ISSN 0378-6978

Official Journal
of the European Communities

L 36

Volume 21

6 February 1978

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

. . . . . .

II *Acts whose publication is not obligatory*

European Parliament

78/67/Euratom, ECSC, EEC:

★ **Final adoption of the general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978** 1

Price: £ 10.00

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

FINAL ADOPTION OF THE GENERAL BUDGET OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1978

(78/67/Euratom, ECSC, EEC)

THE PRESIDENT OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

— Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 78 (7) thereof,

— Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 203 (7) thereof,

— Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 177 (7) thereof,

— Having regard to the Treaty amending certain budgetary provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Communities and of the Treaty establishing a single Council and a single Commission of the European Communities which was signed on 22 July 1975,

— Having regard to the preliminary draft general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978 submitted by the Commission,

— Having regard to the draft general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978 established by the Council,

— Having regard to the letters of amendment to the draft general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978, drawn up by the Council on 7 October and 23 November 1977,

— Having regard to the deliberations of the European Parliament on 26 October 1977,

— Having regard to the outcome of the deliberations of the Council on 22 November 1977 on the proposed modifications and amendments adopted by the European Parliament on 26 October 1977,

— Having regard to the debates and deliberations of the European Parliament on 13 and 15 December 1977, at the end of which it adopted the general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978,

— Having regard to the resolution adopted by the European Parliament on 15 December 1977,

— The procedure laid down in Article 78 of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, Article 203 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and Article 177 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community having thus been completed,

TAKES NOTE THAT:

Sole Article

The general budget of the European Communities for the financial year 1978, as annexed hereto, has been finally adopted.

Done on 21 December 1977.

The President

Emilio COLOMBO

GENERAL BUDGET OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1978

CONTENTS

	Page
A. Revenue	5
B. Calculation of the relative share of each Member State	39
C. Summary of expenditure	41
D. Staff	43
Section I : European Parliament	53
Section II : Council	91
Annex — Economic and Social Committee	131
Section III : Commission	159
Annex I — Official Publications Office	457
Annex II — Borrowing and lending operations	489
Section IV : Court of Justice	499
Section V : Court of Auditors	535

A. REVENUE

The estimated revenue of the Communities is:

Title	Nature of revenue	EUA	u.a.	
		Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977 (estimated)	Financial year 1976 (outturn)
1	Own resources	12 226 304 765	6 295 143 004	5 228 981 894·41
2	Surpluses available	0	39 129 353 (1)	token entry
3	Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in pursuance of Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965	5 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000·00
4	Deductions from staff remunerations	96 392 920	65 217 101	33 013 047·35
5	Financial contributions	10 631 601	3 158 041 541	2 494 748 321·89
9	Miscellaneous revenue	23 675 306	8 726 660	223 076 772·28
	Total	12 362 004 592	9 584 257 659	7 997 820 035·93
	Surplus to be carried forward from the preceding financial year	0		— 40 635 477·73
	GRAND TOTAL	12 362 004 592	9 584 257 659	7 957 184 558·20

(1) This figure is based on the 1976 surplus from the revenue and expenditure account (40 635 477·73 u.a.). It cannot, however, be used for 1977 since it is only an estimate and not an outturn.

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 10 — LEVIES, PREMIUMS, SUPPLEMENTARY OR COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS, ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS OR PART AMOUNTS AND OTHER DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Levies, premiums, supplementary or compensatory amounts, additional amounts or part amounts and other duties established by the institutions of the Communities in respect of trade with non-member countries under the common agricultural policy (Article 2 (a) of the Council Decision of 21 April 1970)*	1 686 100 000	1 328 740 000	1 035 199 407·20
		CHAPTER 10 TOTAL	1 686 100 000	1 328 740 000	1 035 199 407·20

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 10 — LEVIES, PREMIUMS, SUPPLEMENTARY OR COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS, ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS OR PART AMOUNTS AND OTHER DUTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE INSTITUTIONS OF THE COMMUNITIES IN RESPECT OF TRADE WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES UNDER THE COMMON AGRICULTURAL POLICY (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970)

Article	Item	Remarks
100		These figures comprise the yield of charges on imports from non-member countries, after allowing for the effect of monetary compensatory amounts to countries whose currencies have depreciated and levied by countries whose currencies have appreciated in relation to the representative rates used for common agricultural policy measures. It should be noted that accession compensatory amounts, introduced on the accession of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom to compensate for differences in price levels, will go in 1978; common agricultural prices will be applied by these three Member States from 1 January 1978 (Article 52 (4) of the Act of Accession). Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom will make over the levies collected in full: they made over 92 % in 1977 and 79·5 % in 1976. The relative shares of the Member States for 1978 are as follows:

	Member State	EUA	u.a.	
		Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
1000	Belgium	270 000 000	140 000 000	121 262 239·82
1001	Denmark	36 000 000	15 640 000	8 931 023·14
1002	Germany	307 000 000	234 000 000	169 459 012·96
1003	France	84 000 000	81 000 000	69 291 811·76
1004	Ireland	12 000 000	13 800 000	7 048 756·98
1005	Italy	352 000 000	412 000 000	302 978 070·00
1006	Luxembourg	100 000	100 000	118 910·02
1007	Netherlands	428 000 000	285 000 000	253 545 797·72
1008	United Kingdom	197 000 000	147 200 000	102 563 784·80
	Article 100 — Total	1 686 100 000	1 328 740 000	1 035 199 407·20

CHAPTER 11 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Sugar production levies* (1)	153 000 000	232 000 000	128 465 773·50
111		*Sugar storage levies*	214 800 000	—	—

(1) For 1976 and 1977 Article 110 included the sugar production levies and sugar storage levies (new Article 111).

CHAPTER 11 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR AND ISOGLUCOSE (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970)

Article	Item	Remarks

110

Article 111 has been created to distinguish sugar production levies and sugar storage levies, in view of their very different nature. The production levies are amended slightly as a result.

Item	Member State	EUA	u.a.	
		Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
1100	Belgium	1 100 000	13 000 000	7 921 506·54
1101	Denmark	10 300 000	8 280 000	4 123 886·58
1102	Germany	65 100 000	66 000 000	26 577 395·52
1103	France	40 200 000	64 000 000	43 038 237·92
1104	Ireland	300 000	2 760 000	2 574 118·96
1105	Italy	21 200 000	44 000 000	24 845 646·58
1106	Luxembourg	—	—	—
1107	Netherlands	14 800 000	22 000 000	9 813 187·14
1108	United Kingdom	—	11 960 000	9 571 794·26
	Article 110 — Total	153 000 000	232 000 000	128 465 773·50

111

The storage levies remain unchanged.

Item	Member State	EUA
		Financial year 1978
1110	Belgium	13 700 000
1111	Denmark	9 600 000
1112	Germany	57 500 000
1113	France	65 900 000
1114	Ireland	4 200 000
1115	Italy	22 900 000
1116	Luxembourg	—
1117	Netherlands	17 100 000
1118	United Kingdom	23 900 000
	Article 111 — Total	214 800 000

CHAPTER 11 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR AND ISOGLUCOSE (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
112		*Isoglucose production levies*	9 100 000	—	—
		CHAPTER 11 TOTAL	376 900 000	232 000 000	128 465 773·50

CHAPTER 11 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANIZATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR AND ISOGLUCOSE (ARTICLE 2 (a) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
112		Isoglucose production levies feature in the budget for the first time. They were introduced by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1111/77 which states: 'the levy envisaged on the production of isoglucose is analogous to that provided for in Article 27 of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74 and, consequently, constitutes an element of own resources of the Communities within the meaning of Article 2 of the Council Decision of 21 April 1970 on the replacement of financial contributions from Member States by the Communities' own resources'.

	Member State	EUA Financial year 1978
1120	Belgium	5 700 000
1121	Denmark	—
1122	Germany	1 000 000
1123	France	400 000
1124	Ireland	—
1125	Italy	—
1126	Luxembourg	—
1127	Netherlands	700 000
1128	United Kingdom	1 300 000
	Article 112 — Total	9 100 000

CHAPTER 12 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2 (b) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Customs duties and other duties referred to in Article 2 (b) of the Council Decision of 21 April 1970*	4 833 000 000	4 734 403 004	4 065 316 713·71
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	4 833 000 000	4 734 403 004	4 065 316 713·71

CHAPTER 12 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2 (b) OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970

Article	Item	Remarks
120		The amounts entered against this Article are the total customs duties established by the Member States. In 1977, Denmark paid 92 % of the total; the United Kingdom and Ireland, however, paid a proportion of the established duties which, taking into account agricultural levies, covered the sum payable by these two Member States. These three Member States will apply the Common Customs Tariff from 1 July 1977. The United Kingdom will abolish its fiscal duties on tobacco which are treated as customs duties, by converting them into domestic levies.

Member State		EUA	u.a.	
		Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
1200	Belgium	323 000 000	255 000 000	242 189 786·22
1201	Denmark	170 000 000	110 400 000	100 701 890·52
1202	Germany	1 467 000 000	1 024 000 000	990 938 719·84
1203	France	740 000 000	628 600 000	630 065 103·84
1204	Ireland	47 000 000	40 793 772	29 861 455·11
1205	Italy	485 000 000	681 600 000	606 428 323·04
1206	Luxembourg	4 000 000	3 500 000	3 249 288·76
1207	Netherlands	490 000 000	332 500 000	323 028 259·22
1208	United Kingdom	1 107 000 000	1 658 009 232	1 138 853 887·16
	Article 120 — Total	4 833 000 000	4 734 403 004	4 065 316 713·71

CHAPTER 13 — VALUE-ADDED TAX PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Value-added tax provided for in Article 4 of the Council Decision of 21 April 1970*	5 330 304 765	—	—
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	5 330 304 765	—	—
		Title 1 — Total	**12 226 304 765**	**6 295 143 004**	**5 228 981 894·41**

CHAPTER 13 — VALUE-ADDED TAX PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970

Article	Item	Remarks
130		This article covers the total amounts which will be paid over by the Member States when a rate of 0·6429 % is applied to the estimated value of the uniform VAT assessment base.

Item	Member State	EUA Financial year 1978
1300	Belgium	276 448 082
1301	Denmark	147 867 579
1302	Germany	1 735 836 795
1303	France	1 330 808 209
1304	Ireland	40 502 858
1305	Italy	565 754 215
1306	Luxembourg	11 572 245
1307	Netherlands	340 738 334
1308	United Kingdom	880 776 448
	Article 130 — Total	5 330 304 765

TITLE 2

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 20 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Surplus available from the preceding financial year*	0	39 129 353	token entry
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	0	39 129 353	token entry
		Title 2 — Total	**0**	**39 129 353**	token entry

TITLE 2

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 20 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article	Item	Remarks

TITLE 3

PORTION OF PROCEEDS OF ECSC LEVIES PAID IN PURSUANCE OF ARTICLE 20 OF THE TREATY OF 8 APRIL 1965

CHAPTER 30 — PORTION OF PROCEEDS OF ECSC LEVIES PAID IN PURSUANCE OF ARTICLE 20 OF THE TREATY OF 8 APRIL 1965

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 30			
300		*Portion of proceeds of ECSC levies paid in pursuance of Article 20 of the Treaty of 8 April 1965*	5 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000
		CHAPTER 30 — TOTAL	5 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000
		Title 3 — Total	**5 000 000**	**18 000 000**	**18 000 000**

TITLE 3

PORTION OF PROCEEDS OF ECSC LEVIES PAID IN PURSUANCE OF ARTICLE 20 OF THE TREATY OF 8 APRIL 1965

CHAPTER 30 — PORTION OF PROCEEDS OF ECSC LEVIES PAID IN PURSUANCE OF ARTICLE 20 OF THE TREATY OF 8 APRIL 1965

Article	Item	Remarks
300		Adjustment of the amount applied in pursuance of the second subparagraph of Article 20 (2) of the Treaty of 8 April 1965

TITLE 4

DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON THE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER STAFF

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 40			
400		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other staff*	72 085 850	46 006 150	23 408 734·97
		CHAPTER 40 — TOTAL	72 085 850	46 006 150	23 408 734·97
		CHAPTER 41			
410		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	24 307 070	19 210 951	9 604 312·38
		CHAPTER 41 — TOTAL	24 307 070	19 210 951	9 604 312·38
		Title 4 — Total	**96 392 920**	**65 217 101**	**33 013 047·35**

TITLE 4

DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON THE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER STAFF

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Remarks	EUA
400		PARLIAMENT	6 309 600
		Council	6 299 100
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	48 217 200
		— Research and investment	8 728 000
		Court of Justice	1 846 950
		Court of Auditors	685 000
		Total	72 085 850
410		PARLIAMENT	2 396 900
		Council	2 576 600
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	15 358 800
		— Research and investment	3 309 000
		Court of Justice	491 770
		Court of Auditors	174 000
		Total	24 307 070

TITLE 5

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

CHAPTER 50 — CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 4 (2) OR (3) OF THE DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970 ON THE REPLACEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBER STATES BY THE COMMUNITIES' OWN RESOURCES

Article	Item	Heading	[EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 50			
500		*Contributions provided for in Article 4 (2) or (3) of the Decision of 21 April 1970 on the replacement of financial contributions from Member States by the Communities' own resources*			
	5000	Belgium	—	166 724 257	126 812 052·29
	5001	Denmark	—	83 545 005	45 538 877·08
	5002	Germany	—	1 150 344 665	922 201 860·48
	5003	France	—	1 128 763 767	910 789 613·30
	5004	Ireland	—	—	—
	5005	Italy	—	440 193 644	383 150 915·67
	5006	Luxembourg	—	10 044 702	8 488 612·00
	5007	Netherlands	—	169 360 285	88 982 837·44
	5008	United Kingdom	—	—	—
		Article 500 — Total	—	3 148 916 325	2 485 964 768·26
		CHAPTER 50 — TOTAL	—	3 148 916 325	2 485 964 768·26

TITLE 5

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

CHAPTER 50 — CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 4 (2) OR (3) OF THE DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970 ON THE REPLACEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBER STATES BY THE COMMUNITIES' OWN RESOURCES

Article	Item	Remarks
500		Payments made until 1977 in order to finance the portion of expenditure not covered by existing own resources (customs duties, agricultural levies and sugar levies). In 1978, the Sixth Directive will be in operation, bringing in a new 'own resources' accruing from value-added tax. The Community budget will then be financed entirely from own resources (see Chapter 13).

CHAPTER 51 — CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLES 3 (4) AND 4 (6) RESPECTIVELY OF THE DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970 ON THE REPLACEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBER STATES BY THE COMMUNITIES' OWN RESOURCES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 51			
510		*Contributions provided for in Articles 3 (4) and 4 (6) respectively of the Decision of 21 April 1970 on the replacement of financial contributions from Member States by the Communities' own resources*			
	5100	Belgium	token entry	20 273	218 854·47
	5101	Denmark	token entry	7 686	82 756·67
	5102	Germany	5 315 801	4 514 448	3 935 466·18
	5103	France	token entry	28 621	516 249·90
	5104	Ireland	token entry	2 023	20 051·37
	5105	Italy	token entry	31 904	160 855·03
	5106	Luxembourg	token entry	476	5 072·83
	5107	Netherlands	5 315 800	4 455 704	3 310 075·49
	5108	United Kingdom	token entry	64 081	534 171·69
		Article 510 — Total	10 631 601	9 125 216	8 783 553·63
		CHAPTER 51 — TOTAL	10 631 601	9 125 216	8 783 553·63
		Title 5 — Total	**10 631 601**	**3 158 041 541**	**2 494 748 321·89**

CHAPTER 51 — CONTRIBUTIONS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLES 3 (4) AND 4 (6) RESPECTIVELY OF THE DECISION OF 21 APRIL 1970 ON THE REPLACEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MEMBER STATES BY THE COMMUNITIES' OWN RESOURCES

Article	Item	Remarks
510		This revenue is the Member States' contributions for financing the complementary programmes, as part of research and investment activities.

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 91 — PROCEEDS OF LETTING AND HIRING

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 90			
900		*Proceeds of the sale of movable property*	23 550	8 700	11 814·20
901		*Proceeds of the sale of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	token entry
902		*Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films*	124 610	632 300	489 663·34
		CHAPTER 90 — TOTAL	148 160	641 000	501 477·54
		CHAPTER 91			
910		*Proceeds from hiring of furniture and equipment*	token entry	token entry	token entry
911		*Proceeds from letting of immovable property*	20 120	14 100	12 818·08
		CHAPTER 91 — TOTAL	20 120	14 100	12 818·08

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 91 — PROCEEDS OF LETTING AND HIRING

Article	Item	Remarks	EUA
900		Parliament	19 100
		Council	4 450
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	token entry
		— Research and investment	—
		Court of Justice	token entry
		Court of Auditors	token entry
		Total	23 550
902		Parliament	60 500
		Council	64 110
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	token entry
		— Research and investment	—
		Court of Justice	token entry
		Court of Auditors	token entry
		Total	124 610
911		Parliament	—
		Council	120
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	20 000
		— Research and investment	—
		Court of Justice	—
		Court of Auditors	token entry
		Total	20 120

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 92			
920		*Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the Euratom Treaty)*	token entry	token entry	token entry
921		*Remuneration for services rendered against payment for the purposes of implementing the Community research (Article 10 of the Euratom Treaty)*			
	9210	Agreement for Cooperation — Sweden/EAEC	1 327 475		
	9211	Agreement for Cooperation — Switzerland/EAEC	token entry		
922		*Allowances for services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the Euratom Treaty)*			
	9220	Payments by the Italian Government in respect of the Essor Reactor, Ispra, installations and staff placed at its disposal	9 551 651		
	9221	Payments by the Belgian Government in respect of the BR-2 Reactor, Mol, staff placed at its disposal	1 338 600	token entry	token entry
	9222	Payments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal	1 219 100		
923		*Remuneration for services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies upon request and against payment*	705 810		
924		*Remuneration for services provided by indirect action to outside bodies upon request and against payment*	token entry		
925		*Revenue arising from work carried out by the Official Publications Office*	(10 978 100)	(7 715 400)	349 318·28
926		*Revenue arising from surplus in respect of services rendered to third parties*	token entry	token entry	6 657·34
927		*Revenue arising from licences granted by the Commission under patents or on the basis of technical data*	6 000	6 000	5 217·35
929		*Other revenue arising from services rendered against payment*	token entry	token entry	token entry
		CHAPTER 92 — TOTAL	14 148 636 (10 978 100)	6 000 (7 715 400)	361 192·97

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article	Item	Remarks	
921			
	9210	Revenue arising from the Agreement for Cooperation — Sweden/EAEC	
	9211	Revenue arising from the Agreement for Cooperation — Switzerland/EAEC	
			EUA
927		Parliament	—
		Council	—
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	—
		— Research and investment	6 000
		Court of Justice	—
		Court of Auditors	—
		Total	6 000

CHAPTER 93 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 93			
930		*Repayment of expenditure incurred for the account of another institution*	606 500	303 000	1 594 765·04
931		*Repayment of expenditure incurred for the account of one more States*			
	9310	Contributions to be recovered from States which have taken part in intergovernmental conferences	token entry	token entry	token entry
	9311	Contributions to be recovered from States taking part in European cooperation in technical research	token entry	token entry	79 438·14
		Article 931 — Total	token entry	token entry	79 438·14
932		*Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment*	token entry	token entry	token entry
939		*Other repayments of expenditure incurred on account of outside bodies and individuals*	token entry	token entry	845·00
		CHAPTER 93 — TOTAL	606 500	303 000	1 675 048·18
		CHAPTER 94			
940		*Eximbank borrowings*	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654·54

CHAPTER 93 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING

Article	Item	Remarks	
			EUA
930		Parliament	605 300
		Council	1 200
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	token entry
		— Research and investment	—
		Court of Justice	—
		Court of Auditors	—
		Total	606 500
932 and 939		Revenue accruing in respect of services provided by the Commission's interpreters at meetings dealing with research and investment activities and for the European Investment Bank is available for reuse as from 1976.	
940		Euratom/United States Agreement for Cooperation of 8 November 1958. Credit Agreement of 10 August 1959 between Euratom and the Export-Import Bank, Washington (Council Decision of 28 May 1959). The line of credit opened by Eximbank has enabled Euratom to grant loans for the financing of 'approved' nuclear power stations under the Euratom/United States joint programme. This entry covers any revenue arising from Euratom's claims on recipients of Euratom loans. Annex II to Section III, Commission, of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management.	

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
941		*Euratom borrowings*	token entry	token entry	token entry
942		*Community borrowings*	token entry	token entry	token entry
943		*Community borrowing to finance industrial investment*	token entry		
944		*European Export Bank borrowings*	token entry		
		CHAPTER 94 — TOTAL	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654·54

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
941		EAEC Treaty (Article 172 (4). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to contract loans to help finance nuclear power stations. The maximum amount authorized for such loans is 500 million EUA. This entry also covers any revenue arising from Euratom's claims on recipients of Euratom loans. Annex II to Section III, Commission, of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management.
942		Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 (OJ No L 46, 20. 2. 1975). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision authorizing the Commission to contract loans to aid Member States with balance of payments difficulties caused by the increase in the price of petroleum products. The maximum amount authorized for such loans for the financial year under consideration is 3 000 million US dollars.
943		*New article* Commission communication to the European Council on investment and loans in the European Community (COM(77) 300 fin.) of 15 June 1977. Resolution of the European Parliament on the inter-institutional dialogue relating to certain budgetary questions of 15 June 1977 (Doc. 119/77, p. 5). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to contract loans in order to finance support of investments of Community interest in the sectors of energy, industrial reconversion and infrastructures, taking account of their regional impact. The maximum amount authorized for such loans is 1 000 million EUA. This entry also covers any revenue arising from the EEC's claim on recipients of such loans. Annex II to Section III, Commission, of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management [1].
944		*New article* This entry constitutes the budgetary framework for the loans contracted by the EEB. (See Commission proposal of 17 February 1976.)

[1] This text is binding.

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

CHAPTER 96 — REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 95			
950		*Revenue from investments and loans, bank interest and other items* Bank interest	8 392 150	3 977 960	9 027 471·65
951		*Gain on differences in exchange rates*	242 100	300 000	204 442 470·84
952		*Interest on delayed payments (Article 9 of Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2/71)*	token entry	token entry	token entry
953		*Sums recovered in pursuance of Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70*	token entry	token entry	token entry
		CHAPTER 95 — TOTAL	8 634 250	4 277 960	213 469 942·49
		CHAPTER 96			
960		*Repayments by the European Investment Bank under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Item 9680 of the statement of expenditure (EEC guarantee for loans granted by the EIB to non-member countries — emergency aid)*	token entry	token entry	token entry
961		*Repayments by the European Investment Bank under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Item 9681 of the statement of expenditure (overall guarantee by the EEC for loans granted by the EIB to non-member countries)*	token entry	token entry	token entry
962		*Repayments by the European Investment Bank under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Article 491 of the statement of expenditure (EEC guarantee for EEB borrowings)*	—		
		CHAPTER 96 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	token entry

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

CHAPTER 96 — REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK

Article	Item	Remarks	
			EUA
950		Parliament	242 100
		Council	52 200
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	8 000 000
		— Research and investment	token entry
		Court of Justice	96 850
		Court of Auditors	1 000
		Total	8 392 150
951		Parliament	token entry
		Council	242 100
		Commission:	
		— Operating budget	token entry
		— Research and investment	token entry
		Court of Justice	token entry
		Court of Auditors	token entry
		Total	242 100
960		This article is intended to record any revenue arising from repayments by the European Investment Bank should it have benefited from the guarantee provided for in Item 9680 of the statement of expenditure.	
961		This article is intended to record any revenue arising from repayments by the European Investment Bank should it have benefited from the guarantee provided for in Item 9681 of the statement of expenditure.	
962		*New article* This article is intended to record any revenue arising from repayments by the European Export Bank should it have benefited from the guarantee provided for in Article 491 of the statement of expenditure.	

CHAPTER 99 — OTHER MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 99			
990		*Repayments of duties and charges on research operations by the French and Italian Governments*		token entry	41·68
991		*Repayment of special loans granted under financial protocols*	token entry		
994		*Repayments and proceeds from interest on building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions*	97 000	62 500	18 523·96
995		*Unused miscellaneous revenue which may be re-used (Article 22 of the Financial Regulation)*	token entry	token entry	80 190·86
997		*Repayment of subsidies paid under Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 in respect of Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector*	token entry	token entry	
999		*Miscellaneous revenue*	20 640	22 100	3 946 881·98
		CHAPTER 99 — TOTAL	117 640	84 600	4 045 638·48
		Title 9 — Total	**23 675 306**	**8 726 660**	**223 076 772·28**
		Total	**12 362 004 592**	**9 584 257 659**	**7 997 820 035·93**
		Surplus to be carried forward to the next financial year	0		−40 635 477·73
		GRAND TOTAL	**12 362 004 592**	**9 584 257 659**	**7 957 184 558·20**

CHAPTER 99 — OTHER MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Remarks
990		This article covers revenue from refunds of duties and charges to the Community by the Italian Government pursuant to the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of the Protocol on privileges and immunities; these refunds mainly concern the implementing of the first and second Euratom research programmes. This article was initially created to accommodate some relatively large receipts which are now utilized by the 're-use procedure'.
991		*New article* This article is intended to cover the repayments of special loans from the appropriations provided for in Chapter 96 of the statement of expenditure to countries to which such loans may be granted by the Community under financial protocols to agreements.
994		Building loans to officials yield interest and result in capital repayments.
995		Under Article 22 of the Financial Regulation transactions in respect of sums to be reused must take place before the end of the financial year following the one in which the revenue was collected. The revenue which may be reused but which has not been used within the time limit laid down is entered in this budget heading.
999		Parliament — token entry Council — 18 220 Commission: — Operating budget — — — Research and investment — token entry Court of Justice — 2 420 Court of Auditors — token entry Total — 20 640

EUA

B. CALCULATION OF MEMBER STATES' RELATIVE SHARES

TABLE 1

Appropriations to be covered during the financial year 1978 under Articles 3 and 4 of the Decision of 21 April 1970 relating to own resources, Article 10 of the Treaty of 22 April 1970 amending certain budgetary provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Communities and of the Treaty establishing a single Council and a single Commission of the European Communities, and Articles 129 and 130 of the Act of Accession

(in EUA)

A. Category of appropriations	Amount
I. *Commission appropriations*	
1. Agricultural sector (Chapters 31, 44, 45, and 46 and Titles 6, 7 and 8)	9 131 743 700
2. Social sector (Chapters 30, 35, 50, 51, 52 and 59)	559 107 000
3. Regional sector (Chapter 55)	525 000 000
4. Energy, industry and transport:	
— Chapter 33	210 950 303
— Chapters 32, 34, 36, 37 and 39	83 305 000
5. Development cooperation (Chapters 92, 93, 94, 95 and 96)	380 942 000
6. Other	—
7. Administrative appropriations (Titles 1 and 2)	551 499 300
8. Contingency reserve (Chapter 101)	5 000 000
Sub-total	11 447 547 303
II. *Appropriations for other institutions*	224 857 289
Sub-total	11 672 404 592
III. *Repayment of 10 % of own resources to Member States* (Chapter 40)	689 600 000
Total expenditure	12 362 004 592
B. Category of revenue	
1. Miscellaneous revenue:	
— general budget	93 782 590
— research and investment	26 285 636
2. Contributions of Member States to Euratom complementary programmes	10 631 601
3. ECSC levies allocated to administrative expenditure	5 000 000
4. Surplus available from preceding financial year	0
Total revenue	135 699 827
Appropriations to be covered pursuant to the Decision of 21 April 1970	12 226 304 765

TABLE 2

Estimate of own resources to be paid by each Member State

Financial year 1978

(in EUA)

Member State	Agricultural levies		Common Customs Tariff duties	Value-added tax	Total
	Sugar and isoglucose levies	Other levies			
Belgium	20 500 000	270 000 000	323 000 000	276 448 082	884 948 082
Denmark	19 900 000	36 000 000	170 000 000	147 867 579	373 767 579
Germany	123 600 000	307 000 000	1 467 000 000	1 735 836 795	3 633 436 795
France	106 500 000	84 000 000	740 000 000	1 330 808 209	2 261 308 209
Ireland	4 500 000	12 000 000	47 000 000	40 502 859	104 002 859
Italy	44 100 000	352 000 000	485 000 000	565 754 215	1 446 854 215
Luxembourg	—	100 000	4 000 000	11 572 245	15 672 245
Netherlands	32 600 000	428 000 000	490 000 000	340 733 333	1 291 338 333
United Kingdom	25 200 000	197 000 000	1 107 000 000	880 776 448	2 209 976 448
Total	376 900 000	1 686 100 000	4 833 000 000	5 330 304 765	12 226 304 765

TABLE 3

Breakdown of expenditure covered by value-added tax

Financial year 1978

	EUA
Expenditure to be financed pursuant to the Decision of 21 April 1970:	12 226 304 765
Customs duties, agricultural levies and sugar levies:	6 896 000 000
To be made up by value-added tax:	5 330 304 765

(in EUA)

Member State	1 % of VAT assessment base	Application of the VAT rate	Amount of VAT to be paid
Belgium	430 000 000	× 0·6429 (1)	276 448 082
Denmark	230 000 000		147 867 579
Germany	2 700 000 000		1 735 836 795
France	2 070 000 000		1 330 808 209
Ireland	63 000 000		40 502 859
Italy	880 000 000		565 754 215
Luxembourg	18 000 000		11 572 245
Netherlands	530 000 000		340 738 334
United Kingdom	1 370 000 000		880 776 448
Total	8 291 000 000		5 330 304 765

(1) Rate used in calculations: $\frac{5\ 330\ 304\ 765}{8\ 291\ 000\ 000}$ EUA = 0·642 902 516 584 %.

C. SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE

The authorized expenditure for each of the institutions has been fixed as follows:

(in EUA)

Institution	Payment appropriations
Section I : European Parliament	100 424 612
Section II : Council	97 117 702
Section III : Commission	12 137 147 303
Section IV : Court of Justice	17 332 920
Section V : Court of Auditors	9 982 055
Total	**12 362 004 592**

D. STAFF

The number of staff who can be paid out of the staff appropriations during the financial year 1978 is limited to the following figures:

Institution	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
European Parliament	1 563	146
Council:	1 511	6
Economic and Social Committee	314	—
Commission:		
— operation	8 050 (1)	244
— research and investment	2 646	170
Court of Justice	280	8
Court of Auditors	108	27

(1) See footnote (18) to the Commission's establishment plan.

The distribution per category and grade for these members of staff must be kept within the limits shown in the following staff lists.

Section I — European Parliament

Category and grade	Permanent		Temporary	
				Political groups
Non-category	1	—	—	—
A 1	5	—	—	—
A 2	14	—	1	6
A 3	49 (1)	—	1	5
A 4	40	1	2	14
A 5	23	—	—	6
A 6	29	1	—	28
A 7	23	—	—	6
A 8	—	—	—	—
Total	183	2	4	65
B 1	37	—	1	5
B 2	39	1	—	8
B 3	41	—	—	9
B 4	93	—	1	—
B 5	1	—	—	—
Total	211	1	2	22
C 1	148	2	1	15
C 2	262	13	2	30
C 3	181	1	—	3
C 4	92	2	—	—
C 5	—	—	—	—
Total	683	18	3	48
D 1	46	—	2	—
D 2	65	—	—	—
D 3	59	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—
Total	170	—	2	—
LA 3	13	—	—	—
LA 4	9	—	—	—
LA 4 / LA 5	61 (2) / 36	1 / —	— / —	— / —
LA 5 / LA 6	75 / 64	— / —	— / —	— / —
LA 7	34	1	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—	—
Total	292	2	—	—
Grand total	**1 540**	**23 (3)**	**11 (4)**	**135**

(1) Including one A 2 post *ad personam*.
(2) Including one LA 3 post *ad personam*.
(3) Posts authorized to replace officials seconded to the political groups.
(4) Including 10 in the President's office and one A 3 in the Staff Committee.

Section II — Council

Categories and grades	Council		Economic and Social Committee
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts
Non-category	1	—	1
A 1	6	—	1
A 2	16 (1)	—	3
A 3	30 (2)	—	10
A 4	32 (3)	—	6 (13)
A 5	28	—	6
A 6	35	1	6
A 7	26	2	6
A 8	—	—	—
Total	173	3	38
B 1	17	1	7
B 2	35 (4)	1	10 (8)
B 3	46 (5)	1	10 (9) (13)
B 4	25 (6)	—	15 (10) (11)
B 5	10 (7)	—	5 (12) (14)
Total	133	3	47
C 1	121	—	19
C 2	212	—	36
C 3	263	—	41
C 4	87	—	28
C 5	36	—	18
Total	719	—	142
D 1	36	—	8
D 2	70	—	10
D 3	79	—	7
D 4	—	—	—
Total	185	—	25
LA 3	9	—	5
LA 4	—	—	2
LA 4 / LA 5	45	—	8
LA 5 / LA 6	65	—	10
LA 5 / LA 6	58	—	9
LA 6 / LA 7	69	—	15
LA 7	54	—	13
LA 8	—	—	—
Total	300	—	62
Grand Total	**1 511**	**6**	**314**

(1) Including six employees at grade A 1 *ad personam*.
(2) Including six employees at grade A 2 *ad personam*.
(3) Including five employees at grade A 3 *ad personam*.
(4) Including 10 posts as senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.
(5) Including 11 posts as senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.
(6) Including 14 posts as secretarial assistant and technical assistant.
(7) Including five posts as secretarial assistant and technical assistant.
(8) Including two posts as senior secretarial assistant.
(9) Including two posts as senior secretarial assistant.
(10) Including six posts as secretarial assistant.
(11) Including one post as technical assistant.
(12) Including two posts as secretarial assistant.
(13) Including one post assigned to the President's Secretariat.
(14) Including two posts as technical assistant.

Section III — Commission

Operational staff

Category and grade	Permanent posts	Including permanent posts in the Supply Agency	Temporary posts
A 1	23	—	—
A 2	114 (1) (2) (17)	—	13
A 3	314 (3) (4)	1 (15)	20
A 4	594 (5) (6) (7)	1	33
A 5	490 (5) (6) (7)	2	14
A 6	330	1	13
A 7	227	—	1
A 8	—	—	—
Total	2 092	5	94
B 1	405	1	13
B 2	450 (8) (10)	2	15
B 3	448 (11)	2 (16)	16 (14)
B 4	231 (9) (12)	—	—
B 5	133 (13)	—	—
Total	1 667	5	44
C 1	429	3	15
C 2	955	4	43
C 3	983	2	18
C 4	267	—	—
C 5	82	—	—
Total	2 716	9	76
D 1	177	—	—
D 2	148	—	—
D 3	63	—	—
D 4	—	—	—
Total	388	—	—
LA 3	17	—	—
LA 4	27	—	—
LA 4 / LA 5	177	—	5
LA 4 / LA 5	178	—	5
LA 5 / LA 6	255	—	—
LA 5 / LA 6	257	—	—
LA 7	275	—	20
LA 8	1	—	—
Total	1 187	—	30
Grand total	**8 050 (18)**	**19**	**244**

(1) Including 19 A 1 officials on a personal basis.
(2) Including one A 1 official on a personal basis under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.
(3) Including 23 A 2 officials on a personal basis.
(4) Including three A 2 officials on a personal basis under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.
(5) Including two A 3 officials on a personal basis, this classification applying to those officials who are eligible for it under the ruling of the Court of Justice in Cases 20 and 21/63, 79/63 and 82/63.
(6) Including 11 A 3 officials on a personal basis under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.
(7) Including 16 A 3 officials on a personal basis.
(8) Including one B 1 official on a personal basis under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.
(9) Including one B 3 official on a personal basis under Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68.
(10) Including two posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.
(11) Including 79 posts of secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.
(12) Including 82 posts of secretarial assistant and technical assistant.
(13) Including 44 posts of secretarial assistant and technical assistant.
(14) Including 13 posts of senior secretarial assistant and senior technical assistant.
(15) The duties of Director-General of the Supply Agency are carried out by an A 2 official on a personal basis appointed director-general within the meaning of Article 53 of the Euratom Treaty.
(16) Including one post of senior secretarial assistant.
(17) Including one A 1 official on a personal basis. This post is intended for the official of the Commission detached to the University Institute of Florence; it will be cancelled as soon as the conditions which justified its creation no longer exist.
(18) Moreover, to this total must be added 34 A 7/6 posts created without financial provision to allow for the detachment of officials to the ACP countries.

Section III — Commission *(cont'd)*

Research and investment activities

I. Joint Research Centre

Category and grade	Staff authorized for 1977			Staff authorized for 1978		
	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total	Scientific and technical (1)	Administrative (2)	Total
A 1	2	—	2	2	—	2
A 2	9	1	10	9	1	10
A 3	30	8	38	31	8	39
A 4	124	10	134	128	10	138
A 5	219	12	231	215	12	227
A 6	84	1	85	83	1	84
A 7	24	3	27	24	3	27
A 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	492	35	527	492	35	527
B 1	89	22	111	92	24	116
B 2	201	29	230	201	29	230
B 3	183	20 (5)	203	183	20 (5)	203
B 4	169	17	186	167	15	182
B 5	40	17 (6)	57	39	17 (6)	56
Total	682	105	787	682	105	787
C 1	238	111	349	241	113	354
C 2	297	126	423	297	126	423
C 3	75	45	120	75	45	120
C 4	17	12	29	13	9	22
C 5	2	—	2	—	—	—
Total	629	294	923	626	293	919
D 1	35	24	59	35	24	59
D 2	21	11	32	17	11	28
D 3	—	2	2	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	56	37	93	52	35	87
Grand total	**1 853 (3)**	**471 (3)**	**2 330 (4)**	**1 852 (3)**	**468 (3)**	**2 320 (4a)**

(1) All staff employed in scientific or technical departments and performing either scientific, technical or general work (including managerial staff) are considered as occupying scientific or technical posts.

(2) The following are considered in principle as occupying administrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative, financial and supply departments of the establishments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific and technical departments who are made available to the supply departments of the establishments.

(3) Of the staff covered by the budget, the following may be included, as shown, under either of the heads 'scientific/technical' or 'administrative':
(a) category B staff in scientific/technical posts A 5/A 8 and administrative posts A 7/A 6 provided for in the budget, up to 5 % of these posts;
(b) category C staff in B posts provided for in the budget, up to 5 % of these posts;
(c) category D staff in C posts provided for in the budget, up to 5 % of these posts.

(4) Including 232 posts in 1977 occupied by staff placed at the disposal of the Italian Government pursuant to Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty (see details in Section III, Annex I: appropriation account 1.90 of amending budget No 2/1977).

(4a) Including 242 posts in 1978 occupied by staff placed at the disposal of the Italian Government pursuant to the EAEC Treaty (see Item 3330 of the present budget).

(5) Including six posts of senior secretarial assistant.

(6) Including 12 posts of secretarial assistant and two posts of technical assistant.

Section III — Commission *(cont'd)*

Research and investment activities

II. Indirect action

Category and grade	Staff authorized for 1977						Staff authorized for 1978					
	Scientific and technical (1) (6)		Administrative (2)		Total (6)		Scientific and technical (1) (6)		Administrative (2) (6)		Total (6)	
	Permanent	Temporary JET	Permanent	Temporary JET	Permanent	Temporary JET	Permanent	Temporary JET	Permanent	Temporary JET	Permanent	Temporary JET
A 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A 2	2	1	—	—	2	1	2	1	—	—	2	1
A 3	21	5	—	1	21	6	21	5	—	1	21	6
A 4	55	15	2	2	57	17	59	15	2	2	61	17
A 5	78	30	—	3	78	33	79	30	—	3	79	33
A 6	19	14	1	1	20	15	22	14	1	1	23	15
A 7	4	—	—	—	4	—	5	—	—	—	5	—
A 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	179	65	3	7	182	72	188	65	3	7	191	72
B 1	14	5	1	1	15	6	15	5	1	1	16	6
B 2	29	16	6	2	35	18	30	16	5	2	35	18
B 3	25	16	1 (5)	2	26	18	26	16	1 (5)	2	27	18
B 4	10	17	—	2	10	19	10	17	—	2	10	19
B 5	2	5	—	2	2	7	2	5	—	2	2	7
Total	80	59	8	9	88	68	83	59	7	9	90	68
C 1	—	2	6	1	6	3	—	2	7	1	7	3
C 2	1	3	13	8	14	11	2	3	16	8	18	11
C 3	3	5	12	11	15	16	3	5	14	11	17	16
C 4	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	2	—
C 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	4	10	32	20	36	30	6	10	38	20	44	30
D 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
D 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
Grand total indirect action	**263 (4)**	**134**	**43**	**36**	**306 (4)**	**170**	**278 (4a)**	**134**	**48**	**36**	**326 (4a)**	**170**

(1) All staff employed in scientific or technical departments (including managerial staff) are considered as occupying scientific or technical posts.

(2) The following are considered in principle as adminstrative posts: all staff assigned to administrative and financial departments; all secretaries, whatever the departments to which they have been assigned; and the small number of staff assigned to scientific departments.

(3) Of the staff covered by the budget, the following may be included, as shown, under either of the heads 'scientific/technical' or 'administrative':
(a) category B staff in scientific/technical posts A 5/A 8 and administrative posts A 7/A 6 provided for in the budget, up to 5 % of these posts;
(b) category C staff in B posts provided for in the budget, up to 5 % of these posts.

(4) Including 54 posts occupied by staff made available to national bodies under Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty (see details in Section III, Annex I : appropriation accounts 1.80.0, 1.80.1 and 1.80.2 of amending budget No 2/1977).

(4a) Including 51 posts in 1978 occupied by staff made available to national bodies under Article 6 (c) of the EAEC Treaty (see details under Items 3380 and 3381 of the present budget).

(5) Including one post of senior secretarial assistant.

(6) The temporary staff establishment proposed by the Commission for JET (Joint European Torus), to be constructed as part of the fusion and plasma physics project (Chapter 3.20 in Annex I; Item 3332 of amending budget No 2/1977 and Item 3351 of the present budget) will be frozen pending a Council planning decision on this project and a decision on the establishment of the Joint Undertaking JET.

Section III — Commission *(cont'd)*

Annex I — Official Publications Office

Categories and grades	Staff
A 1	—
A 2	1 (1)
A 3	1
A 4	2
A 5	2
A 6	3
A 7	4
A 8	—
Total	13
B 1	18
B 2	33
B 3	35 (2)
B 4	11 (3)
B 5	6 (4)
Total	103
C 1	13
C 2	30
C 3	31
C 4	17
C 5	5
Total	96
D 1	5
D 2	4
D 3	3
D 4	—
Total	12
Grand total	**224**

(1) The duties of Director of the Official Publications Office are performed by an official of grade A 1.
(2) Including one post of senior administrative assistant (secretarial).
(3) Including three posts of senior administrative assistant (secretarial) and technical assistant.
(4) Including one post of senior administrative assistant (secretarial) or technical assistant.

Section IV — Court of Justice

Category and grade	Permanent posts	Staff		Temporary posts
		Permanent	Temporary	
A 1	—	—	—	—
A 2	2	2	—	—
A 3	10	3 (1)	7 (2)	—
A 4	7	5 (6)	2	—
A 5	6	2	4	—
A 6	8	8	—	—
A 7	5	5	—	—
A 8	—	—	—	—
Total	38	25	13	—
B 1	8	8	—	—
B 2	16 (3)	16	—	—
B 3	14 (8)	14	—	—
B 4	17 (4)	17	—	—
B 5	9 (5)	9	—	—
Total	64	64	—	—
C 1	12	12	—	1
C 2	34	34	—	3
C 3	32	32	—	—
C 4	11	11	—	—
C 5	4	4	—	—
Total	93	93	—	4
D 1	19	19	—	—
D 2	5	5	—	—
D 3	4	4	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—
Total	28	28	—	—
LA 3	7	7 (7)	—	—
LA 4	1	1	—	1
LA 4 / LA 5	8	8	—	—
	9	9	—	1
LA 5 / LA 6	16	16	—	—
	16	16	—	2
LA 7	—	—	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—	—
Total	57	57	—	4
Grand total	**280**	**267**	**13**	**8**

(1) Including one official in grade A 2 in a personal capacity (assistant registrar for the duration of the appointment).

(2) Including two established officials classified in grade A 2 in a personal capacity and five established officials classified in grade A 2 in a personal capacity for the duration of their appointments as law clerks, it being understood that as posts of law clerk fall vacant they will be filled by temporary staff.

(3) Including two posts of senior secretarial assistant or of senior technical assistant.

(4) Including nine posts of secretarial assistant or technical assistant.

(5) Including nine posts of secretarial assistant or technical assistant.

(6) Including one official classified in grade A 3 in a personal capacity.

(7) Including one official classified in grade A 2 in a personal capacity.

(8) Including one post of senior secretarial assistant.

Section V — Court of Auditors

Category and grade	Court of Auditors			Audit Board	ECSC Auditor
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Reserved posts	Permanent posts	Permanent posts
A 1	—	—	—	—	—
A 2	—	—	3	1	1
A 3	10	—	—	1	—
A 4	10	9	—	3	—
A 5	7	—	—	4	—
A 6	3	9	5	2	—
A 7	3	—	—	3	—
A 8	—	—	—	—	—
Total	33	18	8	14	1
B 1	6	—	—	2	1
B 2	4	—	—	3	—
B 3	8	—	10	4	2
B 4	—	—	—	—	—
B 5	—	—	—	—	—
Total	18	—	10	9	3
C 1	5	9	—	1	1
C 2	5	—	—	1	—
C 3	8	—	3	—	—
C 4	—	—	—	—	—
C 5	—	—	—	—	—
Total	18	9	3	2	1
D 1	3	—	—	—	—
D 2	6	—	—	—	—
D 3	6	—	—	—	—
D 4	—	—	—	—	—
Total	15	—	—	—	—
LA 3	—	—	—	—	—
LA 4	—	—	—	—	—
LA 4 / LA 5	—	—	—	—	—
LA 5 / LA 6	—	—	—	—	—
LA 6	3	—	—	—	—
LA 7	—	—	—	—	—
LA 8	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3	—	—	—	—
Grand total	**87 (1)**	**27**	**21**	**25**	**5**

(1) Including the permanent posts for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor.

SECTION I

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

PARLIAMENT

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of Parliament's expenditure for the financial year 1978

Heading	EUA
Expenditure	100 424 612
Own resources	— 9 633 500
Contributions due	**90 791 112**

PARLIAMENT

Own resources

Title Chapter	Article	Heading	EUA Financial year 1978
TITLE 4		DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS	
Chap. 40		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*	
		— Parliament	6 309 600
		— share of the Audit Board	token entry
		— share of the ECSC Auditor	token entry
		Chapter 40 — Total	6 309 600
Chap. 41		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	
		— Parliament	2 396 900
		— share of the Audit Board	token entry
		— share of the ECSC Auditor	token entry
		Chapter 41 — Total	2 396 900
		TITLE 4 — TOTAL	8 706 500
TITLE 9		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	
Chap. 90		*Proceeds of the sale of movable and immovable property*	
	900	Proceeds of sale of movable property	19 100
	902	Sale of publications, printed works and films	60 500
		Chapter 90 — Total	79 600
Chap. 93		*Repayment of miscellaneous expenditure*	
	930	Repayment of expenditure on account of another institution	
		— Parliament	605 300
		— Share of the Audit Board	token entry
		Chapter 93 — Total	605 300
Chap. 95		*Miscellaneous income*	
	950	Income from investments and loans, bank interest and other items	
		— Parliament	242 100
		— share of the Audit Board	token entry
		— share of the ECSC Auditor	token entry
		Article 950 — Total	242 100
	951	Differences on exchange	token entry
		Chapter 95 — Total	242 100
Chap. 99		*Other revenue*	token entry
		TITLE 9 — TOTAL	927 000
		GRAND TOTAL	**9 633 500**

Half the revenue for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor was entered until 1977 in the budget section relating to the European Parliament and the other half in the section relating to the Council.

PARLIAMENT

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure 1976

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA		
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976 (1)
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 10	Members of the institution	7 214 000	7 047 000	5 257 336·85
Chap. 11	Staff	54 936 550	48 437 300	34 064 224·13
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	1 364 400	805 700	1 066 462·11
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	2 670 000	2 058 000	1 411 494·98
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare	393 000	303 200	238 265·70
Chap. 15	Internal training courses and vocational training of staff	263 900	229 200	167 952·74
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	66 841 850	58 880 400	42 205 736·51
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Immovable property investments	—	—	—
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and incidental expenditure	7 229 800	7 300 500	5 497 150·66
Chap. 22	Movable property and ancillary expenses	2 063 200	1 726 600	1 543 935·50
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	1 930 700	2 003 100	1 265 518·20
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	142 700	148 300	127 533·55
Chap. 25	Expenditure for formal and other meetings	17 300	18 200	6 763·77
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	11 500	1 200	—
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	3 316 300	2 990 200	2 099 212·67
Chap. 29	Subsidies and financial contributions	1 214 145	812 300	652 819·49
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	15 925 645	15 000 400	11 192 933·84
TITLE 3	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS			
Chap. 37	Expenditure relating to certain institutions and bodies	2 147 600	2 984 800	2 277 103·57
	TITLE 3 — TOTAL	2 147 600	2 984 800	2 277 103·57
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	14 680 000	4 870 300	—
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	829 517	786 900	—
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between the estimated EUA conversion rates and the rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	15 509 517	5 657 200	—
	GRAND TOTAL	**100 424 612**	**82 522 800**	**55 675 773·92**

(1) The figures shown comprise expenditure settled as at 31 December 1976 plus expenditure committed but not settled as at 31 December 1976.

Half of the appropriations for the Audit Board and for the ECSC Auditor were entered until 1977 in the budget section relating to the European Parliament and half in the section relating to the Council.

PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*			
	1000	Basic salaries	—	—	—
	1001	Residence allowances	—	—	—
	1002	Family allowances	—	—	—
	1003	Representation allowances	—	—	—
	1004	Travel and subsistence allowances. Notice of meetings and connected expenditure	4 642 700	3 835 000	2 845 790·60
		Article 100 — Total	4 642 700	3 835 000	2 845 790·60
101		*Accident and sickness insurance and other social welfare expenditure*	162 200	134 000	293 687·76
102		*Temporary allowances*	—	—	—
103		*Pensions*			
	1030	Retirement pensions	—	—	—
	1031	Invalidity pensions	—	—	—
	1032	Survivors' pensions	—	—	—
105		*Language courses for members*	36 300	22 050	15 239·60
106		*Member's secretarial expenses*	2 215 400	1 710 000	1 188 000·00
109		*Provisional appropriations for changes in the remuneration and allowances payable to members of the European Parliament*	157 400	120 000	—
		CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	7 214 000	5 821 050	4 342 717·96

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Remarks
105		More members attending courses and higher teaching fees.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	35 783 400	25 340 000	12 377 705·80
	1101	Family allowances	3 026 300	2 150 000	1 040 960·26
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	5 339 400	3 980 000	1 821 035·08
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	417 700	280 000	143 628·04
		Article 110 — Total	44 566 800	31 750 000	15 383 329·18
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	1 568 300	1 434 000	966 248·90
	1111	Auxiliary interpreters	—	—	—
	1112	Local staff	799 000	600 000	954 244·48
	1113	Special advisors	13 300	6 000	18 496·90
		Article 111 — Total	2 380 600	2 040 000	1 938 990·28

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
110		
	1100	The increase is based on the creation of 172 new posts (which includes the conversion of 81 auxiliary and local staff posts into established posts) and also takes account of the normal advancement of officials. The appropriation has been calculated on the following basis: *Posts* *Appropriations* EUA (a) posts authorized in the list of posts for 1977 — 1 537 — 34 357 100 (b) new posts to be created — 172 — 1 426 300 Total 1 709 35 783 400
	1101	Family allowances include (Article 67 of the Staff Regulations): household allowance, dependent child allowance and allowance for other dependent persons and education allowance. Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) 1977 posts 2 920 400 (b) new posts 105 900 Total 3 026 300
	1102	These allowances are paid to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 4 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations: Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) 1977 posts 5 153 500 (b) new posts 185 900 Total 5 339 400
	1103	These allowance are granted to officials in category C employed as shorthand typists and typists. Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) 1977 posts 380 200 (b) new posts 37 500 Total 417 700
111		
	1110	The decrease in expenditure under this item following the conversion of 51 auxiliary staff posts into established posts is only partly reflected in the reduction shown, since the expenditure on auxiliaries recruited for part-sessions has increased as a result of the workload created by the holding of part-sessions in the new building in Strasbourg.
	1112	The increase is necessary because the 1977 appropriation is proving to be inadequate. Allowance has been made, however, for the conversion of 30 local staff posts into established posts.
	1113	Increase due to the engagement of an extra doctor for part-sessions.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
112		*Pensions and severance grants*			
	1123	Severance grants	—	—	—
		Article 112 — Total	—	—	—
113		*Sickness and accident insurance and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Sickness insurance	1 069 800	843 000	587 234·62
	1131	Accident insurance and occupational diseases	356 700	290 000	143 624·80
		Article 113 — Total	1 426 500	1 133 000	730 859·42
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Childbirth allowances and death grants	21 800	18 000	8 193·04
	1141	Travel expenses on annual leave	282 700	185 000	192 982·74
	1142	Accommodation and transport expenses	—	—	—
	1143	Fixed special duty allowances	55 500	40 800	36 294·00
	1144	Fixed travel allowances	33 900	23 720	19 592·00
	1145	Special allowance in accordance with Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	12 100	10 000	—
	1149	Other allowances and refunds	token entry	110	8 628·62
		Article 114 — Total	406 000	277 630	265 690·40

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
113		
	1130	Appropriation to cover the cost of the institution's contribution to the common sickness insurance scheme (percentage of basic salary). Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) 1977 posts 1 030 200 (b) new posts 39 600 Total 1 069 800
	1131	Appropriation to cover the risk to staff of accidents and occupational diseases (percentage of basic salary). Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) 1977 posts 345 000 (b) new posts 11 700 Total 356 700
114		
	1140	Provision is made for the payment of these allowances and grants in Articles 70, 74 and 75 of the Staff Regulations.
	1141	Officials are entitled to the (flat-rate) payment of the cost of travel from their place of employment to their place of origin for themselves and their families for their annual leave (Article 8 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations). In 1976 the appropriations for this item were increased by means of a transfer. Provision should also be made for an increase in the number of recipients and in railway fares.
	1143	Fixed special duty allowances pursuant to Article 14 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
	1144	Fixed travel allowances pursuant to Article 15 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
	1145	Under the third subparagraph of Article 78 (3) of the Financial Regulation and Article 85 of the implementing provisions, a special indexed allowance is granted to accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of advance funds.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
115		*Overtime*	423 700	315 000	173 066·56
116		*Weightings*	351 100	260 000	8 672 898·28
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1170	Freelance interpreters and conference officers	1 461 800	1 150 000	907 236·94
	1171	Freelance proof-readers	—	—	—
	1172	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	109 000	75 000	66 000·00
		Article 117 — Total	1 570 800	1 225 000	973 236·94
119		*Provisional appropriations for changes in the remuneration payable to officials and other servants*	3 811 050	3 010 000	
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	54 936 550	40 010 630	28 138 071·06
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	93 200	77 000	67 741·74
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1211	Staff	18 200	15 000	8 547·40
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1221	Staff	419 100	160 000	178 378·14
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1231	Staff	289 100	73 500	97 168·00

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
116		This appropriation is to cover weightings in accordance with the relevant decisions taken by the Council.
117		
	1170	This appropriation is set aside for the services of freelance interpreters. However, a sum of 605 300 EUA has been entered under Chapter 93, Article 930, in the revenue estimates to allow for payment for services performed by the European Parliament's interpreters.
	1172	Additional appropriations justified by the increase in the institution's activities (translations and work for the archives commissioned from specialists) and the higher rates charged.
122		
	1221	Increase due to the adjustment of basic salaries.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*			
	1241	Staff	242 100	100 000	174 809·34
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	302 700	240 000	354 285·08
129		*Provisional appropriations for changes in the remuneration and allowances payable to officials and other servants*	token entry	—	
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	1 364 400	665 500	880 929·70
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure*			
	1301	Staff	2 670 000	1 700 000	1 165 937·20
	1302	Special equipment for missions	—	—	—
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	2 670 000	1 700 000	1 165 937·20
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	12 100	10 000	2 223·60
141		*Staff social relations*	24 200	18 500	16 900·00

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Remarks
140		This appropriation is to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in special situations (in particular pursuant to Article 76 of the Staff Regulations).
141		This appropriation is to provide financial backing for schemes designed to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, e.g. subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural societies, etc.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	29 300	22 000	19 340·00
143		*Medical service*	79 900	55 000	47 945·02
149		*Other social expenditure*			
	1490	Other expenditure	247 500	145 000	110 406·00
	1491	Fitting out of an inter-Community sports centre	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	393 000	250 500	196 814·62
		CHAPTER 15			
150		*Cost of organizing internal training courses*	78 700	65 000	45 771·44
151		*Language courses, refresher courses, further vocationai training and information of saff*	185 200	124 300	92 962·56
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	263 900	189 300	138 734·00
		Title 1 — Total	**66 841 850**	**48 636 980**	**34 863 204·54**

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
142		An appropriation of 42 617 EUA has been entered under Article 1010 to cover the possible extension of the canteen/cafeteria.
143		Pharmaceutical products for the medical section — cost of procedures for the granting of invalidity pensions — increase in the amount reimbursed for annual medical check-ups.
149		
	1490	The appropriation under this article covers all other aid and subsidies for staff and their families, e.g. for the créche, day nurseries, holiday camps, domestic help, legal assistance, etc. It also includes a subsidy to the Staff Committee.
150		This appropriation is to cover the organization of training courses for young university students in the various departments of the European Parliament, the object being to give them intensive training, particularly as conference interpreters and translators.
151		These appropriations are to cover expenditure on language and technical courses in the European Parliament and courses abroad, teaching materials, management courses, private study courses, the library and courses in preparation for new duties.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Acquisition of immovable property*	—	—	—
201		*Construction of buildings*	—	—	—
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or to the construction of buildings*	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*			
	2100	Rent	4 849 200	3 818 440	3 203 654·14
	2101	Deposits	2 300	2 000	—
		Article 210 — Total	4 851 500	3 820 440	3 203 654·14
211		*Insurance*	20 700	19 950	13 109·32
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	644 000	560 000	292 695·16

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
210		
	2100	Luxembourg: EUA — Robert Schuman Building 2 484 200 — Tower Building 1 380 100 — Other buildings 127 700 Brussels 411 700 Strasbourg 347 800 Outside offices 51 700 Rental of conference rooms 46 000 Total 4 849 200 These figures include all rents of buildings at present occupied by the European Parliament in Luxembourg, Brussels, Strasbourg and the capitals of the Member States. The sums can only be approximate in view of the variations in the cost of living index. The total does not include the rent of the new day nursery to be built at Kirchberg. A budgetary reserve of 242 100 EUA should therefore be provided under Article 1010 to meet this major item of expenditure.
211		This appropriation is to cover payments due under the contracts concluded with insurance companies in respect of the buildings occupied by the European Parliament.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	920 100	800 000	506 048·66
214		*Fitting out of premises*	172 500	420 000	266 356·44
215		*Security and surveillance of buildings*	460 000		
219		*Other expenditure*	161 000	410 000	258 947·64
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	7 229 800	6 030 390	4 540 811·36
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	Initial equipment	143 200	46 750	43 614·64
	2201	Renewals	62 900	55 400	15 097·46
	2202	Hire	5 700	1 000	96·00
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	74 800	65 000	49 776·12
		Article 220 — Total	286 600	168 150	108 584·22

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Remarks
214		This appropriation is to cover expenditure arising from the fitting out of buildings and alterations thereto. It breaks down as follows: EUA (a) buildings in Luxembourg 69 000 (b) buildings in Strasbourg 46 000 (c) alterations to the telephone installations in Brussels and various outside offices 57 500 Total 172 500
215		*New article* Cost of maintaining a security and surveillance service in all the buildings occupied by the European Parliament (included under Article 219 in 1976 and 1977)
219		Appropriation to cover a part of the charges incurred in connection with the buildings and other current expenditure not provided for under the other articles of Chapter 21. This expenditure breaks down as follows: EUA — Luxembourg 126 500 — Strasbourg 23 000 — Brussels 11 500 Total 161 000
220		
	2200	This appropriation is for the purchase of additional office machinery for the Secretariat, the political groups and members in Luxembourg Strasbourg and Brussels.
	2202	This appropriation is intended primarily to cover the hire of typewriters for competitions held outside the institution.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	Initial equipment	115 000	210 000	178 548·48
	2211	Renewals	69 000	50 000	23 904·66
	2212	Hire	1 200	1 000	—
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	5 700	5 000	1 603·24
		Article 221 — Total	190 900	266 000	204 056·38
222		*Technical equipment and installation*			
	2220	Initial equipment	340 900	255 600	325 844·92
	2221	Renewals	294·400	46 200	35 636·26
	2222	Hire	287 500	190 000	209 462·18
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	94 300	82 000	63 846·22
		Article 222 — Total	1 017 100	573 800	634 789·58
223		*Transport equipment*			
	2230	Initial equipment	—	7 000	24 144·70
	2231	Renewals	56 300	35 000	40 742·36
	2232	Hire	143 800	125 000	74 038·86
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	126 500	110 000	70 921·82
		Article 223 — Total	326 600	277 000	209 847·74
225		*Documentation and library expenses*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	51 000	35 500	29 500·00

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
221		
	2210	Provision must be made in particular for: — additional furniture requirements in Strasbourg and Luxembourg, — equipping the new offices in Brussels. Provision has been made under Item 1010 for the possible extension of the Luxembourg canteen in 1978.
	2211	Renewal of furniture in the Tower Building (average age 15 years).
222		
	2220	This appropriation is to cover expenditure on new equipment, particularly for the conferences service (three eight-channel interpretation units for 100 delegates to take account of the increased number of meetings abroad) and for the publication and reproduction services.
	2221	This appropriation is intended primarily to cover the renewal of a large type-setting machine and four offset-litho photocopying machines in the reproduction section.
	2222	This appropriation is to cover the hire of technical equipment for conferences held at places other than the normal centres, data processing and telephone switchboard facilities and photocopying machines.
223		
	2231	Provision must be made for the renewal of seven vehicles during the 1978 financial year.
	2232	This appropriation is to cover the hire of cars, taxis and coaches in places where meetings are held.
225		
	2250	This appropriation is essential for the extension and renewal of general reference books and for keeping the library stock, in particular official publications, up to date. An appropriation of 15 500 EUA is entered under this item for the purchase and renewal of dictionaries, encyclopaedias and manuals for the language service.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
225		*(cont'd)*			
	2251	Special library documentation and reproduction equipment	41 400	2 000	800·00
	2252	Subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals	56 000	41 260	28 041·84
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	86 300	57 500	53 717·28
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	7 300	5 040	6 000·00
		Article 225 — Total	242 000	141 300	118 059·12
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	2 063 200	1 426 250	1 275 337·04
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	822 300	715 000	472 008·34
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	431 300	350 000	191 615·32
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex, television	425 500	355 000	241 637·10
		Article 231 — Total	856 800	705 000	433 252·42
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	3 500	1 000	2 000·00
	2321	Differences on exchange	token entry	token entry	—
	2329	Other financial charges	100	100	—
		Article 232 — Total	3 600	1 100	2 000·00

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
225		*(cont'd)*
	2251	This appropriation is to cover the hire of three terminals linked to the Celex data processing system and the modernization of equipment in the library.
	2252	These appropriations are to cover subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals for: EUA (a) the Directorate-General for Information 18 400 (b) the Directorate-General for Research and Documentation 33 600 (c) the Directorate for Translation 4 000 Total 56 000
	2253	This appropriation is to cover the costs of subscriptions to press agencies for teleprinter services and press and information bulletins.
	2254	This appropriation is to cover the cost of having books bound outside the institution.
231		
	2310	This appropriation is to cover postage and delivery charges for ordinary correspondence, reports, publications and other documents, postage on parcels and customs clearance costs. The volume of material sent by post is increasing, as are postal charges.
	2311	The appropriations for Item 2311 are allocated as follows: EUA — 2311/01 telegraph, telex 92 000 — 2311/02 telephone, television 333 500 These figures take account of the increase in the number of calls and messages and of the rise in charges.
232		
	2320	A larger appropriation is necessary because of the volume of bank transactions.
	2329	Subject to the provisions of Article 78 of the Financial Regulation, this provision is to cover any cash shortages and the loss or deterioration of moneys or assets.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
233		*Legal expenses*	15 200	12 000	11 387·40
234		*Damages*	token entry	1 000	—
235		*Other operating expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	9 200	7 375	5 304·08
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	69 000	50 000	41 291·48
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	46 000	35 000	27 315·12
	2353	Departmental removals	57 500	100 000	25 864·18
	2354	Petty expenses	40 300	20 000	18 757·98
	2359	Other operating expenditure (contribution to secretarial expenses of the President's Office)	10 800	8 175	8 175·00
		Article 235 — Total	232 800	220 550	126 707·84
239		*Loan of services between institutions*			
	2390	Services of the Official Publications Office	(1 183 253)	(1 012 128)	(740 643·00)
	2391	Joint interpreting service	—	—	—
	2393	Participation of the European Parliament in the Legal Information Service	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 239 — Total	—	—	—
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	1 930 700	1 654 650	1 045 356·00
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*			
	2400	Members of the institution	120 200	104 500	90 267·12
	2401	Staff	8 900	7 700	4 794·42

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article	Item	Remarks
233		The appropriations for this article are to cover the various expenses and costs incurred as a result of legal proceedings.
235		
	2350	Insurance: — against risks incurred by the accounting officer, assistant accounting officers and administrators of advanced funds referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation, — for the transport of equipment.
	2351	This appropriation is to cover the purchase and maintenance of: — uniforms for messengers and drivers, — working clothes for storeroom, workshop and canteen staff.
	2352	This appropriation is to cover the cost of refreshments served at meetings of parliamentary bodies.
	2354	This item covers expenditure on bus fares, various snacks, timetables, guides, etc. Demands on the appropriation under this item are increasing, and costs are rising.
239		
	2390	*Pro forma* entry to cover services of the Official Publications Office (intervention costs). The actual appropriations to pay for the activities of the office are entered in Annex 1 to Section III of the budget (Commission).

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
240		*(cont'd)*			
	2402	Fund for expenses in accordance with Article 53 of the Rules of Procedure of the European Parliament	13 600	10 285	10 285·00
		Article 240 — Total	142 700	122 485	105 346·54
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	142 700	122 485	105 346·54
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Formal and informal meetings*	17 300	15 000	5 587·08
251		*Committees*	—	—	—
255		*Miscellaneous expenditure on organization of and participation in conferences and congresses and in meetings organized outside the places of work of the institution*	—	—	—
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	17 300	15 000	5 587·08
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Limited consultations, studies and surveys*	11 500	1 000	—
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	11 500	1 000	—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Remarks
240		*(cont'd)*
250		Appropriation to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to participate in committee, study group or working party meetings.
260		Appropriation to cover the cost of a study that may be undertaken in connection with data processing.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	1 309 400	990 000	721 470·76
271		*Publications*			
	2710	General publications	1 764 200	1 279 000	852 445·70
	2719	Publications and information expenditure	120 800	100 000	79 654·78
		Article 271 — Total	1 885 000	1 379 000	932 100·48
272		*Expenditure on information and participation in public events*			
	2720	Expenditure on information, publicity and participation in public events	120 800	100 000	80 441·40
	2721	Participation of the Communities in international exhibitions	1 100	1 000	—
		Article 272 — Total	121 900	101 000	80 441·40
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	3 316 300	2 470 000	1 734 012·64
		CHAPTER 29			
290		*Subsidies for research at institutions of higher education*	token entry	token entry	—

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Remarks
270		This appropriation covers the costs of printing the texts which Parliament is obliged to publish in the *Official Journal of the Communities* in application of its Rules of Procedure (Rules 17, 36 and 45) and of the Rules of Procedure of the ACP-EEC Consultative Assembly. Since 1975 Parliament has also borne the cost of publishing the issue of the Official Journal containing the general budget of the Communities and the issues containing the supplementary budgets.
271		
	2710	This appropriation is to cover the cost of publishing the report of proceedings (provisional 'rainbow' edition and final edition in six languages), the indexes to these reports, the report of proceedings of the joint meeting of members of Parliament and members of the Assembly of the Council of Europe and documents which the Directorate-General for Research and Documentation intends to issue. Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) publications relating to debates 1 407 700 (b) other publications of a general nature 356 500
	2719	This appropriation is to cover expenditure arising from the publication of information material other than that printed in the secretariat's own services.
272		
	2720	This appropriation is to cover expenditure arising from the organization of press conferences and invitations to journalists to attend part-sessions of the European Parliament, and contributions to the operating costs of the International Press Centre in Brussels, European journalists' associations, etc.

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
294		*Scholarships*			
	2940	Scholarships granted for research and study	52 500	26 000	19 857·16
	2941	Scholarships granted for further vocational training of conference interpreters	token entry	token entry	—
	2942	Other scholarships	161 000	120 000	22 625·34
		Article 294 — Total	213 500	146 000	42 482·50
299		*Other subsidies and financial contributions towards inspection costs*			
	2990	Subsidies and financial contributions towards the cost of group visits	1 000 645	525 000	496 765·98
	2991	Subsidies towards the cost of visits by high-ranking persons from the Member States	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 299 — Total	1 000 645	525 000	496 765·98
		CHAPTER 29 — TOTAL	1 214 145	671 000	539 248·48
		Title 2 — Total	**15 925 645**	**12 390 775**	**9 245 699·14**

PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
294		
	2940	Robert Schuman scholarships granted to young persons from universities for work within the Directorate-General for Research and Documentation.
	2942	This appropriation is to cover the scholarships granted to young nationals of the North American and Latin American countries.
299		
	2990	Appropriation to cover subsidies granted for group visits during and between part-sessions and the refund of expenses incurred during study visits.

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 37			
370		*Expenditure relating to the European Parliament*			
	3700	Expenditure on inter-Parliamentary institutions stipulated in the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé	345 000	300 000·00	270 069·68
	3701	Expenditure on the Joint Parliamentary Committee provided for within the framework of the association with Greece	138 000	120 000·00	85 340·16
	3702	Expenditure on the Joint Parliamentary Committee provided for within the framework of the association with Turkey	138 000	120 000·00	79 941·78
	3704	Expenditure on parliamentary contacts set up under the association with Malta	23 000	20 000·00	—
	3705	Contribution to secretarial expenses of the political groups of the European Parliament	946 700	680 000·00	592 723·24
	3706	Other political activities	556 900	400 000·00	115 000·00
		Article 370 — Total	2 147 600	1 640 000·00	1 143 074·86
374		*Share of the expenditure of the Audit Board*	token entry	702 150·50	620 381·00
375		*Share of the expenditure of the ECSC Auditor*	token entry	123 355·00	117 500·00
		CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	2 147 600	2 465 505·50	1 880 955·86
		Title 3 — Total	**2 147 600**	**2 465 505·50**	**1 880 955·86**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Remarks

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100			
1000			5 000 000	1 023 000·00	—
1001			9 680 000	3 000 000·00	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	14 680 000	4 023 000·00	—
		CHAPTER 101			
1010			829 517	650 000·00	—
1011			—	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	829 517	650 000·00	—
		CHAPTER 102	token entry		
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	token entry		
		Title 10 — Total	**15 509 517**	**4 673 000·00**	**—**
		GRAND TOTAL	**100 424 612**	**68 166 260·50**	**45 989 859·54**

PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks	
1000		Indicative estimate of the appropriations required to rent, to fit out and furnish the additional installations and premises in Strasbourg, Luxembourg and Brussels with a view to the operation of the Parliament elected by direct universal suffrage. These appropriations are frozen and can only be used after the Committee on Budgets has delivered a favourable opinion.	
1001		Amount intended to cover the European Parliament's contribution to information on election by direct universal suffrage. Use of these appropriations is subject to control by the responsible bodies of Parliament (this provision also to apply to the giving of a discharge) according to the procedure fixed by joint agreement between the Bureau and the Committee on Budgets; this procedure was applied to the identical credits in respect of the 1977 financial year.	
			EUA
1010		Extension of the canteen/cafeteria in the Robert Schuman Building	60 500
		60 % increase in appropriation to cover the operating costs of the enlarged canteen/cafeteria	42 617
		Rent for and fitting out of the new day nursery	363 200
		Expenditure not provided for	363 200
			829 517

SECTION II

COUNCIL

COUNCIL

Estimate of revenue for the financial year 1978

Title Chapter	Article Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
TITLE 4		DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS			
Chap. 40		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*			
		— Council	5 230 000	3 700 000	1 961 620·42
		— Economic and Social Committee	1 069 100	800 000	406 580·96
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	85 400	43 689·09
		Chapter 40 — Total	6 299 100	4 585 400	2 411 890·47
Chap. 41		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*			
		— Council	2 180 000	1 600 000	816 661·88
		— Economic and Social Committee	396 600	300 000	174 831·80
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	27 256	13 718·76
		Chapter 41 — Total	2 576 600	1 927 256	1 005 212·44
		TITLE 4 — TOTAL	8 875 700	6 512 656	3 417 102·91
TITLE 9		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
Chap. 90		*Proceeds of the sale of movable and immovable property*			
	900	Proceeds of the sale of movable property			
		— Council	3 600	3 000	3 075·72
		— Economic and Social Committee	850	700	—
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 900 — Total	4 450	3 700	3 075·72

(1) Half of the revenue for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor was entered in the section of the budget relating to the European Parliament and the other half in the section relating to the Council.

COUNCIL

Estimate of revenue for the financial year 1978 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Article Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
Chap. 90 *(cont'd)*	902	Sale of publications, printed works and films			
		— Council	62 900	52 000	52 567·34
		— Economic and Social Committee	1 210	300	4 649·58
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	—	
		Article 902 — Total	64 110	52 300	57 216·92
		Chapter 90 — Total	68 560	56 000	60 292·64
Chap. 91		*Proceeds of letting and hiring*			
	911	Proceeds from letting of immovable property			
		— Council	—	—	—
		— Economic and Social Committee	120	100	2 200·00
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	—	—
		Article 911 — Total	120	100	2 200·00
		Chapter 91 — Total	120	100	2 200·00
Chap. 93		*Repayment of miscellaneous expenditure*			
	930	Repayment of expenditure incurred for the account of another institution			
		— Council	1 200	1 000	—
		— Economic and Social Committee	—	—	—
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	1 000	—
		Article 930 — Total	1 200	2 000	—

(1) Half of the revenue estimated for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor was entered in the section of the budget relating to the European Parliament and the other half in the section relating to the Council.

COUNCIL

Estimate of revenue for the financial year 1978 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Article Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
Chap. 93 *(cont'd)*	931	Repayment of expenditure for the account of one or more Member States			
	9310	Contribution to be recovered from States having participated in inter-governmental conferences	token entry	token entry	—
	9311	Contributions to be recovered from States participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST)	token entry	token entry	79 438·11
		Article 931 — Total	token entry	token entry	79 438·11
		Chapter 93 — Total	1 200	2 000	79 438·11
Chap. 95		*Miscellaneous income*			
	950	Income from investments and loans, bank interest and other items			
		— Council	42 400	35 000	226 126·38
		— Economic and Social Committee	9 800	2 800	82 034·40
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	80	170·89
		Article 950 — Total	52 200	37 880	308 331·67
	951	Differences on exchange			
		— Council	242 100	300 000	202 699·88
		— Economic and Social Committee	—	—	4 741·88
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 951 — Total	242 100	300 000	207 441·76
		Chapter 95 — Total	294 300	337 880	515 773·43

(1) Half of the revenue estimated for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor was entered in the section of the budget relating to the European Parliament and the other half in the section relating to the Council.

COUNCIL

Estimate of revenue for the financial year 1978 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Article Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
Chap. 99		*Other revenue*			
		— Council	18 100	15 000	13 388·28
		— Economic and Social Committee	120	100	6 665·22
		— Audit Board and ECSC Auditor (1)	token entry	token entry	1 000·03
		Chapter 99 — Total	18 220	15 100	21 053·53
		TITLE 9 — TOTAL	382 400	411 080	678 757·71
		GRAND TOTAL	**9 258 100**	**6 923 736**	**4 095 860·62**
		of which, Council's own revenue	7 780 300	5 706 000	3 355 578·01

(1) Half of the revenue estimated for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor was entered in the section of the budget relating to the European Parliament and the other half in the section of the budget dealing with the Council.

COUNCIL

General summary of appropriations (1978 and 1977) and expenditure (1976)

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 11	Staff	47 678 700	35 251 500	24 475 128·32
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	1 200 000	1 065 000	802 578·34
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	1 006 242	654 000	515 000·00
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare	366 850	303 000	263 599·42
Chap. 15	Expenditure on further vocational training of staff	133 100	100 000	67 351·78
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	50 384 892	37 373 500	26 123 657·86
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Immovable property investments	435 800	320 000	253 052·64
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and associated expenditure	7 647 500	6 294 330	6 099 172·88
Chap. 22	Movable property and associated expenditure	1 439 400	1 009 510	912 587·74
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	11 742 750	8 683 100	5 863 090·18
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	242 200	140 000	175 000·00
Chap. 25	Expenditure for formal and other meetings	4 885 000	3 535 000	3 368 522·32
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	165 000	108 000	166 624·72
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	2 341 300	1 510 000	1 470 000·00
Chap. 29	Subsidies and financial contributions	24 200	17 000	12 500·00
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	28 923 150	21 616 940	18 320 550·48

COUNCIL

General summary of appropriations (1978 and 1977) and expenditure (1976) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 3	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTIONS CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS			
Chap. 37	Expenditure relating to certain institutions and bodies (1)	15 751 660	12 325 106	9 420 426·08
	TITLE 3 — TOTAL	15 751 660	12 325 106	9 420 426·08
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	token entry	token entry	—
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	2 058 000	1 200 000	—
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between the estimated EUA conversion rates and the rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	2 058 000	1 200 000	—
	GRAND TOTAL	**97 117 702**	**72 515 546**	**53 864 634·42**
	of which, for expenditure by the Council	81 336 042	60 190 440	44 615 817·22

(1) Half the appropriations estimated for the Audit Board and the ECSC Auditor are entered in the section of the budget dealing with the European Parliament and the other half n the section of the budget dealing with the Council.

COUNCIL

BREAKDOWN OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	32 928 000	24 200 000	11 795 549·90
	1101	Family allowances	3 128 000	2 310 000	1 105 222·28
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	4 610 000	3 400 000	1 565 281·88
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	378 000	310 000	159 782·22
		Article 110 — Total	41 044 000	30 220 000	14 625 836·28
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	266 000	210 000	126 694·06
	1111	Auxiliary interpreters	10 000	8 000	717·00
	1112	Local staff	715 700	500 000	457 163·66

COUNCIL

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
110		
	1100	Appropriations calculated on the basis of the list of posts. Breakdown of appropriations: EUA (a) posts authorized on the 1977 list of posts 32 846 000 (b) new posts for 1978 82 000
	1101	The family allowances include (Article 67 of the Staff Regulations) (a) head of household allowance, (b) dependent child allowance, (c) education allowance. Breakdown of appropriations: (a) posts authorized on the 1977 list of posts 3 120 200 (b) new posts for 1978 7 800
	1102	This allowance is paid to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 4 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations Breakdown of appropriations : EUA (a) posts authorized on the 1977 list of posts 4 598 500 (b) new posts for 1978 11 500
	1103	This allowance is granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts.
111		
	1110	Staff recruited specifically to deal with the excess of work and to replace officials temporarily unable to carry out their duties (illness, maternity, etc.). The appropriations provided for will enable about 30 auxiliary staff to be recruited in 1978 (estimate).
	1111	Remuneration of freelance interpreters called in for meetings held outside Brussels and Luxembourg where interpreting facilities are not provided by the Communities' interpreting service.
	1112	Local staff employed to carry out manual and other services. This appropriation will permit recruitment of the following local staff: — 11 for caretaking services in Charlemagne, — 5 for caretaking services in the annex, — 15 for the restaurant, — 13 for manual and service work (estimate). This appropriation also includes premiums for watchmen on shift work.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
111		*(cont'd)*			
	1113	Special advisers	token entry		
		Article 111 — Total	991 700	718 000	584 574·72
113		*Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Sickness insurance	1 078 000	790 000	591 745·68
	1131	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases	246 000	195 000	125 956·40
		Article 113 — Total	1 324 000	985 000	717 702·08
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Childbirth allowances and death grants	24 000	18 000	13 971·46
	1141	Travel expenses on annual leave	382 000	280 000	242 458·42
	1142	Accommodation and transport allowances	3 600	token entry	110·88
	1143	Fixed special duty allowances	—	—	—
	1144	Fixed travel allowances	26 000	21 500	20 670·00
	1145	Special allowances in accordance with Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	4 200	3 400	8 248·00
	1147	Allowance for regular night work, shiftwork or on-call work	42 200		
	1149	Other allowances and refunds	26 000	37 600	29 770·28
		Article 114 — Total	508 000	360 500	315 229·04

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks	
111		*(cont'd)*	
113			
	1130	Breakdown of appropriations:	EUA
		(a) posts authorized on the 1977 list of posts	1 075 200
		(b) new posts for 1978	2 800
	1131	Breakdown of appropriations:	
		(a) posts authorized on the 1977 list of posts	245 400
		(b) new posts for 1978	600
114			
	1140	This is an estimated appropriation.	
	1141	Officials and their families are entitled to repayment of travel expenses from their place of posting to their place of origin for annual leave (Article 8 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations).	
	1142	Appropriation to cover payment of the accommodation allowance, in accordance with Article 14a of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations, whereby an official employed in a place where the problem of accommodation is recognized as being particularly difficult may be given as accommodation allowance.	
	1144	Fixed duty allowances in pursuance of Article 15 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.	
	1145	Appropriation to cover the special allowance granted to officials with the grade of accounting officer, assistant accounting officer or administrator of advance funds referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation applying to the general budget of the Communities.	
	1147	Appropriation to cover payment of the allowances for regular night work, shiftwork or on-call work (Articles 56a and 56b of the Staff Regulations). In 1976 and 1977 it was charged to Item 1149.	
	1149	Appropriation to cover payment of allowances payable under: — Article 95 of the ECSC Staff Regulations (compensatory allowance), — Article 34 (2) of the Staff Regulations of officials (severance grant for probationers), — Article 47 (1) of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities (allowance to temporary staff on termination of contract), — Article 14 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations (payment by the institution of part of the accommodation expenses for officials employed at Geneva).	

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
115		*Overtime*	847 000	650 000	234 881·64
116		*Weightings*	token entry	token entry	7 927 413·36
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1172	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	22 000	98 000	69 491·20
119		*Provisional appropriation to cover any adjustments to the salaries of officials and other staff of the European Communities*	2 942 000	2 220 000	
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	47 678 700	35 251 500	24 475 128·32
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	133 000	100 000	110 913·70
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1211	Staff	14 000	10 000	7 341·20
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1221	Staff	400 000	330 000	150 930·16
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1231	Staff	139 000	100 000	78 153·92
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*			
	1241	Staff	187 000	135 000	81 891·08
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	327 000	390 000	373 348·28

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
115		Appropriation to cover overtime worked by staff in categories C and D.
119		Estimated appropriation.
120		Appropriation to cover the organization of tests and examinations for the recruitment of personnel (advertising, publication expenses, travel expenses for candidates).
121		
	1211	Appropriation for the reimbursement of travel expenses for servants on entering or on leaving the service. It also covers travel expenses for members of the family.
122		
	1221	Installation and resettlement allowances amount to two months' basic salary for officials who are heads of household, and to one month's basic salary for others.
124		
	1241	Appropriations to cover payment of daily allowances provided for in Article 10 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
125		Appropriation to cover costs incurred as a result of measures taken in respect of certain categories of staff following the enlargement of the Communities.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
129		*Provisional appropriation to cover any adjustments to the salaries and various allowances paid to officials and other staff of the European Communities*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	1 200 000	1 065 000	802 578·34
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure*			
	1301	Staff	1 000 242	649 000	511 000·00
	1302	Special equipment	6 000	5 000	4 000·00
		Article 130 — Total	1 006 242	654 000	515 000·00
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	1 006 242	654 000	515 000·00
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	7 200	6 000	2 152·10
141		*Staff social relations*	62 150	42 000	34 649·22
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	39 000	45 000	45 000·00
143		*Medical service*	97 000	75 000	60 289·64

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Remarks
130		
	1301	Appropriation to cover mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses.
	1302	Appropriation to cover exceptional expenditure incurred by officials required to travel to associated countries overseas.
140		Appropriation to cover payments to officials and other servants in special circumstances (including Article 76 of the Staff Regulations).
141		Appropriation to encourage and subsidize measures to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities. An appropriation of 24 200 EUA has been provided for in this article to cover the Council's contribution to the running costs of the sports ground at Overijse.
142		Appropriation to cover: — renewals for basic equipment and cost of normal maintenance, — additional equipment.
143		Appropriation to cover operating expenditure of the dispensary and expenditure on medical examinations on recruitment (Article 28 of the Staff Regulations) and on annual check-ups for all staff (Article 59 (4) of the Staff Regulations).

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — EXPENDITURE ON FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
149		*Other expenditure in the social sector*	161 500	135 000	121 508·46
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	366 850	303 000	263 599·42
		CHAPTER 15			
151		*Language courses, refresher courses and further vocational training and staff information*	133 100	100 000	67 351·78
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	133 100	100 000	67 351·78
		Title 1 — Total	**50 384 892**	**37 373 500**	**26 123 657·86**

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — EXPENDITURE ON FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
149		The appropriation in this article covers payments to staff or their families, other than those included in the other articles of this chapter (children's holiday camps, etc.). In 1978 the Council will be required to contribute 133 200 EUA to the Commission towards the cost of the Communities' day-nursery.
151		Appropriation to cover the organization of language courses, further vocational training and refresher courses. It also covers the purchase of educational and technical material for staff training.

COUNCIL

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or to the construction of buildings*	435 800	320 000	253 052·64
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	435 800	320 000	253 052·64
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*			
	2100	Rent	5 491 000	4 335 620	3 624 363·32
		Article 210 — Total	5 491 000	4 335 620	3 624 363·32

COUNCIL

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks	
202		Appropriation for consulting qualified technicians on matters concerning the construction of a building for the Council and its departments.	
210			
	2100	1. Premises occupied in Brussels:	
		(a) Charlemagne:	EUA
		— rent	3 995 000
		— withholding tax 1978	357 100
		(b) Joseph II:	
		— rent	623 500
		— withholding tax 1978	56 900
		(c) external warehouse:	
		— rent	60 600
		— withholding tax 1978	5 500
		(d) rental of 150 parking spaces (Parking Loi)	70 200
		2. Premises occupied in Luxembourg (Kirchberg)	104 100
		3. Premises occupied in Geneva	157 500
		4. Rental of meeting rooms for sessions and meetings	60 600
		Total	5 491 000

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
211		*Insurance*	36 500	30 000	19 319·50
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	454 000	368 900	318 092·88
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	1 200 000	990 110	860 997·02
214		*Fitting out of premises*	444 000	552 000	1 267 000·00
219		*Other expenses*	22 000	17 700	9 400·16
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	7 647 500	6 294 330	6 099 172·88

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks	
211		Insurance for buildings (fire, water damage, etc.)	
213		1. Cleaning of offices, workshops, warehouses, including all curtains and carpets and supply of all necessary materials	EUA 786 700
		2. Replacement of worn out curtains and carpets	36 300
		3. Painting	89 000
		4. Miscellaneous maintenance work, painting, renovation of ceilings and partitions	93 800
		5. Repairs to technical installations (not covered by contract)	50 200
		6. Purchase of technical supplies for the various maintenance departments	23 000
		7. Contract for the maintenance of the various technical installations	121 000
		Total	1 200 000
214		Appropriations for miscellaneous maintenance work, i.e.:	
		1. lighting, carpentry, plumbing, etc.	84 700
		2. alterations to the lighting in the typing pools	72 600
		3. alterations to rooms preparatory to the installation of an electronic system for coordination	48 400
		4. special alterations for the security service	12 100
		5. installation of a pneumatic tube link in the telex office in the Charlemagne	8 400
		6. installation of acoustic insulation in workshops	72 600
		7. acoustic and thermal insulation in first floor conference rooms (completion of work boulevard Charlemagne side)	24 200
		8. alterations to ground floor (Charlemagne) press rooms (ceilings, lighting, glazing)	72 600
		9. extension of 'battery A lift run' to basements	48 400
		Total	444 000
219		Maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and signalling systems (markers, arrows etc.).	

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	Initial equipment	9 700	8 250	6 286·50
	2201	Renewals	69 000	60 150	28 139·96
	2202	Hire	378 000	224 600	132 985·56
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	57 000	17 000	7 497·50
		Article 220 — Total	513 700	310 000	174 909·52
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	Initial equipment	66 600	45 000	160 770·00
	2211	Renewal	67 800	140 000	23 755·40
	2212	Hire	6 000	4 000	2 682·50
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	12 100	7 000	5 944·12
		Article 221 — Total	152 500	196 000	193 152·02

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
220		
	2200	Appropriation for the purchase of standard electric typewriters (particularly for meetings) and calculating machines.
	2201	Appropriations to cover replacement costs in respect of: (a) typewriters, (b) calculating machines.
	2202	Appropriation for the rental of: (a) a series of automatic reproduction machines for typed texts, (b) electronic units, (c) various calculators and office machines, (d) a machine for compiling telex tapes automatically, (e) Celex and Eurodicautom terminals, (f) telex converter.
	2203	Appropriation to cover: (a) maintenance of typewriters and calculating machines, (b) maintenance of other office machines, (c) repairs and replacement of worn parts, (d) maintenance of electronic units.
221		
	2210	(a) Provision of furniture for new personnel following appointment of additional staff. (b) Additional equipment for offices and workshops. (c) Special furniture. (d) Mobile shelving, filing cabinets and card indexes.
	2211	Renewal of furniture which is at least 16 years old.
	2213	Appropriation to cover the cost of repairs to furniture and office equipment, and the overhaul of some pieces of furniture.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	Initial equipment	242 100	128 200	203 745·74
	2221	Renewal	133 200	103 960	98 023·72
	2222	Hire	63 000	35 600	35 882·24

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
222		
	2220	Appropriation for the purchase of technical equipment and installations in 1978 for the following services: 1. Reproduction and distribution: (a) one offset printing machine (both sides), (b) various small items, (c) one stapler, (d) one retouching table, (e) one packet-tying machine, (f) one pair of scales, (g) one book-binding press plus minor items. 2. Maintenance: (a) testing and measuring apparatus, (b) tools for technicians, (c) handling equipment (trolleys, pallet carrier). 3. Conferences: — 10 tape recorders, — telephone and interphone equipment, — various pieces of interpreting equipment, — headphones for conference rooms, — cooking appliances for first floor kitchen (Charlemagne). 4. Archives: one print reader. 5. Security. 6. Equipment: dictating machines. 7. Extensions to telephone switchboard.
	2221	The renewal programme for 1978 consists of replacing: 1. Reproduction/distribution: (a) three reproduction machines (stencil), (b) three printing machines (offset), (c) one folding machine, (d) one collater-stapler, (e) one dark room sink tray, (f) one gilding press. 2. Conferences: (a) one portable interpreting unit, (b) 20 tape recorders, (c) speaker microphones with headphones, (d) coffee making equipment (ice-making machine, coffee machine, two fridges). 3. Equipment: 23 dictating machines.
	2222	Appropriation to cover rental of the following equipment: 1. apparatus for transmitting information to Paris and Geneva, 2. hire of sorting machine and loaders for photocopying machines, 3. hire of telex for internal link with the Commission, 4. hire of equipment for missions.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
222		*(cont'd)*			
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	112 500	80 750	70 928·52
		Article 222 — Total	550 800	348 510	408 580·22
223		*Transport*			
	2230	Initial equipment	token entry	5 000	1 930·00
	2231	Renewal	24 000	4 000	6 100·20
	2232	Hire	29 000	23 000	23 000·00
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	30 200	18 000	17 762·46
		Article 223 — Total	83 200	50 000	48 792·66
225		*Documentation and library expenses*			
	2250	Library stock, purchase of books	53 300	42 000	35 000·00
	2251	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment	token entry	token entry	—
	2252	Subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals	55 700	40 000	28 000·00
	2253	Subscriptions to teleprinter agencies	27 800	21 000	21 369·48
	2254	Binding and upkeep of library books	2 400	2 000	2 783·84
		Article 225 — Total	139 200	105 000	87 153·32
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	1 439 400	1 009 510	912 587·74

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
222		*(cont'd)*
	2223	Appropriation to cover expenditure for the maintenance of various technical equipment and installations, e.g.: — recording equipment, — equipment for simultaneous interpretation, — telephone equipment, — equipment for reproduction department, — minor air-conditioning equipment, — data processing equipment, — transmitters (to Geneva and Paris). Expenditure to be provided for in relation to non-recoverable equipment and the maintenance of security service equipment.
223		
	2231	Replacement of three motor vehicles.
	2232	Appropriation to cover the cost of renting cars if use cannot be made of Council transport.
	2233	Appropriation to cover the cost of maintenance and repairs.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	802 000	662 600	554 643·18
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	484 000	175 000	214 000·00
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex	787 000	495 000	481 000·00
		Article 231 — Total	1 271 000	670 000	695 000·00
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	3 700	2 500	2 000·00
	2321	Difference on exchange	token entry	token entry	—
	2329	Other financial charges	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 232 — Total	3 700	2 500	2 000·00
233		*Legal expenses*	30 300	20 000	8 767·18
234		*Damages*	token entry	token entry	—

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks	
			EUA
230		(a) Duplicating and offset paper	193 600
		(b) Various supplies	24 200
		(c) Paper and office supplies (this item includes writing paper, copying paper, etc.)	157 300
		(d) Supplies for dispatching mail (envelopes, wrapping paper, plates for franking machine)	30 200
		(e) Printed forms	12 100
		(f) Supplies for the document reproduction workshop (printer's inks, offset plates, stencils, films and chemicals for preparing plates)	335 100
		(g) Supplies for recording meetings and magnetic tapes for automatic and standard typewriters	24 200
		(h) Supplies for documentation and the archives service	21 700
		(i) Polaroid supplies (*laissez-passer*, service cards, etc.)	3 600
		Total	802 000
232			
	2320	Appropriation to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous charges).	
233		Appropriation to cover any expenditure on the services of lawyers or other experts acting in an advisory capacity. This appropriation is also intended to cover any costs which the Court of Justice may award against the Council.	

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
235		*Other operating expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	15 000	10 000	1 533·96
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	48 500	40 000	25 182·18
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	121 050	80 000	66 000·00
	2353	Departmental removals	84 700	80 000	45 322·74
	2354	Petty expenses	6 000	5 000	4 393·18
	2359	Other operating expenditure	8 500	17 000	—
		Article 235 — Total	283 750	232 000	142 432·06
239		*Loan of services between institutions*			
	2390	Services of the Official Publications Office	(777 757)	(400 000)	315 166·00
	2391	Joint interpreting service	9 352 000	7 096 000	4 145 081·76
		Article 239 — Total	9 352 000	7 096 000	4 460 247·76
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	11 742 750	8 683 100	5 863 090·18
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*	242 200	140 000	175 000·00
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	242 200	140 000	175 000·00

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

Article	Item	Remarks
235		
	2350	All insurance other than insurance on buildings will be charged to this item in 1978.
	2351	Appropriation to cover: EUA (a) working clothes for the staff of the conference service 33 950 (b) working equipment for the workshop staff 10 900 (c) repair and maintenance of working clothes 3 650 Total 48 500
	2353	Appropriation to cover the cost of the removal and transport of equipment for Council and Association Council meetings, as well as internal handling of this equipment.
239		
	2390	Costs of the Official Publications Office shown *pro forma* in accordance with the provisions of the Decision of 16 January 1969 setting up the Official Publications Office.
	2391	Appropriation for payment of services to the Council by Commission interpreters calculated on the basis of an estimated average per day per interpreter.

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Travel and subsistence expenses for formal and other meetings of the Council*	4 843 000	3 500 000	2 903 624·52
254		*Travel and subsistence expenses for formal and informal meetings of the Permanent Committee on Employment*	42 000	35 000	18 897·80
255		*Miscellaneous expenditure on organization of, and participation in, conferences and congresses and in meetings organized outside the places of work of the institution*	token entry	token entry	446 000·00
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	4 885 000	3 535 000	3 368 522·32
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Limited consultations, studies and surveys*	165 000	108 000	166 624·72
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	165 000	108 000	166 624·72

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Remarks	
250		Appropriation to cover the refunding of travel expenses incurred by delegations at meetings of the Council and meetings held within Council framework.	
260		(a) Appropriation for salaries of experts responsible in particular for:	EUA
		— the translation and concordance of the texts of Association Agreements, Trade Agreements and Food Aid Agreements	36 300
		— designing a new telephone switchboard	12 100
		— computer analysis	85 000
		(b) Appropriation to cover the fees of the architects and air-conditioning experts consulted on alterations to premises and meeting rooms	31 600
		Total	165 000

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	2 009 600	1 300 000	1 250 000·00
271		*Publications*			
	2710	Publications of a general nature	331 700	210 000	220 000·00
	2719	Expenditure on the popularization and promotion of publications	token entry		
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	2 341 300	1 510 000	1 470 000·00
		CHAPTER 29			
299		*Subsidies*	24 200	17 000	12 500·00
		CHAPTER 29 — TOTAL	24 200	17 000	12 500·00
		Title 2 — Total	**28 923 150**	**21 616 940**	**18 320 550·48**

COUNCIL

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Remarks
271		Costs of publications in six languages in accordance with the provisions of the Decision of 16 January 1969 setting up the Official Publications Office.
299		Contribution from the Council towards the expenditure of the 'International Press Centre' and the 'Château Sainte-Anne' society in Brussels.

COUNCIL

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 37			
372		*Special expenditure of the Council*			
	3721	Conferences Inter-governmental conference for the setting up of a European system for the grant of patents	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 372 — Total	token entry	token entry	—
373		*Economic and Social Committee*	15 751 660	11 499 600	8 651 377·34
374		*Share of the expenditure of the Audit Board*	token entry	702 151	494 751·82
375		*Share of the expenditure of the ECSC Auditor*	token entry	123 355	102 688·04
376		*European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research*	token entry	token entry	171 608·88
		CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	15 751 660	12 325 106	9 420 426·08
		Title 3 — Total	**15 751 660**	**12 325 106**	**9 420 426·08**

COUNCIL

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Remarks
373		The statement of expenditure of the Economic and Social Committee is given in Annex I to this section.

COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 101	2 058 000	1 200 000	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	2 058 000	1 200 000	—
		CHAPTER 102	token entry	—	—
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	token entry	—	—
		Title 10 — Total	**2 058 000**	**1 200 000**	—
		GRAND TOTAL	**97 117 702**	**72 515 546**	**53 864 634·42**
		of which Council's own expenditure	81 366 042	60 190 440	44 615 817·22

COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks
		This appropriation can be used only by transfer to other budget chapters, in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation.

COUNCIL

ANNEX

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

Revenue

Title Chapter	Article	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
TITLE 4		DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS			
Chap. 40		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*	1 069 100	800 000	406 580·96
Chap. 41		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	396 600	300 000	174 831·80
		TITLE 4 — TOTAL	1 465 700	1 100 000	581 412·76
TITLE 9		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
Chap. 90		*Proceeds of the sale of movable and immovable property*			
	900	Proceeds of sale of movable property	850	700	—
	901	Proceeds of sale of immovable property	—	—	—
	902	Sale of publications, printed works, and films	1 210	300	4 649·58
Chap. 91		*Proceeds of letting and hiring*			
	910	Proceeds from hiring of furniture and equipment	—	—	—
	911	Proceeds from letting of immovable property	120	100	2 200·00
Chap. 95		*Miscellaneous income*			
	950	Income from investments and loans, bank interest and other items	9 800	2 800	82 034·40
	951	Differences on exchange	—	—	4 741·88
	952	Interest on delayed payments	—	—	—
Chap. 99		*Other revenue*	120	100	6 665·22
		TITLE 9 — TOTAL	12 100	4 000	100 291·08
		GRAND TOTAL	**1 477 800**	**1 104 000**	**681 703·84**

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

General summary of appropriations (1978 and 1977) and expenditure (1976)

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 10	Members of the institution	14 000	11 500	9 623·76
Chap. 11	Staff	9 654 500	7 147 500	5 288 926·60
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	118 600	160 000	64 109·00
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	75 860	55 000	29 135·24
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare and further vocational training of staff	83 500	66 600	50 153·34
Chap. 15	Cost of organizing internal training courses	46 000	35 000	20 086·22
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	9 992 460	7 475 600	5 462 034·16
TITLE 2	BUILDING, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and incidental expenditure	1 073 800	780 000	648 806·18
Chap. 22	Movable property and incidental expenditure	319 500	180 000	123 901·46
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	1 432 200	1 108 500	981 165·80
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	16 900	12 500	11 980·66
Chap. 25	Expenditure for formal and other meetings	1 882 500	1 450 000	1 270 881·76
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	4 800	3 000	2 660·00
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	265 200	165 000	149 947·32
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	4 994 900	3 699 000	3 189 343·18
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	734 000	300 000	—
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	30 300	25 000	—
Chap. 102	Reserve to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between the estimated EUA conversion rates and the rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	764 300	325 000	—
	GRAND TOTAL	**15 751 660**	**11 499 600**	**8 651 377·34**

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

BREAKDOWN OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*			
	1003	Representation allowances	6 700	5 500	5 000·00
101		*Accident and sickness insurance and other social charges*	7 300	6 000	4 623·76
		CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	14 000	11 500	9 623·76
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	6 537 500	4 990 000	2 573 631·40
	1101	Family allowances	524 700	404 000	226 692·08
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	959 900	724 000	361 749·36
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	64 200	37 500	32 566·30
		Article 110 — Total	8 086 300	6 155 500	3 194 639·14

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
100		
	1003	Allowance granted to the Chairman of the Economic and Social Committee.
101		Accident insurance premium in respect of the members of the Economic and Social Committee.
110		The calculation was made on the basis of the provisions of the Staff Regulations of officials and the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities. The appropriations were calculated with reference to the attached list of posts.
	1100	They may be broken down as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 6 440 400 (b) new posts to be created 97 100
	1101	Family allowances comprise (Article 67 of the Staff Regulations): (a) household allowance (b) dependent child allowance (c) education allowance Appropriations can be broken down as follows: (a) posts authorized for 1977 516 900 (b) new posts to be created 7 800
	1102	This allowance is payable to officials fulfilling the conditions laid down in Article 4 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. The appropriation can be broken down as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 945 500 (b) new posts to be created 14 400
	1103	This allowance is granted to officials in category C holding shorthand-typing and typing posts. The appropriation can be broken down as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 61 700 (b) new posts to be created 2 500

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	215 500	160 000	83 511·92
	1111	Auxiliary interpreters	token entry	token entry	—
	1112	Local staff	145 300	109 000	68 942·42
	1113	Special advisers	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 111 — Total	360 800	269 000	152 454·34
113		*Sickness and accident insurance and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Sickness insurance	197 500	152 000	122 221·26
	1131	Accident insurance and occupational diseases	66 000	54 000	25 047·98
		Article 113 — Total	263 500	206 000	147 269·24
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Childbirth allowances and death grants	9 700	8 000	6 852·54
	1141	Travel expenses on annual leave	72 600	50 000	48 207·02
	1142	Accommodation and transport allowances	token entry	token entry	—
	1143	Fixed special duty allowances	token entry	token entry	—
	1144	Fixed travel allowances	4 900	4 000	2 880·00
	1149	Other allowances and refunds	token entry	token entry	109·74
		Article 114 — Total	87 200	62 000	58 049·30
115		*Overtime*	24 100	16 500	15 999·34
116		*Weightings*	token entry	token entry	1 690 454·88

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
111		
	1110	As a guideline, the average number of auxiliary staff to be paid in 1978 is estimated at: — one category A post (grade III), — one category LA post (grade III), — nine category C posts (grades VI and VII), — one category D post (grade VIII), (12 auxiliary staff).
	1112	This appropriation is to cover remuneration for six local staff.
113		These appropriations are earmarked for:
	1130	— the payment of the institution's contributions to the joint medical insurance scheme of the Communities. They can be broken down as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 194 900 (b) new posts to be created 2 600
	1131	— insuring employees against the risks of accidents and occupational diseases. They can be broken down as follows: (a) posts authorized for 1977 64 200 (b) new posts to be created 1 800
114		
	1140	Payment of these allowances is provided for in Articles 70, 74 and 75 of the Staff Regulations.
	1141	Officials are entitled to reimbursement of travel expenses for themselves, their spouses and dependants from the place where they are employed to their place of origin on the occasion of their annual leave (Article 8 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations).
	1144	Fixed travel allowance granted in accordance with Article 15 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
115		This appropriation is for payment of overtime worked by staff in categories C and D

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1170	Freelance interpreters and conference officers	4 900	3 500	2 994·76
	1171	Freelance proof-readers	token entry	token entry	—
	1172	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	48 400	35 000	27 065·60
		Article 117 — Total	53 300	38 500	30 060·36
119		*Provisional appropriations to cover any adjustment of the remuneration of officials and other servants of the European Communities*	779 300	400 000	—
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	9 654 500	7 147 500	5 288 926·60
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	30 200	20 000	19 990·66
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1211	Staff	2 400	2 000	898·30
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1221	Staff	30 300	32 000	18 266·66
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1231	Staff	16 900	14 000	9 837·40
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowance*			
	1241	Staff	30 300	40 000	15 115·98

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
117		This appropriation is to cover the provision of services by:
	1170	— conference officers,
	1172	— typists and translators, at the request of the Economic and Social Committee to cope with excessive work loads
119		Estimated credit.
120		The organization of competitions for the recruitment of staff involves substantial convocation and advertising expenses.
121		
	1211	This appropriation is for the reimbursement of travel expenses payable to staff on taking up their appointment, on termination of services or on transfer. It also covers travel expenses for members of the family (Article 7 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations).
122 and 123		
	1221 and 1231	These appropriations allow for the regularization of the position of staff engaged during a previous financial year and the replacement of resigning members of staff.
124		
	1241	This appropriation is to cover the payment of the daily allowance under Article 10 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
125		*Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	2 400	2 000	—
129		*Provisional appropriations to cover any adjustment of the remuneration and various allowances of officials and other servants of the European Communities*	6 100	50 000	—
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	118 600	160 000	64 109·00
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure*			
	1300	Members of the Economic and Social Committee	token entry	token entry	—
	1301	Staff	75 860	55 000	29 135·24
	1302	Special equipment for missions	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 130 — Total	75 860	55 000	29 135·24
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	75 860	55 000	29 135·24
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	1 900	1 600	—
141		*Social contacts between staff*	15 800	11 000	10 200·00
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	9 700	7 500	7 193·80

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Remarks
130		
	1301	Travel and subsistence expenses, fixed duty travel allowances for officials of the Committee Secretariat on normal missions or attending meetings held away from Committee headquarters.
140		This appropriation is intended to cover assistance for officials in particularly difficult circumstances (Article 76 of Staff Regulations).
141		This appropriation is to encourage and give financial support to any action likely to promote social contact among officials and servants — EUA 8 500 Contribution from the Economic and Social Committee to setting up the multi-purpose sports ground — 7 300
142		Purchase and maintenance of equipment, and management of the staff canteen of the Economic and Social Committee.

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — COST OF ORGANIZING ADVANCED TRAINING COURSES FOR STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
143		*Medical service*	10 800	9 000	2 887·50
149		*Other expenditure in the social field*	45 300	37 500	29 872·04
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	83 500	66 600	50 153·34
		CHAPTER 15			
150		*Cost of organizing in-service training courses*	16 900	12 000	8 583·64
151		*Language courses, refresher courses, advanced training, staff information*	29 100	23 000	11 502·58
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	46 000	35 000	20 086·22
		Title 1 — Total	**9 992 460**	**7 475 600**	**5 462 034·16**

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — COST OF ORGANIZING ADVANCED TRAINING COURSES FOR STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
143		This appropriation is to cover the cost of the medical examinations connected with the recruitment of staff and the annual medical check-ups.
149		The appropriation in this article covers payments to staff or their families, other than those included in the preceding articles of this Chapter (holiday camps, crèche, etc.). The Economic and Social Committee has to contribute to the Commission's expenditure on the 'Centre de la petite enfance' (crèche) and the day nursery to an amount of 38 700 EUA and foots the bill for home help and legal aid.
150		This appropriation is to cover the cost of in-service training courses.
151		This appropriation is to cover language courses, advanced training courses and refresher courses. It also covers the purchase of teaching aids and technical equipment.

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDING AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*	692 500	514 000	361 496·66
211		*Insurance*	6 100	4 000	1 644·12
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	65 400	55 000	36 952·88
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	213 000	140 000	151 113·82
214		*Fitting out of premises*	29 000	23 000	41 955·52
219		*Other expenses*	67 800	44 000	55 643·18
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	1 073 800	780 000	648 806·18

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDING AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
210		This appropriation covers contractual costs relating to buildings occupied by the Economic and Social Committee
211		Insurance against: fire, third party liability, theft, broken windows.
212		*(EUA)*

	ESC premises	Palais des Congrès	Total
Water	8 500	2 400	10 900
Electricity	29 000	9 800	38 800
Heating	13 300	2 400	15 700
Total	50 800	14 600	65 400

213	Cleaning of offices	138 000	24 200	162 200
	Maintenance material	7 200	—	7 200
	Maintenance of lifts	6 000	—	6 000
	Air-conditioning installations	23 000	—	23 000
	Painting and decorating	14 600	—	14 600
	Total	188 800	24 200	213 000

214	Sundry work in connection with fitting out of premises.		
			EUA
219	Surveillance of premises		47 200
	Hire of fire extinguishers		2 400
	Everyday expenses		10 900
	Automatic fire detection equipment		7 300
		Total	67 800

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	Initial equipment	15 300	3 200	20 018·90
	2201	Renewals	29 700	10 000	3 138·80
	2202	Hire	20 600	16 000	1 014·86
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	24 200	15 200	15 113·02
		Article 220 — Total	89 800	44 400	39 285·58
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	Initial equipment	7 300	4 700	7 955·50
	2211	Renewal	4 200	2 000	45·56
	2212	Hire	token entry	token entry	—
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	1 200	1 300	1 696·00
		Article 221 — Total	12 700	8 000	9 697·06
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	Initial equipment	35 100	10 000	12 609·30
	2221	Renewal	38 500	6 000	—
	2222	Hire	60 500	45 400	18 738·10
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	42 900	38 600	21 827·30
		Article 222 — Total	177 000	100 000	53 174·70

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Remarks
220		
	2200	The appropriations are for purchasing: — four typewriters, — one terminal for accounting machine.
	2201	These appropriations are to cover the replacement of: — 13 typewriters, — three calculating machines and various office machines.
	2202	Hire of: — three magnetic card machines, — one computer console, — typewriters for competitions.
	2203	Maintenance contracts for all office machinery (typewriters, dictating machines, calculating machines, photocopying machines, accounting machines) are covered by this appropriation.
221		
	2210	Supplementary office equipment. Furniture for officials to be engaged in 1978.
	2211	Replacement of various items of furniture beyond repair.
	2213	Painting, maintenance and repair of metal furniture.
222		Appropriations for:
	2220	— the purchase of: — one stereotyper, — one collator/stapler, — one micro-fiche reader/reproducer, — one folding machine,
	2221	— the replacement of offset equipment and headphones.
	2222	Appropriations for the hiring of: — one terminal for Celex and Eurodicautom systems, — telephone exchange.
	2223	This appropriation covers the contract maintenance of reproduction equipment, the normal maintenance of simultaneous interpreting installations, the routine maintenance and the charges for the telephone installation.

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
223		*Transport*			
	2230	Initial equipment	—	—	—
	2231	Renewal	6 100	6 000	—
	2232	Hire	1 200	600	524·40
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	9 700	7 500	10 443·78
		Article 223 — Total	17 000	14 100	10 968·18
225		*Documentation and library expenses*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	7 700	6 000	5 160·10
	2251	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment	4 700	300	—
	2252	Subscription to newspapers, periodicals	6 700	4 500	4 095·62
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	2 100	1 700	462·22
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	1 800	1 000	1 058·00
		Article 225 — Total	23 000	13 500	10 775·94
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	319 500	180 000	123 901·46
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	133 200	120 000	92 370·40
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	96 900	60 000	67 091·14
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex	60 500	45 000	32 947·26
		Article 231 — Total	157 400	105 000	100 038·40

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks	
223			
	2231	Replacement of one committee car.	
	2233	Insurance and maintenance of the committee cars.	
225			
	2250	Purchase of books and dictionaries for the various language sections and the committee members' library.	
	2251	Purchase of special equipment for the library.	
	2252	Subscriptions to various daily newspapers, periodicals and other publications.	
	2254	Binding of Official Journals and various documents.	
230			EUA
		Duplicating paper and typing paper	77 100
		Stencils	7 300
		Office supplies	24 200
		Envelopes, folders, etc.	14 500
		Supplies for recording, reproduction and the archives	7 700
		Printing work	2 400
		Total	133 200
231			
	2310	Franking machine account and mailing expenses for postal packages.	
	2311	Cost of telephone calls.	

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	200	100	35·46
	2321	Difference on exchange	1 000	400	233·26
	2329	Other financial expenses	—	—	—
		Article 232 — Total	1 200	500	268·72
233		*Legal expenses*	2 400	2 000	—
234		*Damages*	token entry	token entry	—
235		*Other operating expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	3 000	500	—
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	6 100	4 000	3 462·74
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	6 700	5 000	4 243·12
	2353	Departmental removals	4 800	5 000	6 616·90
	2354	Petty expenses	1 200	750	49·86
	2359	Other operating expenditure	2 400	750	9 431·00
		Article 235 — Total	24 200	16 000	23 803·62

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks	
232			
	2320	Bank charges, miscellaneous expenditure.	
	2321	Appropriation to cover differences in exchange rates.	
233		Estimated figure.	
235			
			EUA
	2350	Insurance against the risks run by the accounting officer, assistant accounting officers and administrators of advances referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulations of 25 April 1973, applicable to the general budget of the Communities	2 200
		Miscellaneous insurance	800
	2351	Uniforms for messengers and drivers.	
		Working clothes for the staff of the document reproduction workshop.	
	2352	This appropriation is to cover the cost of providing drinks at meetings of constituent bodies of the Economic and Social Committee.	
	2353	Removal expenses for simultaneous interpreting installations and meeting room installation expenses for meetings held outside the normal places of work.	
		Internal removal expenses.	
	2354	Minor expenditure (tips, etc.).	
			EUA
	2359	Appropriations to cover payment of the special allowance granted to officials employed in the capacity of accounting officer, assistant accouting officer or administrator of advances referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the Communities	1 700
		Other operating expenditure	700

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
239		*Exchange of services between institutions*			
	2390	Services of the Official Publications Office	(110 363)	(30 000)	29 736·28
	2391	Joint interpreting service	1 113 800	865 000	734 948·38
		Article 239 — Total	1 113 800	865 000	764 684·66
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	1 432 200	1 108 500	981 165·80
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*			
	2400	Members of the institution	10 300	7 500	7 631·78
	2401	Staff	6 600	5 000	4 348·88
		Article 240 — Total	16 900	12 500	11 980·66
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	16 900	12 500	11 980·66
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Formal and other meetings*	1 882 500	1 450 000	1 270 881·76
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	1 882 500	1 450 000	1 270 881·76

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Remarks
239		
	2390	This appropriation is entered *pro forma*. It was assessed in relation to estimates of services which will be provided by the Official Publications Office pursuant to Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Official Publications Office.
	2391	Cost of services provided by Commission interpreters.
240		Appropriations to cover entertainment and representation expenses mainly incurred by the Chairman of the Economic and Social Committee and by certain officials.
250		This appropriation is to cover travel and subsistence expenses of members of the Economic and Social Committee attending sessions and other formal meetings. The timetable of meetings for the 1978 financial year will entail the following expenses: EUA — 10 plenary sessions; bureau meetings 470 300 — sections and subcommittees 658 700 — study groups and drafting groups 753 500 Total 1 882 500

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*General surveys, consultations and studies*	4 800	3 000	2 660·00
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	4 800	3 000	2 660·00
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	205 800	120 000	110 000·00
271		*Publications*			
	2710	General publications	50 800	40 000	35 213·90
	2711	Statistical publications	token entry	token entry	—
	2719	Other publications and information expenditure	4 800	4 000	3 786·10
		Article 271 — Total	55 600	44 000	39 000·00
272		*Expenditure on information and on participation in public events*	3 800	1 000	947·32
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	265 200	165 000	149 947·32
		Title 2 — Total	**4 994 900**	**3 699 000**	**3 189 343·18**

COUNCIL
Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Remarks
260		Accounting machine programming expenses and studies to be farmed out.
270		Printing expenses for publications in the Official Journal.
271		
	2710	Expenses for printing the information bulletins and year book of the Economic and Social Committee.
	2719	Printing expenses for sundry publications.
272		This appropriation is for informing the general public of the aims and activities of the Economic and Social Committee.

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	734 000	300 000	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	734 000	300 000	—
		CHAPTER 101	30 300	25 000	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	30 300	25 000	—
		CHAPTER 102	token entry		
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	token entry		
		Title 10 — Total	**764 300**	**325 000**	**—**
		GRAND TOTAL	**15 751 660**	**11 499 600**	**8 651 377·34**

COUNCIL

Annex
(Economic and Social Committee)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks	
		Appropriations to cover cost of Economic and Social Committee meetings.	
		Appropriation necessary for the operation of the secretariat restaurant:	50 EUA

SECTION III

COMMISSION

COMMISSION

STATEMENT OF REVENUE

Estimate of Commission revenue for the financial year 1978

TITLE 2

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 20 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Surplus available from the preceding financial year*	0	39 129 353	40 635 478
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	0	39 129 353	40 635 478
		Title 2 — Total	**0**	**39 129 353**	**40 635 478**

COMMISSION

TITLE 2

SURPLUSES AVAILABLE

CHAPTER 20 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

Article	Item	Remarks

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER SERVANTS

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 40			
400		*Proceeds of taxation on salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*	56 945 200	35 700 000	17 916 106
		CHAPTER 40 — TOTAL	56 945 200	35 700 000	17 916 106
		CHAPTER 41			
410		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	18 667 800	15 205 000	7 568 797
		CHAPTER 41 — TOTAL	18 667 800	15 205 000	7 568 797
		Title 4 — Total	**75 613 000**	**50 905 000**	**25 484 903**

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

REDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER SERVANTS

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Remarks
400		This revenue constitutes the whole of the tax on the salaries, wages and emoluments of all kinds paid by the Commission to its officials and other staff in accordance with the provisions of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities, as last amended by Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1544/73 of 4 June 1973 (OJ No L 155 of 11 June 1973). It also includes deductions in tax from the remuneration of the staff of the Official Publications Office, the Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions and the European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training.
410		This revenue constitutes the whole of the contributions of the staff — deducted monthly from salaries in accordance with Article 83 (2) of the Staff Regulations — to finance the pension scheme. It also includes the contributions of the staff of the Official Publications Office.

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 91 — PROCEEDS OF LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 90			
900		*Proceeds of the sale of movable property*	token entry	token entry	7 757
901		*Proceeds of the sale of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	
902		*Proceeds of the sale of publications, printed works and films*	token entry	540 000	370 805
		CHAPTER 90 — TOTAL	token entry	540 000	378 562
		CHAPTER 91			
910		*Proceeds of hiring furniture and equipment*	token entry	token entry	
911		*Proceeds of letting immovable property*	20 000	14 000	10 618
		CHAPTER 91 — TOTAL	20 000	14 000	10 618
		CHAPTER 92			
920		*Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (Article 6 (b) of the Euratom Treaty)*	token entry	token entry	

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 91 — PROCEEDS OF LETTING AND HIRING

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article	Item	Remarks

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
921		*Remuneration for services rendered against payment for the purposes of implementing the Community research programme (Article 10 of the Euratom Treaty)*			
	9210	Agreement for Cooperation — Sweden/EAEC	1 327 475		
	9211	Agreement for Cooperation — Switzerland/EAEC	token entry		
		Article 921 — Total	1 327 475	token entry	
922		*Payment for services rendered against payment to Member States, persons or undertakings (Article 6 (c) of the Euratom Treaty)*			
	9220	Payments by the Italian Government in respect of the Essor reactor, Ispra, installations and staff placed at its disposal	9 551 651	token entry	
	9221	Payments by the Belgian Government in respect of the BR-2 reactor, Mol, staff placed at its disposal	1 338 600		
	9222	Payments by certain national bodies in respect of staff placed at their disposal	1 219 100		
		Article 922 — Total	12 109 351	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
921		
	9210	*New item* Revenue from the Agreement for Cooperation concluded between Sweden and the EAEC on 10 May 1976. This covers the relevant expenditure entered in Item 3351 (fusion and plasma physics including the JET project. Any revenue exceeding the estimates may be used to finance supplementary expenditure under this item.
	9211	*New item* Revenue from the Agreement for Cooperation to be concluded between Switzerland and the EAEC. This covers the relevant expenditure entered in Item 3351 (fusion and plasma physics including the JET Project.) Any revenue exceeding the estimates may be used to finance supplementary expenditure under this item.
922		
	9220	*New item* (formerly appropriation account 1.90) Revenue resulting from placing the installations and staff of the Essor reactor, Ispra, at the disposal of the Italian Government on the basis of contract No 1/1977/Essor between Euratom and the Italian Government, signed on 7 September 1977. This revenue covers the expenditure entered in Item 3330 (Essor reactor installations and staff placed at the disposal of the Italian Government). Any revenue exceeding the estimates arising from the implementation of that contract may be used to cover supplementary expenditure under Item 3330.
	9221	*New item* (formerly appropriation account 1.80) Revenue resulting from placing the staff of the BR-2 reactor, Mol, at the disposal of the Belgian Government in accordance with Article 6 (c) of the Euratom Treaty, on the basis of the contract of 24 February 1977 between Euratom and the Belgian Government. This revenue covers the expenditure entered in Item 3380 (BR-2 reactor research staff placed at the disposal of the Belgian Government). Any revenue exceeding the estimates arising from the implementation of that contract may be used to cover supplementary expenditure under Item 3380.
	9222	*New item* (formerly appropriation account 1.80) Revenue from the placing of scientific staff at the disposal of certain national bodies, in accordance with Article 6 (c) of the Euratom Treaty, on the basis of the following contracts: — Euratom/CEA of 3 December 1976, — Euratom/CNEN of 10 December 1976, — Euratom/GfK of 24 February 1977, — Euratom/Luxatom of 1 December 1976. This revenue covers the expenditure entered in Item 3381 (other research staff placed at the disposal of outside bodies). Any revenue exceeding the estimates resulting from the implementation of the above contracts may be used to cover supplementary expenditure under Item 3381.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 93 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
923		*Remuneration for services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies upon request and against payment*	705 810		
924		*Remuneration for services provided by indirect action to outside bodies upon request and against payment*	token entry	(token entry)	
925		*Revenue arising from work carried out by the Official Publications Office*	(10 978 100)	(7 587 900)	349 318
926		*Revenue arising from surpluses in respect of services rendered for the account of third parties*	token entry	token entry	6 657
927		*Revenue from licences granted by the Commission under patents or on the basis of technical data*	6 000	6 000	5 217
929		*Other revenue arising from services rendered against payment*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 92 — TOTAL	14 148 636 (10 978 100)	6 000 (7 587 900)	361 192
		CHAPTER 93			
930		*Repayment of expenditure incurred for the account of another institution*	token entry	token entry	1 101 335
931		*Repayment of expenditure incurred for the account of one more States*	token entry	token entry	
932		*Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment*	token entry	token entry	
939		*Other repayments of expenditure incurred for the account of third parties*	token entry	token entry	845
		CHAPTER 93 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	1 102 180

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 93 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
923		*New article* (formerly appropriation account 1.94) Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies upon request and against payment. This covers the expenditure entered in Item 3331 (services provided by the JRC to outside bodies and against payment).
924		*New article* (formerly appropriation account 1.81) Revenue from contracts for services provided for outside bodies upon request and against payment. This covers the expenditure entered in Item 3388 (services provided by indirect action to outside bodies).
925		The sum of 10 978 100 EUA is a *pro forma* entry corresponding to the *pro forma* appropriations for Item 2390 in various sections of the general budget. This amount corresponds to the total appropriations allotted for the Official Publications Office (see Annex I to Section III of the general budget).
926		*ex Article 925*
930		Since 1976 the Commission has been applying Article 22 of the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973 relating to the re-use of certain revenue.
932		Since 1976 the Commission has been applying Article 22 of the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973 relating to the re-use of certain revenue.
939		Since 1976 the Commission has been applying Article 22 of the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973 relating to the reuse of certain revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 94			
940		*Eximbank borrowings*	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654
941		*Euratom borrowings*	token entry	token entry	token entry
942		*Community borrowings*	token entry	token entry	token entry
943		*Community borrowing to finance industrial investment*	token entry		
944		*European Export Bank borrowings*	token entry		
		CHAPTER 94 — TOTAL	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — BORROWING AND LENDING

Article	Item	Remarks
940		Euratom/United States Agreement for Cooperation of 8 November 1958. Credit Agreement of 10 August 1959 between Euratom and the Export-Import Bank, Washington (Council Decision of 28 May 1959). The line of credit opened by Eximbank has enabled Euratom to grant loans for the financing of 'approved' nuclear power stations under the Euratom/United States joint programme. This entry covers any revenue arising from Euratom's claims on recipients of Euratom loans. Annex II to Section III of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management.
941		EAEC Treaty (Article 172 (4)) This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to contract loans to help finance nuclear power stations. The maximum amount authorized for such loans is 500 000 000 EUA. This entry also covers any revenue arising from Euratom's claims on recipients of Euratom loans. Annex II to Section III of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management.
942		Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975 (OJ No L 46 of 20 February 1975). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision authorizing the Commission to contract loans to aid Member States with balance of payments difficulties caused by the increase in the price of petroleum products. The maximum amount authorized for such loans for the financial year under consideration is 3 000 000 000 US dollars.
943		*New article* Commission communication to the European Council on investment and loans in the European Community (COM(77) 300 fin.) of 15 June 1977. Resolution of the European Parliament on the inter-institutional dialogue relating to certain budgetary questions of 15 June 1977 (Doc. 119/77, page 5). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to contract loans in order to finance support of investments of Community interest in the sectors of energy, industrial reconversion and infrastructures, taking account of their regional impact. The maximum amount authorized for such loans is 1 000 000 000 EUA. This entry also covers any revenue arising from the EEC's claim on recipients of such loans. Annex II to Section III of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management [1].
944		*New article* This entry constitutes the budgetary framework for the loans contracted by the EEB. (See Commission proposal of 17 February 1976.)

[1] This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 96 — REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK (EIB) UNDER THE TERMS OF THE EEC GUARANTEE FOR THE LOANS GRANTED BY THE EIB TO NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES AND REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN EXPORT BANK (EEB)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 95			
950		*Revenue from investments and loans, bank Interest and other items* *Bank interest*	8 000 000	3 800 000	8 377 408
951		*Gain on difference in exchange rates*	token entry	token entry	204 188 847
952		*Interest on delayed payments (Article 9 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2/71)*	token entry	token entry	
953		*Sums recovered in pursuonce of Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 95 — TOTAL	8 000 000	3 800 000	212 566 255
		CHAPTER 96			
960		*Repayments by the EIB under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Item 9680 of the statement of expenditure ('EEC guarantee for loans granted by the EIB to Portugal (emergency aid)')*	token entry	token entry	
961		*Repayments by the EIB under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Item 9681 of the statement of expenditure ('overall guarantee by the EEC for loans granted by the EIB to non-member countries')*	token entry	token entry	
962		*Repayments by the EEB under the terms of the guarantee provided for in Article 491 of the statement of expenditure ('EEC guarantee for EEB borrowings')*	—		
		CHAPTER 96 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 96 — REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK (EIB) UNDER THE TERMS OF THE EEC GUARANTEE FOR THE LOANS GRANTED BY THE EIB TO NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES AND REPAYMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN EXPORT BANK (EEB)

Article	Item	Remarks
950		The estimate of the amount entered does not include revenue from investments and loans. It refers only to bank interest paid into the Commission's current accounts.
951		Under Article 22 (c) of the Financial Regulation, adjustments may be made in respect of losses and gains on rates of exchange when transferring funds. Thus, only in the event of a credit balance arising at the end of the financial year will a receivable order need to be issued.
952		Within a period of 60 days following the end of the month in which entitlement to the Communities' own resources provided for in the Decision of 21 April 1970 is established, each Member State credits the amount of own resources established to the account opened for this purpose with the Treasury in the name of the Commission. Any delay in the crediting of this amount gives rise to the payment of interest on arrears.
953		The recovery of sums lost in the financing of the common agricultural policy as a result of irregularities or negligence gives rise to payments to the paying authorities or bodies. These sums are deducted from the expenditure financed by the Fund. Entry as revenue will therefore be made only where the sums recovered exceed expenditure.
960		Operation based on the Council Decision of 7 October 1975 to grant emergency aid to Portugal. This article is to cover revenue likely to accrue from repayments by the European Investment Bank should it have used the guarantee granted to it by Item 9680 of the statement of expenditure.
961		*ex Articles 961 and 962* Operation based on the Council Decision of 8 March 1977 to bring into the budget the overall guarantee for loans granted to non-member countries by the EIB from its own resources. This article is to cover revenue likely to accrue from repayments by the European Investment Bank should it have used the guarantee granted to it by Item 9681 of the statement of expenditure.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 99 — OTHER MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
		CHAPTER 99			
990		*Repayments of duties and charges on research operations by the French and Italian Governments*		token entry	41
991		*Repayment of special loans granted under financial protocols*	token entry		
994		*Repayments and proceeds from interest on building loans granted by the Commission to officials of Community institutions*	97 000	62 500	18 533
995		*Unused miscellaneous revenue which may be reused (Article 22 of the Financial Regulation)*	token entry	token entry	80 190
997		*Repayment of subsidies granted under Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 on the support of Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector*	token entry	token entry	
999		*Miscellaneous revenue*	token entry	5 020	3 704 494
		CHAPTER 99 — TOTAL	97 000	67 520	3 803 258
		Title 9 — Total	**22 265 636 (10 978 100)**	**7 827 520 (7 587 900)**	**221 232 719**
		GRAND TOTAL	**97 878 636 (10 978 100)**	**97 861 873 (7 587 900)**	**287 353 100**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 99 — OTHER MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Remarks
990		This article covers revenue from refunds of duties and charges to the Community by the Italian Government pursuant to the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of the Protocol on privileges and immunities; these refunds mainly concern the implementing of the first and second Euratom research programmes. This article was initially created to accommodate some relatively large receipts which are now utilized by the 're-use procedure'.
991		*New article* This article is intended to cover the repayments of special loans from the appropriations provided for in Chapter 96 of the statement of expenditure to countries to which such loans may be granted by the Community under financial protocols to agreements.
994		Building loans to officials yield interest and result in capital repayments.
995		Under Article 22 of the Financial Regulation, transactions in respect of sums to be reused must take place before the end of the financial year following the one in which the revenue was collected. The revenue which may be reused but which has not been used within the time limit laid down is entered in this budget heading.

COMMISSION

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (1) for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976 (2)
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 10	Members of the institution	3 238 900	2 465 400	1 877 565
Chap. 11	Staff	350 738 100	255 568 200	187 509 171
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	17 629 400	15 681 900	11 443 828
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	10 354 000	6 928 000	5 507 649
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare	1 538 500	1 131 800	1 990 472
Chap. 15	Organization of internal training courses and further vocational training of staff	1 854 600	1 398 000	952 564
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	385 353 500	283 173 300	209 281 249
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Immovable property investments	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and associated expenditure	41 681 000	32 403 000	27 763 614
Chap. 22	Movable property and associated expenditure	13 483 200	10 105 640	8 914 091
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	13 697 000	10 788 100	9 377 824
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	595 000	423 500	398 230
Chap. 25	Expenditure on formal and other meetings	11 232 000	8 619 000	6 124 616
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	13 725 000	12 432 000	9 711 612
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	23 586 000	16 354 000	13 524 443
Chap. 28	Subsidies for balancing budgets	39 697 000	30 153 200	21 729 972
Chap. 29	Subsidies and financial contributions	1 479 100	1 025 400	968 057
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	159 175 300	122 303 840	98 512 459

(1) Appropriations for payment only.
(2) The sums shown in this column correspond to the payments made in 1976 and the appropriations for the 1976 financial year carried over to 1977.

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 3	COMMUNITY POLICIES IN REGARD, PARTICULARLY, TO RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGY, INDUSTRY, THE SOCIAL SECTOR, THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE SUPPLY OF ENERGY AND RAW MATERIALS			
Chap. 30	Expenditure in the social sector	8 919 000	6 155 000	5 299 334
Chap. 31	Expenditure in the agricultural sector	7 993 700	5 303 500	5 080 283
Chap. 32	Expenditure under the energy policy	41 300 000	37 400 000	33 010 649
Chap. 33	Expenditure on research and investment	193 974 603	177 970 703	112 646 715
Chap. 34	Expenditure relating to safeguards	920 000	693 000	516 952
Chap. 35	Expenditure relating to the protection of man and his environment	6 388 000	5 872 000	3 136 206
Chap. 36	Expenditure on scientific and technical information and on information management	5 005 000	3 082 000	3 350 774
Chap. 37	Expenditure in the industrial and transport sectors	18 735 000	3 485 800	652 400
Chap. 39	Other expenditure on specific projects undertaken by the institution	7 445 000	2 605 000	2 168 795
	TITLE 3 — TOTAL	290 680 303	242 567 003	165 862 108
TITLE 4	REPAYMENTS AND AID TO MEMBER STATES AND MISCELLANEOUS			
Chap. 40	Lump-sum repayment to the Member States of the costs incurred in collecting own resources	689 600 000	629 514 300	523 671 323
Chap. 41	Applications of the financial mechanism pursuant to the Council Decision of 17 May 1976	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 42	Community loans	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 43	Community lending to finance industrial investment	token entry		
Chap. 44	Compensatory amounts on accession granted in respect of intra-Community trade in agricultural products	30 000 000	250 000 000	359 881 644
Chap. 45	Monetary compensatory amounts collected or granted in respect of trade in agricultural products	992 600 000	970 000 000	504 740 233
Chap. 46	Expenditure resulting from the application of different exchange rates to the EAGGF — Guarantee Section	712 900 000	603 500 000	
Chap. 48	Exchange rate losses	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 49	European Export Bank (EEB)	token entry		
	TITLE 4 — TOTAL	2 425 100 000	2 453 014 300	1 388 293 200

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 5	SOCIAL AND REGIONAL FUNDS			
Chap. 50	New Social Fund — Expenditure provided for under Article 4 of the Council Decision of 1 February 1971	225 500 000	48 500 000	166 707 984
Chap. 51	New Social Fund — Expenditure provided for under Article 5 of the Council Decision of 1 February 1971	312 000 000	123 500 000	269 765 250
Chap. 52	Social Fund — Pilot schemes and preparatory studies	1 300 000	440 000	958 510
Chap. 53	New Social Fund — New operations	token entry		
Chap. 54	Social Fund — Expenditure provided for under Article 125 (1) (a) of the EEC Treaty			1 966 084
	SOCIAL FUND — TOTAL	538 800 000	172 440 000	439 397 828
Chap. 55	European Regional Development Fund	525 000 000	400 000 000	300 000 000
	REGIONAL FUND — TOTAL	525 000 000	400 000 000	300 000 000
Chap. 58	Community aid to the Friuli disaster area		—	60 000 000
Chap. 59	Aid to disaster victims in the Community	5 000 000	5 000 000	
	TITLE 5 — TOTAL	1 068 800 000	577 440 000	799 397 828
TITLES 6 AND 7	EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUARANTEE SECTION			
Chap. 60	Cereals	1 428 300 000	763 300 000	637 871 726
Chap. 61	Rice	36 600 000	21 000 000	28 046 809
Chap. 62	Milk and milk products	2 895 850 000	2 484 900 000	2 114 705 256
Chap. 63	Oils and fats	413 300 000	412 600 000	309 023 395
Chap. 64	Sugar	812 500 000	414 000 000	228 977 884
Chap. 65	Beef and veal	460 800 000	495 400 000	643 151 935

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
Chap. 66	Pigmeat	84 500 000	90 000 000	27 943 793
Chap. 67	Eggs and poultrymeat	25 400 000	25 000 000	13 121 594
Chap. 68	Fruit and vegetables	139 200 000	147 500 000	244 399 666
Chap. 69	Wine	224 300 000	109 000 000	172 918 939
Chap. 70	Tobacco	237 400 000	203 000 000	229 850 407
Chap. 71	Fisheries	18 000 000	10 000 000	10 467 621
Chap. 72	Ethyl alcohol of agricultural origin	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 73	Other sectors or products subject to common market organization	63 600 000	54 400 000	72 332 543
Chap. 74	Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products	120 000 000	48 000 000	67 439 961
Chap. 76	Appropriations in connection with clearance of accounts for periods prior to 1 January 1971	token entry	token entry	
	Provisional total commitments which were not the subject of commitments under the budget nomenclature			56 181 520
	TITLES 6 AND 7 — TOTAL	6 959 750 000	5 278 100 000	4 856 433 049
TITLE 8	EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUIDANCE SECTION			
Chap. 80	Projects for the improvement of agricultural structures provided for under Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 17/64	26 000 000	6 000 000	235 470 000
Chap. 81	Common measures for the reform of agricultural structures (pursuant to the Council resolution of 25 May 1971)	155 300 000	98 300 000	49 308 800
Chap. 82	Common measures concerning the marketing and processing of agricultural products (pursuant to the Council resolution of 25 May 1971)	5 000 000	9 000 000	1 807 300
Chap. 83	Common measures in particular sectors	213 300 000	29 500 000	32 300 500
Chap. 88	Appropriations set aside in previous financial years to finance expenditure in Chapters 81 to 83	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 89	Special measures	23 900 000	15 000 000	6 113 177
	TITLE 8 — TOTAL	423 500 000	157 800 000	324 999 777

COMMISSION

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 9	COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND NON-MEMBER STATES			
Chap. 90	Cooperation with the ACP States linked to the EEC by the Convention of Lomé	token entry		
Chap. 92	Food aid	223 710 000	178 400 000	241 984 177
Chap. 93	Financial and technical cooperation with non-associated developing countries	45 196 000	50 375 000	24 507 684
Chap. 94	Specific measures for cooperation with developing countries	13 256 900	9 729 100	7 078 580
Chap. 95	Exceptional measures to assist developing countries and non-member countries	900 000	800 000	2 390 000
Chap. 96	Cooperation with non-member countries	97 500 000	15 895 000	14 105 000
	TITLE 9 — TOTAL	380 562 900	255 199 100	290 065 441
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	39 225 300	56 788 700	
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	5 000 000	3 985 000	
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between estimated EUA conversion rates and budget implementation rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	44 225 300	60 773 700	
	GRAND TOTAL	**12 137 147 303**	**9 430 371 243**	**8 132 845 111**

COMMISSION

BREAKDOWN OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*			
	1000	Basic salaries	1 144 600	885 400	511 109
	1001	Residence allowances	171 700	139 300	76 667
	1002	Family allowances	94 600	75 400	44 516
	1003	Representation allowances	78 300	64 200	59 479
		Article 100 — Total	1 489 200	1 164 300	691 771
101		*Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*	86 900	61 700	43 295
102		*Transitional allowances*	370 800	289 300	65 043

COMMISSION

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Remarks
100		
	1000	Article 2 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the basic salaries of members of the Commission.
	1001	Article 4 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the local allowances of members of the Commission.
	1002	Article 3 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the family allowances of the members of the Commission: — household allowance, — dependent child allowance, — education allowance.
	1003	Article 4 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the representation allowances of the members of the Commission.
101		Articles 11 and 14 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover: — the institution's contributions to insurance against accidents and occupational illness, — the institution's contributions towards sickness insurance, — maternity grants, — in the events of the death of a member of the Commission: (a) the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred; (b) the costs of transporting the remains to the deceased's place of origin.
102		Article 7 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover: — transitional allowances, — family allowances, of members of the Commission after termination of service.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
103		*Pensions*			
	1030	Retirement pensions	898 900	619 700	333 770
	1031	Invalidity pensions	token entry	token entry	10 646
	1032	Survivors' pensions	180 600	133 200	80 215
		Article 103 — Total	1 079 500	752 900	424 631
104		*Salary weightings*	token entry	6 700	652 825
109		*Appropriations for possible adjustments to the emoluments of members of the Commission*	212 500	190 500	—
		CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	3 238 900	2 465 400	1 877 565
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan*			
	1100	Basic salaries	223 157 000	160 350 300	81 544 821
	1101	Family allowances	21 659 000	15 563 300	8 626 775

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
103		
	1030	Articles 8, 9 and 18 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the retirement pensions of former members of the Commission.
	1032	Articles 15 and 18 of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the survivors' pensions of widows and/or orphans of former members of the Commission.
104		Article 4a of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. Appropriation to cover the payment of weightings applied to: — basic salaries, — local allowances, — family allowances, — transitional allowances, — retirement pensions, — survivors' pensions, of members and former members of the Commission and their dependants.
109		Articles 2, 3 and 4a of the Regulation determining the emoluments of the members of the Commission. This appropriation is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to other articles/items in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. The appropriation is to cover the consequences of any adjustments to remunerations which the Council may decide in 1978.
110		
	1100	Articles 62 and 66 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the basic salaries of permanent and temporary officials in the establishment plan, with the exception of posts in the Official Publications Office and the Supply Agency.
	1101	Articles 62, 67 and 68a and Section 1 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover family allowances of permanent and temporary officials: — household allowance, — dependent child allowance, — education allowance.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
110		*(cont'd)*			
	1102	Expatriation allowances	28 571 500	20 540 000	10 521 351
	1103	Temporary flat-rate allowances	732 300	1 255 800	698 169
		Article 110 — Total	274 119 800	197 709 400	101 391 116
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	1 410 500	1 056 300	325 494
	1111	Auxiliary interpreters	73 300	239 200	428 448
	1112	Local staff	9 788 200	7 000 600	5 437 749
	1113	Special advisers	163 000	61 900	67 198
		Article 111 — Total	11 435 000	8 358 000	6 258 889

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
110		*(cont'd)*
	1102	Articles 62 and 69 of, and Article 4 of Annex VII to, the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the expatriation allowances of permanent and temporary officials.
	1103	Article 4a of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the temporary flat-rate allowances of permanent and temporary officials in category C employed as copy-typists, shorthand-typists, telex operators, varitypists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries. An appropriation of 761 500 EUA has been entered in Chapter 100.
111		
	1110	Article 3 and Title III of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities. Appropriation to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff and the institution's social security contributions, excluding the amounts paid in the form of weightings, which are charged to Article 116. This appropriation includes a sum to cover the remunerations of auxiliaries acting as guides to handicapped persons.
	1111	Article 3 and Title III of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the remuneration of auxiliary interpreters and the institution's social security contributions, excluding the amounts paid in the form of weightings, which are charged to Article 116. The proceeds available for re-use are estimated at 373 000 EUA.
	1112	Article 4 and Title IV of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriations to cover the remuneration of local staff and the institution's social security contributions. In 1978 this appropriation is to cover the remuneration of an average of 578 local staff (indicative figure) employed in the following places: — Brussels : 270, — Luxembourg : 78, — external offices : 230.
	1113	Articles 5, 82 and 83 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the remuneration of special advisers, their mission expenses and the institution's accident insurance contributions.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
112		*Pensions and severance grants*			
	1120	Retirement pensions	8 969 200	5 702 900	2 961 983
	1121	Invalidity pensions	3 083 500	2 076 300	1 181 978
	1122	Survivors' pensions	5 202 200	3 363 500	1 984 073
	1123	Severance grants	2 150 000	1 863 600	953 543
		Article 112 — Total	19 404 900	13 006 300	7 081 577
113		*Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Insurance against sickness	7 506 100	5 300 500	4 321 025
	1131	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases	1 494 800	1 190 000	807 218
		Article 113 — Total	9 000 900	6 490 500	5 128 243
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Maternity allowances and death grants	91 000	106 100	40 096

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
112		
	1120	Article 77 of, and Annex VIII to, the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the retirement pensions of former pemanent and temporary officials of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid out of research and investment appropriations.
	1121	Article 78 of, and Annex VIII to, the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the invalidity pensions of former permanent and temporary officials of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid out of research and investment appropriations.
	1122	Articles 79 and 80 of, and Annex VIII to, the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the survivors' pensions of widows and/or orphans of former permanent and temporary officials of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid out of research and investment appropriations. A sum of 18 000 EUA has been entered in Chapter 100 pending a Council Decision (amending the Staff Regulations) on the payment of widows' pensions.
	1123	Article 12 of Annex VIII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and Article 39 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the severance grants of former permanent and temporary officials of all the institutions of the European Communities, including those paid out of research and investment appropriations.
113		
	1130	Article 72 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the institution's sickness insurance contributions.
	1131	Article 73 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto. Appropriation to cover: — the institution's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational diseases, — supplementary expenditure incurred pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations.
114		
	1140	Articles 70, 74 and 75 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover: — maternity grants, — in the event of an official's death: (a) the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred; (b) the costs of transporting the remains to the deceased's place of origin.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
114		*(cont'd)*			
	1141	Annual leave travel expenses	2 152 400	1 578 000	1 429 171
	1142	Housing and transport allowances	4 000	3 400	6 362
	1143	Flat-rate special duty allowances	472 000	329 100	299 553
	1144	Flat-rate local travel allowances	212 000	169 180	156 569
	1145	Special indemnity under Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	27 000	17 050	16 594
	1146	Payments provided for by Article 42 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities	30 000	16 400 [1]	21 288
	1147	Allowances for shiftwork or standby duty either at the official's place of work or at home	165 000	55 000	600

[1] An appropriation of 934 200 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
114		*(cont'd)*
	1141	Article 8 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the annual leave travel costs of permanent and temporary officials, their spouses and dependants from the place of employment to the place of origin, subject to the following conditions: — once in each calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 km but less than 725 km, — twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail is 725 km or more.
	1142	Article 14 (a) and (b) of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Council Regulations No 6/66/Euratom and No 121/66/EEC of 28 July 1966. Council Regulations No 7/66/Euratom and No 122/66/EEC of 28 July 1966. Appropriation to cover: — housing allowances for officials employed in places where the problem of accommodation is recognized as being particularly difficult, — transport allowances for officials employed in places where transport is recognized as being particularly difficult and costly because of the distance between the place of residence and the place of work.
	1143	Article 14 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover: — a flat-rate allowance for officials who, by reason of their duties, regularly incur entertainment expenses in the course of their duties, — payment by the institution, in special cases, of part of the cost of accommodation for officials who regularly incur entertainment expenses in the course of their duties.
	1144	Article 15 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover: — flat-rate travel allowance of Bfrs 3 000 per month for officials in grades A 1 and A 2 who do not have an official car at their disposal. This allowance is to cover the cost of travel within the boundaries of the city where the officials are employed, — travel allowance not exceeding Bfrs 3 000 for officials in grades other than A 1 and A 2 whose duties frequently require them to make journeys for which they are authorized to use their own car.
	1145	Article 78 of the Financial Regulation. Appropriation to cover a special indemnity for accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of imprest accounts.
	1146	Article 42 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover payments by the institution for the benefit of temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin. The sum of 1 300 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100 in respect of temporary staff paid out of the research and investment appropriations.
	1147	Article 56 (a) and (b) of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriations to cover allowances fot shiftwork or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
114		*(cont'd)*			
	1149	Other allowances and repayments	10 000	6 920	7 732
		Article 114 — Total	3 163 400	2 281 150	1 977 965
115		*Overtime*	2 150 000	1 821 650	726 039
116		*Salary weightings*	2 364 000	1 592 600	59 394 658
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1170	Freelance interpreters and conference technicians	3 770 000	2 767 000	2 907 276
	1171	Freelance proof-readers	58 000	44 000	29 396
	1172	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	2 935 000	2 082 000	2 035 198

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
114		*(cont'd)*
	1149	Article 95 of the ECSC Staff Regulations. Article 34 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Article 47 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover: — compensatory allowances granted to officials of the former High Authority who, when their salary was calculated pursuant to the provisions of the ECSC Staff Regulations of 1962, suffered a reduction in their net salary, — allowances in the case of the dismissal of probationary officials for obvious inadequacy, — allowances in the case of the cancellation of the contract of temporary officials by the institution, — allowance granted to cover the fall in net salary of a C grade official promoted to a BS post.
115		Article 56 of, and Annex VI to, the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down.
116		Articles 64 and 65 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities. Appropriation to cover the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials, auxiliary staff, pensions and overtime worked by officials.
117		
	1170	Appropriation to cover the services provided by freelance interpreters and conference technicians at meetings held by the Commission or other institutions where the necessary services cannot be provided by Commission officials. The appropriation also covers the travel expenses of freelance interpreters and conference technicians. The proceeds available for re-use are estimated at 5 375 000 EUA.
	1171	Appropriation to cover the services of freelance proof-readers engaged upon work which cannot be done by Commission officials alone. The appropriation also covers the travel expenses of freelance proof-readers.
	1172	Appropriation to cover: — the employment of temporary staff, particularly telex operators for the D-G for Agriculture and shorthand-typists for all the Commission's departments, — translation, reproduction and typing which cannot be done by the Commission's own departments and is sent out.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
117		*(cont'd)*			
	1173	Travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Commission departments	1 065 000	800 000	578 814
		Article 117 — Total	7 828 000	5 693 000	5 550 684
119		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and allowances of officials and other staff of the European Communities*	21 272 100	18 615 600	—
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	350 738 100	255 568 200	187 509 171
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	605 000	624 000	242 994
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1210	Members of the institution	token entry	10 400	907
	1211	Staff	167 900	188 700	41 311
		Article 121 — Total	167 900	199 100	42 218

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
117		*(cont'd)*
	1173	Arrangements approved by the Commission on 9 January 1976. Appropriation to cover the travel and subsistence expenses of national experts seconded to the Commission departments, or called for short consultations, to assist Commission officials, particularly in the drafting of proposals for Council Directives on harmonization in certain sectors of the Commission's activities.
119		Article 65 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities, and the Council Decision of 29 June 1976 on the method of adjusting the remuneration of officials and other servants of the European Communities. This appropriation is purely provisional and may not be used until it has been transferred to other articles/items in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. The appropriation is to cover the cost of any adjustments in remunerations the Council may decide in 1978.
120		Articles 27 to 31 and 33 of, and Annex III to, the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers expenditure arising from recruitment procedures, in particular: — advertising, — travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews, — the organization of group recruitment tests (hire of rooms, furniture and machines; marking of papers), — recruitment medical examinations. The amount of revenue (refund of VAT on advertising) for re-use is estimated at 2 400 EUA.
121		
	1210	This appropriation covers travel expenses due to members of the Commission (including their families) upon taking up their duties or leaving the institution.
	1211	Articles 20 and 71 of, and Article 7 of Annex VII to, the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers travel expenses due to officials and other servants (including their families) upon taking up their duties, leaving the institution or on transfer to another place of employment.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1220	Members of the institution	token entry	122 900	34 833
	1221	Staff	1 778 400	2 071 700	834 778
		Article 122 — Total	1 778 400	2 194 600	869 611
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1230	Members of the institution	token entry	84 000	2 910
	1231	Staff	1 170 200	1 179 000	397 739
		Article 123 — Total	1 170 200	1 263 000	400 649
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*	1 035 800	1 046 100	573 515
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*			
	1250	Application of Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations	810 200	282 000	223 611
	1251	Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68	193 100	213 400	393 038

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
122		
	1220	Article 5 of the scheme of emoluments of members of the Commission. This appropriation covers installation and resettlement allowances due to members of the Commission upon taking up their duties or leaving the institution.
	1221	Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and other servants obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of duty and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.
123		
	1230	Article 5 of the scheme of emoluments of members of the Commission. This appropriation covers removal expenses due to members of the Commission upon taking up their duties or leaving the institution.
	1231	Articles 20 and 71 of, and Article 9 of Annex VII to, the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers removal expenses due to officials and other servants obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.
124		Article 10 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers temporary daily subsistence allowances for staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence upon taking up their duties and upon transfer to a new place of employment.
125		
	1250	Articles 41 and 50 of, and Annex IV to, the Staff Regulations. This appropriation covers allowances for officials: — placed on non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution, — holding a post in grade A 1 or A 2 who are retired in the interests of the service.
	1251	Article 5 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 259/68 of 29 February 1968. This appropriation covers allowances to be paid to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service in the rationalizing of the Commission's departments after the merger of the ECSC High Authority and the EEC and Euratom Commissions into a single Commission of the European Communities.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
125		*(cont'd)*			
	1252	Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2530/72	7 447 700	6 137 900	6 447 795
	1253	Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1543/73	3 457 900	2 612 300	2 250 397
		Article 125 — Total	11 908 900	9 245 600	9 314 841
129		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remunerations and various allowances paid to officials and other staff of the European Communities*	963 200	1 109 500	—
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	17 629 400	15 681 900	11 443 828
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other incidental expenditure*			
	1300	Members of the institution	670 000	500 000	358 846
	1301	Staff	9 650 000	6 403 000	5 136 303
	1302	Special equipment	34 000	25 000	12 500
		Article 130 — Total	10 354 000	6 928 000	5 507 649
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	10 354 000	6 928 000	5 507 649

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

Article	Item	Remarks
125		*(cont'd)*
	1252	Article 3 of Council Regulation (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) No 2530/72 of 4 December 1972. This appropriation covers allowances to be paid to officials affected by measures terminating their employment in the interests of the service to take account of the requirements resulting from the accession of new Member States to the Communities.
	1253	Article 3 of Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1543/73 of 4 June 1973. This appropriation covers allowances to be paid to officials affected by measures terminating their employment to take account of exceptional circumstances arising from the adoption of research programmes which require a cut in the number of posts in the list of posts paid for from European Atomic Energy Community research and investment appropriations, and from the accession of new Member States to the European Communities.
129		Article 65 of the Staff Regulations and the Council Decision of 29 June 1976 on the method of adjusting the remuneration of officials and other servants of the European Communities. This appropriation is purely provisional and may only be used after having been transferred to other articles/items as provided for in the Financial Regulation. This appropriation is to cover the effects of any adjustments to remunerations decided on by the Council in 1978.
130		This appropriation is to cover travel expenses, *per diem* allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred to carry out a mission.
	1300	Article 6 of the scheme of emoluments of members of the Commission.
	1301	Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
	1302	This appropriation is to cover expenditure incurred for the purchase of tropical clothing (Commission Decision of 8 June 1973).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	54 500	45 000	20 731
141		*Social contacts between staff*	185 000	148 700	183 091
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	252 000	188 300	165 195
143		*Medical service*	660 000	453 800 (1)	408 652 (2)
145		*Building loans*	—	—	1 000 000
149		*Other welfare expenditure*	387 000	296 000	212 803
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	1 538 500	1 131 800	1 990 472
		CHAPTER 15			
150		*Cost of organizing internal training courses*	849 800	621 500	570 877

(1) Including 22 000 u.a. in Article 345.
(2) Including 25 222 u.a. in Article 345.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
140		This appropriation is to cover *inter alia* expenditure on gifts and loans which may be made to an official, a former official or to legal dependants of a deceased official whose circumstances are particularly difficult (Article 76 of the Staff Regulations).
141		This appropriation covers the costs of the recreation centre, cultural activities, subsidies to staff clubs, the management of and extra equipment for sports centres, and projects to promote social relations between employees of different nationalities.
142		This appropriation covers the cost of operating cafeterias and canteens, particularly the running costs and maintenance of facilities, the replacement of existing equipment and the purchase of new equipment.
143		Apart from doctor's fees, the appropriation covers the cost of preventive check-ups (special examinations, analyses, etc.), consumables (dressings, medicines, etc.), special equipment and fittings, operating costs of the Invalidity Committee. It also covers the cost of physical checks carried out to protect the health of staff exposed to radiation (ex Article 345). The amount of revenue in respect of services provided by the Ispra Medical Service for the families of officials and other servants which is likely to be available for re-use is estimated at 16 000 EUA (Article 59 of the Staff Regulations (check on sickness absences and preventive medical examination)); Article 8 of Annex II to the Staff Regulations (Invalidity Committee).
149		The appropriation essentially covers subsidies to day nurseries, holiday camps, church and youth organizations (scouts and guides) and, if necessary, to the crèche. It also covers expenditure on the reception of new staff, and the cost of assistance with legal and property matters.
150		Periods of practical administrative training available for young graduates; similarly for interpreters and translators, with a view to facilitating recruitment. Short information courses for civil servants of the Member States are also held. The appropriation covers the award of grants to trainees and accident and sickness insurance during the courses or traineeship. It also covers travel expenses at the start and finish of the course and travel expenses and allowances paid in respect of travel in connection with the training programme.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
151		*Language courses, refresher courses, further vocational training and information of staff*	641 600	489 500	381 687
152		*Exchange of officials between the administration of the Member States and the Communities*			
	1520	National officials	181 600	191 000	
	1521	Community officials	181 600	96 000	
		Article 152 — Total	363 200	287 000	
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	1 854 600	1 398 000	952 564
		Title 1 — Total	**385 353 500**	**283 173 300**	**209 281 249**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
151		The appropriation is to cover language courses, induction courses for new recruits, staff development courses, refresher courses and information on the use of modern techniques (Computer Centre, ECDOC, CELEX, etc.), seminars, etc. It also covers the purchase of the necessary equipment and documentation (Article 24 (3) of the Staff Regulations).
152		
	1520	This appropriation is to cover the grant of a flat-rate daily allowance to civil servants from Member States taking part in exchanges, and to cover their return travel expenses.
	1521	This appropriation is to cover the reimbursement of supplementary expenses incurred by Community officials as a result of the exchange (Article 38 of the Staff Regulations).

COMMISSION

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Acquisition of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	—
201		*Construction of buildings*	token entry	token entry	—
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*			
	2100	Rent	27 825 000	21 505 000	18 046 837
	2101	Deposits	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 210 — Total	27 825 000	21 505 000	18 046 837
211		*Insurance*	182 000	153 000	116 298
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	4 236 000	3 357 000	2 734 420

COMMISSION

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
202		This appropriation is to cover the payment of fees to qualified technicians and consultants in connection with the construction of the third section of the Jean Monnet building in Luxembourg. An appropriation of 145 000 EUA has been entered in Chapter 100.
210		
	2100	This appropriation is to cover the payment of rents and land taxes relating to occupied buildings (including social-amenity buildings) and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities. An appropriation of 494 000 EUA for the rent of the third section of the Jean Monnet building in Luxembourg is entered in Chapter 100. 244 450 EUA to be frozen. These appropriations to be released when the need for a cost increase and two new external offices has been demonstrated.
211		This appropriation is to cover contracts concluded with insurance companies in respect of premises in use.
212		This appropriation is to cover water, gas, electricity and heating charges.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	6 962 000	5 337 000	4 334 300
214		*Fitting-out of premises*	750 000	741 000	1 556 237
215		*Security and guarding of buildings*	1 494 000	1 132 000	975 522
219		*Other expenditure*	232 000	178 000	
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	41 681 000	32 403 000	27 763 614
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	New purchases	80 000	66 000	28 338
	2201	Replacements	109 000	88 000	314 821
	2202	Hire	3 600	3 000	—
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	199 500	152 000	96 457
		Article 220 — Total	392 100	309 000	439 616

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
213		This appropriation covers maintenance costs, calculated from current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc. The expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of cleaning and washing products, laundry, dry cleaning, etc., and from repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops.
214		This appropriation is for fitting-out, alterations to, and partitioning of buildings, etc.
215		This appropriation is to cover the various expenditure concerned with the security of buildings, especially contracts for the guarding of buildings, the hire and recharging of fire extinguishers, the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for volunteer fire pickets and legal inspection costs.
219		This appropriation is to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of Chapter 21, in particular taxes and charges for roads, sanitation, refuse collection and signposting equipment.
220		
	2200	Appropriation for the purchase of additional office machinery.
	2201	Appropriation for the replacement of obsolete office machinery or damaged and worn-out machines which would be too expensive to repair. Revenue for re-use is estimated at 4 100 EUA.
	2202	Appropriation for the hire of office machinery (typewriters and calculating machines) for occasional needs.
	2203	Appropriation to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance and repair of office machinery.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	New purchases	335 000	218 000	476 576
	2211	Replacements	344 000	270 000	678 348
	2212	Hire	3 100	2 600	866
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	47 000	36 000	38 918
		Article 221 — Total	729 100	526 600	1 194 708
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	New purchases	1 036 000	739 000	958 462
	2221	Replacements	506 000	380 000	199 193
	2222	Hire	751 000	554 000	319 263
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	352 500	260 000	193 182
		Article 222 — Total	2 645 500	1 933 000	1 670 100
223		*Transport equipment*			
	2230	New purchases	36 000	25 000	37 508
	2231	Replacement	187 000	152 240	191 241
	2232	Hire	36 500	27 800	16 781
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	374 000	305 640	237 202
		Article 223 — Total	633 500	510 680	482 732

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
221		
	2210	Appropriation for the purchase of shelving and other filing equipment, plus additional items of furniture.
	2211	Appropriation for replacing certain furniture which is too old and damaged by continual removals to be worth repairing. Revenue for re-use is estimated at 5 400 EUA.
	2212	Appropriation for the hire of furniture for occasional needs.
	2213	Appropriation to cover furniture maintenance and repair costs.
222		
	2220	Appropriation to cover expenditure on equipment for the telephone service, the conference service, print shops and reproduction rooms, maintenance services, dispatch rooms and storerooms.
	2221	Appropriation for the replacement of: — tape-recorders, — headsets and selector units for simultaneous interpreting facilities, — various tools for the building of maintenance shops, — obviously worn-out machines and equipment in the type-setting shops and reproduction rooms, — telecommunications equipment, etc. The equipment to be replaced no longer meets requirements. Proceeds for re-use are estimated at 10 000 EUA.
	2222	Appropriation to cover the hire of photocopying machines, transmitting equipment, technical equipment and conference facilities outside the normal places of work and the expenditure relating to the industrial uses of radiation and isotopes.
	2223	Appropriation to cover the maintenance and repair costs of: — technical equipment for conference rooms, — reproduction facilities (Roneo, microfilm, linofilm, offset), — other installations, and the purchase of spare parts for the telephone system and other systems.
223		
	2230	Appropriation for the acquisition of means of transport.
	2231	A number of cars will, in the course of 1978, have reached a mileage such that they will need replacing. Proceeds for re-use are estimated at 23 500 EUA.
	2232	Appropriation to cover the cost of hiring cars in Brussels, Luxembourg and abroad, when it is not possible to use a Commission vehicle.
	2233	Appropriation to cover the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
224		*Hire of equipment, operating costs and rendering of services relating to the Computer Centre and the running of the information and documentary research system (CIRCE)*			
	2240	Operation of the Computer Centre	4 213 000	2 592 000	2 958 549
	2241	Reimbursement of CETIS for work carried out for the Commission	581 000	450 000	234 691
	2242	Work done outside the Computer Centre	1 356 000	468 000	174 260
	2243	Development of data-processing applications	1 017 000	1 340 000	
	2244	European Communities Information and Documentary Research Centre (CIRCE) — Search, retrieval, scanning and interrogation	581 000	960 000	870 361
		Article 224 — Total	7 748 000	5 810 000	4 237 861
225		*Documentation and library expenditure*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	417 000	314 000	288 674
	2251	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment	27 000	20 000	37 995
	2252	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals	497 500	372 000	305 228
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	270 000	216 360	166 687
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	123 500	94 000	90 490
		Article 225 — Total	1 335 000	1 016 360	889 074
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	13 483 200	10 105 640	8 914 091

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
224		
	2240	Appropriation to cover the operating costs of the Computer Centre, Luxembourg, in particular: — the cost of hiring computers, peripherals, computer terminals and software, including land lines, — the purchase of equipment, supplies and documentation. Proceeds for re-use are estimated at 5 000 EUA.
	2241	Appropriation intended to cover expenditure on certain CETIS services, in respect of processing which requires a computer with a larger capacity than those at the Computer Centre, Luxembourg.
	2242	Appropriation intended to cover expenditure on outside services (other than those provided by CETIS) for processing which requires a computer with a much larger capacity than those at the Computer Centre, Luxembourg. It also covers the hire and purchase of mini-computers and accounting equipment for use outside the Computer Centre.
	2243	Appropriation to cover the expenditure on the development of data-processing applications (studies, analyses, programing and implementation) carried out by outside firms, particularly in connection with replacing the equipment of the Computer Centre, Luxembourg.
	2244	CIRCE was set up by the Commission to integrate its management and legal documentation, and information activities (particularly the CELEX and ECDOC data systems). This appropriation is to cover all expenditure relating to the operation of the CIRCE, which, in view of its nature, is not shown under previous items: — the purchase of extra equipment and the replacement of equipment, — the cost of organizing briefing and training sessions for authors of documents and users of the system, — expenditure on outside services, in particular documentary search, retrieval and scanning, — acquisition of special consumable supplies (miscellaneous supplies).
225		
	2250	Appropriation to cover the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodic publications required by the Commission's departments.
	2251	Appropriation to provide special library equipment (card indexes, shelving, etc.).
	2252	Appropriation to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, various bulletins and other specialized publications.
	2253	Appropriation to cover the costs of subscriptions to press agencies (wire services and press and information bulletins).
	2254	Appropriation to cover the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	3 656 000	3 065 000	2 374 058
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	2 674 000	2 105 000	1 853 138
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex, television	5 303 000	4 100 000	3 546 924
	2312	Reimbursement of expenses to the régie des téléphones et des télégraphes	15 500	12 000	23 000
		Article 231 — Total	7 992 500	6 217 000	5 423 062
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	45 000	35 000	25 442
	2329	Other financial charges	1 500	1 000	52
		Article 232 — Total	46 500	36 000	25 494
233		*Legal expenses*	200 000	120 000	155 505
234		*Damages*	200 000	200 000	25 526

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
230		Appropriation to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the reproduction rooms and of some printing done outside.
231		
	2310	Appropriation to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on Commission reports and publications, on publications of the Directorate-General for Press and Information and the Statistical Office, and on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail.
	2311	Appropriation to cover subscriber's fixed costs (telephone, telegraph, telex), the cost of messages (telephone, telegraph, telex), maintenance fees, repair and maintenance of equipment, purchase of directories, etc. It also covers rentals of telephone lines between buildings.
	2312	Appropriation to cover the reimbursement to the régie des téléphones et télégraphes of the expenditure arising from the employment of members of its staff on the Community switchboard. It also covers the costs of the language premium to this staff.
232		
	2320	Appropriation to cover bank charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous costs).
	2329	Appropriation to cover any possible cash differences, loss or depreciation in value of funds and securities, within the limits of Article 78 of the Financial Regulation.
233		Appropriation to cover preliminary legal costs and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Commission. The appropriation is also to be used to cover costs awarded against the Commission by the Court of Justice, or other courts.
234		Appropriation to cover damages awarded by the Court of Justice and other courts and payable by the Commission and the costs of any arrangements which the Commission may have to conclude with its officials and staff under its civil liability.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
235		*Other administrative expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	28 000	24 200	14 185
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	173 000	133 900	120 896
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	25 000	19 500	23 873
	2353	Departmental removals	728 000	559 500	834 183
	2354	Small items of expenditure	36 000	28 000	11 442
	2359	Other administrative expenditure	7 000	5 000	9 600
		Article 235 — Total	997 000	770 100	1 014 179
239		*Services rendered between institutions*			
	2390	Services rendered by the Official Publications Office	(8 066 062)	(5 477 900)	
	2391	Interpreting service	605 000	380 000	360 000
	2392	Services supplied by the Commission (Medium- and Long-Term Translation Service) to the Official Publications Office	token entry	token entry	
		Article 239 — Total	605 000	380 000	360 000
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	13 697 000	10 788 100	9 377 824

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
235		
	2350	Appropriation to cover the various insurances (civil liability, insurance against theft) and the insurance indemnities mentioned in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation.
	2351	Appropriation to cover: — purchase of uniforms for floor messengers, drivers, night watchmen, garage attendants and messengers, — purchase of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt is necessary, — care and cleaning of working clothes.
	2352	Appropriation to cover the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.
	2353	Appropriation to cover departmental removals and regrouping. An appropriation of 120 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100 for the occupation of the third section of the Jean Monnet building in Luxembourg.
	2354	Appropriation to cover certain administrative expenditure not specifically provided for in Article 235, such as: — payment of expenses to secretaries and shorthand-typists, — conference fees.
239		
	2390	This appropriation has been entered *pro forma*. It was calculated on the basis of the estimates of the services to be rendered to the Commission by the Official Publications Office in 1978. The calculation was based on the actual percentage of services rendered to the Commission by the Official Publications Office in 1976.
	2391	Appropriation to cover the payment of the services to the Commission of the European Parliament's interpreters.
	2392	Under the terms of the agreement concluded on 8 December 1972, with effect from 1 January 1973, between the Commission and the Official Publications Office concerning the attachment to the Office of the Medium- and Long-Term Translation Service (MLTS), the Commission undertook to place at the disposal of the Office the translation staff required for the execution of all work requested by the Office for its own needs or those of the Community institutions. This work will be carried out by the translators employed in Luxembourg, as shown in the Commission's establishment plan. When necessary, freelance translators may also be used on a temporary basis. The translation staff of the MLTS to be attached to the Official Publications Office in 1978 is: *L/A* 69 — *C* 34 — *Total* 103 The corresponding appropriations, included in the Commission estimates, are approximately 3 600 000 EUA.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenditure*			
	2400	Members of the institution	286 000	167 000	200 700
	2401	Staff	309 000	256 500	197 530
		Article 240 — Total	595 000	423 500	398 230
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	595 000	423 500	398 230
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Expenditure on formal meetings and meetings in general*	5 727 000	4 644 000	3 055 611
251		*Committees*	3 665 000	2 650 000	2 130 757
252		*ECSC committees and commissions*			
	2520	ECSC Consultative Committee	360 000	260 000	219 177

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Remarks
240		Article 14 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. The costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission shall be refunded. Reimbursement is possible only for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties *vis-à-vis* persons outside the Commission and outside the other institutions of the Community.
250		Appropriation to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of government and other experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the costs of organizing such meetings which are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the provisional headquarters of the institutions or the external offices). This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on preparation for tripartite conferences and meetings of the Standing Committee on Employment (in particular consultants' fees).
251		Appropriation to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by Regulations (Council or Commission), and the costs of organizing such meetings not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the provisional headquarters of the institutions or the external offices). Experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission. The precise list of these committees is contained in an annex to this section of the budget.
252		
	2520	Article 18 of the ECSC Treaty. Appropriation to cover the cost of organizing meetings of the ECSC Consultative Committee and entertainment and representation costs incurred by the chairman of the Consultative Committee in the course of his duties.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
252		*(cont'd)*			
	2521	Other commissions and committees operating within the ECSC	268 000	240 000	135 319
		Article 252 — Total	628 000	500 000	354 496
253		*Specialized bodies on industrial safety*			
	2530	Mines Safety and Health Commission	250 000	175 000	183 383
	2531	Consultative Committee for Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Places of Work	120 000	100 000	32 752
		Article 253 — Total	370 000	275 000	216 135
254		*Measures for young people*	220 000	190 000	28 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
252		*(cont'd)*
	2521	Other ECSC commissions: Articles 46 and 55 of the ECSC Treaty. General Committee for Safety and Health in the Steel Industry: Decision of the High Authority of 24 September 1964. The appropriation covers the cost of organizing meetings of the committees, commissions and working parties set up within the framework of ECSC activities: — Joint Commissions for the Harmonization of Terms of Employment in: — the Coal Industry, — the Iron and Steel Industry, — General Committee for Safety and Health in the Steel Industry, — Committee for non-Manual Activities — 'Coal', — Committee for non-Manual Activities — 'Steel', — Advisory Committee for ECSC Research Programmes, — ECSC 'Scientific and Technical' Working Parties, — Working Party on Cooperation between National Administrations and National Security Institutions.
253		
	2530	Council Decisions of 9 and 10 May 1957 (establishment of the Commission) and 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 (extending the powers of the Commission to cover all extractive industries). Appropriation to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of members and experts, subsidiary expenses of organizing meetings, the expenses incurred on practical tests in respect of rescue apparatus and safety equipment in coal-mines, and the cost of the safety campaign in the coalfields.
	2531	Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974. Appropriation to cover costs of meetings of the Consultative Commitee for Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection of Work, and of its subcommittees, and expenses in respect of practical tests of equipment within the purview of this Committee.
254		Appropriation to cover all expenditure relating to the temporary secretariat for youth affairs and if necessary to the start-up costs of the Forum for Youth Affairs, the creation of which is being studied by the temporary secretariat: — administrative costs of the secretariat (staff, rental of offices and of meeting rooms, miscellaneous costs), — travel, subsistence and incidental costs of delegates to the meetings of the Forum, — costs associated with the meetings if not covered by the existing services and facilities available to the secretariat.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
255		*Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of, and participation in, conferences, congresses and meetings*			
	2550	Conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the institution	234 000	177 000	73 598
	2551	Cost of the institution's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings	92 000	62 000	144 170
	2552	Conferences, congresses and meetings in connection with the ECSC	139 000	21 000	
		Article 255 — Total	465 000	260 000	217 768
256		*Expenditure on pre-consultation meetings with trade union representatives*	157 000	100 000	121 849
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	11 232 000	8 619 000	6 124 616
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Consultations, studies and surveys of limited scope*	900 000	900 000	912 713
261		*Studies and surveys of the short-term economic situation*	1 827 000	1 692 000	1 473 536
262		*Comprehensive Community studies and general surveys*	1 210 000	1 210 000	815 997

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

Article	Item	Remarks
255		The appropriations entered under this article cover all expenditure connected with the organization of and participation in conferences, congresses, etc. (with the exception of any expenditure which can be covered by the existing infrastructure when these conferences are held in one of the provisional seats of the Communities or at an external office).
	2550	Appropriation to cover expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings organized by the Commission in support of its various policies. The proceeds to be re-used are estimated at approximately 13 000 EUA.
	2551	Appropriation to cover the cost of the Commission's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.
	2552	Appropriation to cover the costs of the various conferences, congresses and meetings held on ECSC topics.
256		Appropriation to cover expenditure on pre-consultation meetings with European trade union representatives with a view to helping them form their opinions and harmonize their positions regarding the development of Community policies.
260		Appropriation for contracting studies out to highly-qualified experts where the Commission does not have suitable staff available to allow these studies to be made internally.
261		This appropriation is for carrying out or continuing the following surveys: — Decisions taken by the Commission on 15 November 1961: (a) the monthly business survey carried out among managements in the Community; (b) the survey of capital investment; (c) the building industry survey; — Council Decision of 15 September 1970: (d) the EEC consumer survey.
262		Appropriation to cover expenditure arising from the programme of studies and general surveys which the Commission proposes to carry out in 1978. If necessary, it may be used for the purchase of studies or to cover the cost of special subscriptions to specialized institutions.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
263		*Economic and social studies provided for in Article 46 of the ECSC Treaty*			
	2630	Studies provided for in Article 46, third paragraph, point 1 of the ECSC Treaty	28 000	token entry	31 994
	2631	Studies provided for in Article 46, third paragraph, point 2 of the ECSC Treaty	50 000	22 000	63 990
	2632	Studies provided for in Article 46, third paragraph, point 3 of the ECSC Treaty	500 000	348 000	189 372
	2633	Studies provided for in Article 46, third paragraph, point 4 of the ECSC Treaty	100 000	100 000	89 255
	2634	Studies provided for in Article 46, third paragraph, point 5 of the ECSC Treaty	60 000	50 000	36 420
		Article 263 — Total	738 000	520 000	411 031
264		*Statistical studies and surveys*	7 800 000	7 250 000	5 044 126

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
263		The appropriation under this article is to be used to meet the needs of the parties concerned. In accordance with Article 46 of the Treaty establishing it, the European Coal and Steel Community may at any time consult governments, the various parties concerned (undertakings, workers, consumers and dealers) and their associations, and any experts. The various parties concerned and their associations are entitled to present any suggestions or comments on questions affecting them. Consequently, certain studies and surveys must be carried out to meet these requirements. It should also be possible to take part, at the request of the governments concerned, in the study of the possibilities of re-employment — in existing industries or through the creation of new activities — for workers made redundant by market developments or technical changes.
264		The appropriations under this article are for the studies and surveys to be carried out by the Statistical Office of the European Communities (SOEC). (a) *SOEC studies* As information requirements increase, the Community statistical network must be constantly expanded and made more efficient by research work, which requires the assistance of specialists from outside the Commission. (b) *SOEC surveys* Surveys carried out in Member States are usually based on Council Decisions: 1. survey on the structure and distribution of wages and salaries in industry, commerce, banking and insurance (Council Regulation (EEC) No 2395/71 of 8 November 1971); 2. survey on the earnings of permanent workers employed in agriculture in 1978 (Council Regulation (EEC) No 1035/76 of 30 April 1976); 3. qualitative social surveys in the Member States (Council Decision of 21 January 1974); 4. surveys on the joint index (Article 65 of the Staff Regulations); 5. survey on insured persons, benefits and beneficiaries in the context of social accounts (Council Decision of 19 October 1971); 6. surveys on cattle numbers and slaughterings in the nine Member States (Council Directive 73/132/EEC of 15 March 1973) (annual and six-monthly survey); 7. survey on sheep numbers and slaughterings in the nine Member States (draft Directive being prepared).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
265		*Studies in the field of nuclear energy*			
	2650	Studies in the context of technical assistance for nuclear power plant operators	25 000	token entry	29 997
	2651	Studies of safety techniques	250 000	200 000	199 990
	2652	Studies on advanced reactor designs	100 000	40 000	39 998
	2653	Studies on the nuclear fuel cycle	125 000	100 000	69 980
		Article 265 — Total	500 000	340 000	339 965
266		*Regional studies at the request of the Member States*	500 000	320 000	399 764
267		*Sectoral studies and surveys on competition*	250 000	200 000	314 480
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	13 725 000	12 432 000	9 711 612
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	7 000 000	5 354 000 (1)	4 900 000

(1) An appropriation of 146 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Remarks
265		
	2650	Appropriation to cover studies on technical and technical-economic problems with the operation of nuclear power stations of proven type.
	2651	Appropriation for studies on the safety of nuclear installations, under the measures to implement the Council resolution of 22 July 1975 on technological problems of nuclear safety.
	2652	Appropriation for studies on the standards applied in designing and building fast reactors and technological processes to optimize the use of reactor cores.
	2653	Appropriation for studies on technical and technical-economic studies on waste reprocessing and storage.
266		Appropriation to cover regional studies requested by Member States. Part of the expenditure will be met by the Member State concerned. An appropriation of 160 000 EUA is frozen in the line to be unfrozen by the European Parliament after the programme of studies for the Irish border regions has been submitted to it.
267		These studies cover trends and developments in the structure of the various sectors and markets in the Member States from the point of view of mergers and competition.
270		Appropriation to cover the publication expenses of the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (Article 191 of the EEC Treaty, Council Decision of 15 September 1958 (founding the Official Journal), Council Regulation No 1/58, as amended by the Act of Accession, determining the languages to be used and the provisions of the Decision of 16 January 1969 on the Official Publications Office). Publications are issued in accordance with the provisions of Decision 69/13 (Euratom, ECSC, EEC) of 16 January 1969 establishing the Official Publications Office of the European Communities. The proceeds to be re-used are estimated at approximately 366 000 EUA. A *pro forma* appropriation corresponding to the services of the Official Publications Office is entered under Item 2390.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
271		*Publication*			
	2710	General publications	2 082 000	1 720 000	1 411 956
	2711	Statistical publications	1 500 000	1 210 000	1 014 303
	2719	Expenditure on the popularization and promotion of publications	206 000	170 000	58 767
		Article 271 — Total	3 788 000	3 100 000	2 485 026
272		*Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events*			
	2720	Expenditure on the dissemination of information, popularization and participation in public events	6 500 000	5 800 000	5 120 101
	2721	Participation of the Communities in international exhibitions	token entry	token entry	token entry
	2722	Current affairs films for developing countries	token entry	token entry	
	2729	Information projects relating to direct elections to the European Parliament	5 000 000	1 000 000	—
		Article 272 — Total	11 500 000	6 800 000	5 120 101
273		*Dissemination of information to young people*	1 298 000	1 100 000	1 019 316
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	23 586 000	16 354 000	13 524 443

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
271		
	2710	Appropriation to cover reproduction and publishing expenditure: — on publications provided for in the Treaties or in Council Regulations, — on periodical Commission publications, — other publications, periodical or not, — drafting (authors' contracts), revising, publishing, utilization of technical and industrial documentation. The proceeds to be re-used are estimated at approximately 220 000 EUA. A *pro forma* appropriation corresponding to the services of the Official Publications Office is entered under Item 2390.
	2711	Appropriation to cover publication expenses of the Statistical Office, including the cost of preparing, publishing and distributing these publications. The proceeds to be re-used are estimated at approximately 125 000 EUA. A *pro forma* appropriation corresponding to the services of the Official Publications Office is entered under Item 2390.
	2719	Appropriation to cover the cost of printing and distributing brochures and also expenditure on the dissemination of technical and economic information. It is also to cover the cost of promoting all Commission publications.
272		
	2720	This appropriation covers the work of informing the public, by all appropriate technical means, of the aims and activities of the European Communities. The proceeds to be re-used are estimated at 25 000 EUA.
	2721	There are no plans for the Community to participate in any international exhibitions during the 1978 financial year.
	2722	This budgetary item is included, with a token entry, in connection with plans for a Commission decision on the setting up of a current affairs film service for developing countries.
	2729	Appropriation to cover Community participation in certain activities to be carried out in preparation for the direct elections to the European Parliament. As well as information projects, this appropriation will cover subsidies to European movements and other bodies for the financing of activities they have planned in this field. There is to be concertation with the European Parliament on these activities. 2 000 000 EUA are to remain frozen until the European Parliament has accepted the information programme proposed by the Commission.
273		Appropriation to strengthen youth information services.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES FOR BALANCING BUDGETS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 28			
280		*Operating subsidy to Euratom in respect of the Supply Agency*			
	2800	Subsidy	794 900	562 200	390 538
	2809	Appropriations for possible adjustments to remuneration	45 800	41 200	
		Article 280 — Total	840 700	603 400	390 538
281		*Subsidy for the operation of the Community Business Cooperation Centre*	86 300	66 000	49 868
282		*European Communities' Institute for Economic Analysis and Research*	token entry	1 000 000	
283		*Subsidy for the running of the European Foundation*	500 000		
287		*Official Publications Office*	10 978 100	7 587 900 (1)	6 129 459 (1)
288		*European University Institute in Florence*	token entry		

(1) Reconstituted total for the Official Publications Office for purposes of comparison with 1978.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES FOR BALANCING BUDGETS

Article	Item	Remarks
280		
	2800	Articles 52 to 54 of the EAEC Treaty. Article VI of the statutes of the Euratom Supply Agency. At its 23rd session on 1 and 2 February 1960, the EAEC Council proposed unanimously that the Commission postpone not only the levying of the charge (intended to cover the operating expenditure of the Euratom Supply Agency) but also the actual introduction of the said charge. Since then a subsidy has been included in the Commission's budget to balance the revenue side against the Agency expenditure figures shown in the statement of estimates.
	2809	Article 65 of the Staff Regulations of officials of the European Communities and the Council Decision of 29 June 1976 on the method of adjusting the remuneration of officials and other servants of the European Communities. This is a purely provisional appropriation and can be used only after it has been transferred to other articles or items in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. Appropriations to cover possible adjustments to the remuneration of officials which the Council may decide in 1978.
281		Commission Decision of 2 May 1973. The appropriation represents the subsidy regarded as necessary to ensure the operation of the Community Business Cooperation Centre.
282		See the proposal submitted by the Commission to the Council (Doc. COM(75) 31 fin. of 10 October 1975). The appropriation is intended to provide the grant to the European Communities' Institute for Economic Analysis and Research to allow it to cover its total expenditure. An appropriation of 3 050 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.
283		*New article* This budget line has been entered pending a possible Council decision setting up a European Foundation.
287		Articles 5 and 7 of Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ No L 13 of 18 January 1969). Article 2 of the special provisions relating to the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (Annex I to the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973). The amount entered is the total appropriations allocated to the Official Publications Office whose budget appears in Annex I to Section III.
288		This appropriation is intended to finance the Convention setting up a European University Institute of 19 April 1972 (OJ No C 29 of 9 February 1976) once the subsidy to be paid out of the general budget of the European Communities to balance the budget of the European University Institute has been amended in respect of the financing of the institute's budget.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES FOR BALANCING BUDGETS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
289		*European Schools*			
	2890	Brussels I	7 216 900	6 919 300	4 987 574
	2891	Luxembourg	5 313 000	3 499 600	2 693 240
	2892	Mol	3 396 500	2 295 600	1 824 120
	2893	Varese	3 268 800	4 699 600	3 517 311
	2894	Karlsruhe	2 424 400	1 418 200	1 262 151
	2895	Bergen	1 557 400	907 000	875 711
	2896	Brussels II	2 671 600		
	2899	Appropriations for possible adjustments to remuneration	1 443 300	1 156 600	
		Article 289 — Total	27 291 900	20 895 900 (1)	15 160 107
		CHAPTER 28 — TOTAL	39 697 000	30 153 200	21 729 972
		CHAPTER 29			
290		*Subsidies to institutions of higher education*	143 000	124 000	125 098
291		*Subsidies to European movements*	170 000	153 600	129 520
292		*Participation in the organization of congresses and occasional meetings*	66 000	60 000	64 449
293		*Subsidies in respect of certain activities performed by non-governmental organizations pursuing humanitarian aims and promoting human rights*	200 000		

(1) An appropriation of 797 500 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 28 — SUBSIDIES FOR BALANCING BUDGETS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Article	Item	Remarks
289		
	2890 to 2896	At the session on 24 and 25 May 1977, the Board of Governors of the European Schools approved the budgets of the European Schools for the 1978 financial year and fixed the level of the Commission's contributions to the budgets of the European Schools. The appropriations entered cover: — the contributions themselves, — the repercussions of decisions to be taken by the Council during 1977 in respect of adjusting salaries, which in its turn will require an adjustment of the contribution to the European Schools. A reserve appropriation intended to cover the supplementary budgets of the European Schools, on which the Board of Governors of the Schools will take a decision during the 1978 financial year, has been entered in Chapter 100.
	2899	This is a purely provisional appropriation and can only be used after it has been transferred to other articles or items in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. The appropriation is intended to cover the repercussions of any adjustment of remuneration to be decided by the Council in 1977 on the budgets of the European Schools.
290		Appropriation to enable aid to be granted to higher education institutions setting up a programme of value to European integration.
291		This appropriation covers the grant of aid to groups, movements, circles or activities of a European nature.
292		This appropriation covers subsidies to meet the expenditure incurred by contributions or participation in the organizing of congresses, occasional meetings, activities of a European or a scientific character of real value to the Community.
293		*New article* Appropriation to cover subsidies to non-governmental organizations pursuing humanitarian aims and promoting human rights.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
294		*Study grants*			
	2940	Grants for research and study	50 000	38 000	38 760
	2941	Grants for the further training of conference interpreters	21 000	17 000	2 400
	2942	Other grants	63 000	60 000	51 000
		Article 294 — Total	134 000	115 000	92 160
295		*European prizes and aid for the publication of works of a scientific nature*	13 000	13 000	8 900
296		*Contribution to a specific programme for the accelerated training of interpreters*	190 000	150 000	136 474
298		*EEC contribution to administrative expenditure connected with international agreements*			
	2980	Implementation of the 1971 International Wheat Agreement	200 000	201 000	136 992
	2981	Implementation of the International Olive Oil Agreement	token entry	token entry	
	2982	Implementation of the International Sugar Agreement	token entry	token entry	
	2983	Implementation of the International Coffee Agreement	65 000	token entry	47 382
	2984	Implementation of the International Tin Agreement	4 600	4 800	4 800
	2985	Implementation of the International Cocoa Agreement	22 000	token entry	28 682

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
294		
	2940	Appropriation to enable research grants and endowments to be allocated for research work on the various aspects of European integration.
	2941	Appropriation to enable study grants to be allocated for the intensive training of conference interpreters, to counter the shortage of qualified interpreters with a knowlege of Community languages.
	2942	This appropriation is to enable American and Canadian nationals occupying high-level positions in their country to carry out a brief period of study in the Community.
295		This appropriation is intended to enable European prizes to be granted and a financial contribution to be made to the printing, translation and dissemination of works of a scientific nature of interest to the Community in the study of European problems.
296		The appropriation requested is to enable the Community to make a contribution towards the programme organized within the CIUTI (Standing Conference of the Directors of University Translation and Interpreting Institutes) for the accelerated training of conference interpreters with less common combinations of languages.
298		
	2980	The appropriation is intended to cover the Community's share of the operating expenses of the International Wheat Council for the financial year ending on 30 June 1978 (Council Decision of 1 June 1976 on the Community's accession for two years from 1 June 1976 to the International Wheat Agreement).
	2981	A token entry has been entered under this item in anticipation of EEC participation in the International Olive Oil Agreement.
	2982	A token entry has been entered under this item in anticipation of EEC participation in the International Sugar Agreement.
	2983	This appropriation is intended to cover Community participation in the financing of the International Coffee Agreement (Council Decision 76/845/EEC of 20 September 1976).
	2984	This appropriation is intended to cover Community participation in the financing of the Fifth International Tin Agreement (Council Decision 76/626/EEC of 21 June 1976).
	2985	This appropriation is intended to cover Community participation in the financing of the International Cocoa Agreement (Council Decision 76/870/EEC of 28 September 1976).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
298		*(cont'd)*			
	2986	Community participation in international conventions on the environment	21 500	10 000	
		Article 298 — Total	313 100	215 800	217 856
299		*Other subsidies*	250 000	194 000	193 600
		CHAPTER 29 — TOTAL	1 479 100	1 025 400	968 057
		Title 2 — Total	**159 175 300**	**122 303 840**	**98 512 459**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 29 — SUBSIDIES AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
298		*(cont'd)*
	2986	This appropriation is intended to cover the Community's share in financing the following international conventions on the environment: — Paris Convention for the prevention of marine pollution from land-based sources, signed by the Community on 26 June 1975, — Barcelona Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean against pollution, signed by the Community on 13 September 1976, — Convention for the protection of the Rhine against chemical pollution, signed by the Community on 3 December 1976.
299		This appropriation is intended to cover various specific subsidies which, by their nature, are not related to Articles 290, 291 and 292.

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

COMMUNITY POLICIES IN REGARD, PARTICULARLY, TO RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGY, INDUSTRY, THE SOCIAL SECTOR, THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE SUPPLY OF ENERGY AND RAW MATERIALS

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 30			
300		*Administrative Commission on Social Security for Migrant Workers*	645 000	560 000	508 357
301		*Tasks entrusted to the Commission in the field of vocational training*			
	3010	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training	2 800 000	2 000 000	773 381
	3011	Other activities relating to vocational training	150 000	200 000	218 695
		Article 301 — Total	2 950 000	2 200 000	992 076

COMMISSION

TITLE 3

COMMUNITY POLICIES IN REGARD, PARTICULARLY, TO RESEARCH, TECHNOLOGY, INDUSTRY, THE SOCIAL SECTOR, THE ENVIRONMENT AND THE SUPPLY OF ENERGY AND RAW MATERIALS

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR

Article	Item	Remarks
300		Pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons and their families moving within the Community (OJ No L 149 of 5 July 1971, page 2), the Administrative Commission, made up of a representative of each of the Member States and a representative of the Commission (in an advisory capacity) has the following main tasks: — to deal with all administrative questions and questions of interpretation arising from the Regulation and to carry out all translations of documents relating to its implementation, — to foster cooperation between the Member States with a view to expediting the payment of benefits, — to collect the data for calculating the costs to be borne by the institutions of the Member States under the Regulation, — to submit proposals to the Commission for adding to or improving existing Regulations.
301		
	3010	The European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training, one of the priority measures in the social action programme (Council resolution of 21 January 1974) was set up by Council Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 of 10 February 1975. Under this Regulation the budget of the European Communities must include a subsidy for the Centre each year against a specific item. The appropriation under this item represents the subsidy.
	3011	Articles 118 and 128 of the EEC Treaty. Council Decision 63/266/EEC of 2 April 1963 laying down general principles for implementing a common vocational training policy (OJ No 63 of 20 April 1963). Commission recommendation 66/484/EEC of 18 July 1966 to the Member States concerning the development of vocational guidance (OJ No 154 of 24 August 1966). Council resolution of 21 January 1974 (social action programme), in particular priority No 3: 'Implementation of a common vocational training policy...' (OJ No C 13 of 12 February 1974). The appropriation against this item is to be used for the implementation of this policy, backed by the work of the Centre (Item 3010).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
302		*Tasks entrusted to the institution to promote exchanges of young workers*			
	3020	Expenditure relating to the continuation of the first programme	30 000	45 000	44 783
	3021	Expenditure relating to the second programme	120 000	token entry (1)	
		Article 302 — Total	150 000	45 000	44 783
303		*Community measures to improve workers' living conditions*			
	3030	Contribution to pilot projects on better housing for handicapped workers	200 000	500 000	449 948
	3031	Contribution to pilot projects on better housing for migrant workers	170 000	500 000	
		Article 303 — Total	370 000	1 000 000	449 948

(1) An appropriation of 30 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
302		
	3020	This appropriation is intended to cover measures resulting from the first joint programme for promoting the exchange of young workers within the Community, adopted by the Council on 8 May 1964 (OJ No 78 of 22 May 1964, page 1226/64) (Article 50 of the EEC Treaty).
	3021	The second programme will gradually take the place of the first, enlarging and extending it.
303		
	3030	This item is intended to encourage, at national level, the construction of housing specially designed for handicapped workers. The Community will also take steps to communicate the results to the authorities and other interested bodies in other Member States (Article 117 (1) of the EEC Treaty). The commitment appropriation authorized for 1978 amounts to 560 000 EUA [1]. *(in EUA)* Commitments: 560 000 — 1976: — — 1977: — — 1978: 200 000 — 1979: 160 000 — 1980: 200 000
	3031	Council resolution of 9 February 1976 on an action programme for migrant workers and members of their families (OJ No C 34 of 14 February 1976, page 2). The Commission intends to contribute to the financing of works to modernize hostels or family housing for migrant workers. The commitment appropriation authorized for 1978 amounts to 560 000 EUA [1]. *(in EUA)* Commitments: 1978 : 560 000 — Payments: 1977: — 1978: 170 000 — 1979: 185 000 — 1980: 205 000

[1] This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
304		*Measures in support of, and with the participation of, movements which could increase the effectiveness of the social policy of the Community*	200 000	160 000	157 536
305		*Community measures under the employment policy*			
	3050	Research and action programme on labour market trends	450 000	400 000	199 360
	3051	Cooperation between the national employment services	400 000	230 000	188 867
	3052	Community system of guaranteed incomes for workers during retraining	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 305 — Total	850 000	630 000	388 227

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
304		The social action programme gave priority to migrant workers, handicapped persons and women (Council resolution of 21 January 1974). (a) *Migrant workers* On 9 February 1976 the Council passed a resolution on an action programme for migrant workers and members of their families (OJ No C 34 of 14 February 1976, page 2). In accordance with one of the guidelines of this programme, the Commission grants financial aid to organizations representing migrant workers or operating for their benefit (reception, information, assistance). (b) *Handicapped persons* The Council has adopted a first Community action programme for the vocational rehabilitation of handicapped persons (resolution of 27 June 1974, OJ No C 80 of 9 July 1974, page 30). One item in this programme (III. 2) reads as follows: 'Information campaigns aimed at the general public, with a view to the social integration of handicapped persons'. In these campaigns the Commission seeks in particular the assistance of associations for handicapped persons. (c) *Women* On 10 February 1975 the Council issued a Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the application of the principle of equal pay for men and women (OJ No L 45 of 19 February 1975, page 19). On 9 February 1976 it adopted a Directive on the implementation of the principle of equal treatment for men and women in access to employment, vocational training and promotion, and working conditions (OJ No L 39 of 14 February 1976, page 40). With these two aims in view, the Commission contributes to study and information projects in this field conducted by independent movements.
305		
	3050	This programme, the implementation of which was approved by the Council on 17 June 1975, basically involves compilation work to derive uniform data for the entire Community from the many analyses on employment conducted in the Member States. The implementation of Community policies is indeed hampered by the variety of criteria used within the Community as regards employment. By remedying a serious shortcoming, this programme will help to remove barriers between the relevant studies (Article 118 of the EEC Treaty).
	3051	This appropriation is intended to finance the organization of training courses for officials of the national employment services. 1. EEC Treaty: Article 49 and in particular paragraphs (a) and (b) thereof. 2. Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ No L 257 of 19 October 1968, page 2), and in particular Article 23 thereof. 3. Council resolution of 9 February 1976 on an action programme for migrant workers and members of their families (OJ No C 34 of 14 February 1976, page 2), and in particular point 1 (a) thereof.
	3052	The Commission provided in its social action programme for the creation and development in all the Member States of national systems to guarantee the incomes of workers during occupational retraining with the possible backing of Community aid adjusted to the evolution of Community objectives in the employment sector. The Commission intends to pursue its work in this area and reserves the right to submit appropriate proposals.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
306		*Pilot research projects on action to combat poverty*	2 904 000	1 170 000	2 528 407
307		*European Trade Union Institute*	500 000	token entry (1)	30 000
308		*Assistance to victims of accidents in the coal and steel industries and aid to orphans*	300 000	240 000	200 000

(1) An appropriation of 100 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
306		The commitment appropriation authorized for 1978 amounts to 5 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments					
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980
1975 : 2 500 000	462 000	1 784 000 (1)	180 000 (2)	—	—	—
1976 : 2 485 000	—	—	1 491 000 (1)	994 000	—	—
1977 : 3 500 000	—	—	990 000 (2)	1 270 000	1 264 000	—
1978 : 5 000 000	—	—	—	640 000	2 616 000	1 744 000
Total				2 904 000	3 880 000	1 744 000

(1) Against automatic carry-over.
(2) Against a payment appropriation of 1 170 000 EUA for 1977.

307		One of the objectives of the social action programme of 21 January 1974 is 'to help trade union organizations taking part in Community work to establish training and information services for European affairs and to set up a European Trade Union Institute'. This institute will help trade union organizations taking part in Community work to establish training and information services for their members to give them greater insight into the true facts of the Community and to improve their linguistic ability. This body, which will have the active support of the trade union organizations, must be set up in collaboration with the latter.
308		*Assistance to accident victims* Once-and-for-all payment to the widows, orphans and relatives in the ascending line of victims of disasters in mining and in the steel industry (Decision of the High Authority of the ECSC following the Marcinelle disaster in 1956). *Aid for the education of orphans* Study scholarships granted by the Paul Finet Foundation, set up by the High Authority, to the orphans of miners and steel workers who have lost their lives as a result of industrial accidents or occupational disease.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
309		*Community aid to workers made redundant in the Italian sulphur mines*	50 000	150 000	—
		CHAPTER 30 — TOTAL	8 919 000	6 155 000	5 299 334
		CHAPTER 31			
310		*Community action in campaigns against epidemics to which the livestock of Member States may be exposed*			
	3101	EEC participation in the campaign against African swine fever; local measures	token entry	token entry	—
	3102	EEC participation in the campaign against African swine fever; joint research	token entry	token entry	712 657
	3103	Community contribution towards the campaign against foot-and-mouth disease outside the Community	448 000	207 000	—
	3104	Campaign against foot-and-mouth disease within the Community	token entry	token entry	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 30 — EXPENDITURE IN THE SOCIAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

Article	Item	Remarks
309		Article 1 of Council Decision 66/740/EEC of 22 December 1966 (OJ No 246 of 31 December 1966, page 4168/66) makes the following provisions: '1. The Italian Republic shall be granted Community aid equal to 50 % of the expenditure actually borne in granting appropriate assistance to the workers dismissed as a result of reorganization measures in the Italian sulphur mines, and scholarships for the vocational training of the children of such workers. 2. Community aid shall not exceed 4 200 000 units of account. 3. Only workers appearing on the payrolls of Italian sulphur mining undertakings on 30 June 1963 who were dismissed after that date may benefit from such aid.' Accordingly, an appropriation is entered each year into the 'Commission' section of the budget of the European Communities (Article 3 (1)). **Summary of commitments** *(in EUA)* Article/Item — Commitments — Payments 1977 306 — 5 000 000 — 2 904 000 3030 — 560 000 — 200 000 3031 — 560 000 — 170 000 Total — 6 120 000 — 3 274 000
310		
	3103	On 16 December 1975 the Council decided (Decision 75/776/EEC, OJ No L 326 of 18 December 1975) to make a financial contribution to the Foot-and-Mouth Disease Institute in Ankara. The instalment to be transferred in 1978 amounts to 448 000 u.a.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
310		*(cont'd)*			
	3105	Action in the event of outbreaks of epizootic disease	2 500 000	token entry	—
		Article 310 — Total	2 948 000	207 000	712 657
311		*Application of Council Directives in veterinary matters*			
	3110	Health protection measures in respect of intra-Community trade in fresh meat	token entry	token entry	2 057
	3111	Veterinary inspection of the application of Community rules and regulations	36 300	30 000	—
	3112	Veterinary inspection in non-member countries	96 800	80 000	21 285
		Article 311 — Total	133 100	110 000	23 342
312		*EEC participation in measures concerning the marketing of seedlings and seeds*			
	3121	Preparation of land for comparative trials of seedlings and seeds	133 000	100 000	88 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
310		*(cont'd)*
	3105	Under Article 6 of Council Decision 77/97/EEC of 21 December 1976 (OJ No L 26 of 31 January 1977) an amount of 2 500 000 u.a. is provided to enable the Community, in the event of an outbreak of epizootic disease on the territory of a Member State, to make an immediate financial contribution to preventive measures and to the campaign against contagious animal diseases to which the livestock of Member States may be exposed.
311		
	3110	The Directives of 13 May 1965 (fresh meat) and 15 February 1971 (poultrymeat) require the payment of fees, travel and subsistence expenses of veterinary experts appointed to make inspections when a Member State so requests.
	3111	Pursuant to Council Directives 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 (OJ No L 302 of 31 December 1972), 75/431/EEC of 10 July 1975 (OJ No L 192 of 24 July 1975) and 77/99/EEC of 21 December 1976 (OJ No L 26 of 31 January 1977), the Commission carries out Community inspections of slaughterhouses and cutting rooms approved for poultrymeat and of establishments approved for meat products. The appropriation covers the payment of fees, travel and subsistence expenses of approved veterinary experts.
	3112	Pursuant to Council Directives 72/461/EEC of 12 December 1972 (OJ No L 302 of 31 December 1972), 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 (OJ No L 302 of 31 December 1972), 75/379/EEC of 24 June 1975 (OJ No L 172 of 3 July 1975) and 77/98/EEC of 21 December 1976 (OJ No L 26 of 31 January 1977), the Commission carries out veterinary inspections in certain non-member countries. The appropriation covers the payment of fees, travel and subsistence expenses of official veterinary experts.
312		
	3121	The work done hitherto in preparing land for comparative trials of seedlings and seeds under Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 66/403/EEC, 66/404/EEC, 69/208/EEC and 70/458/EEC is to be continued in 1978. A Community control system is to be introduced, a central feature of which will be tests on samples, carried out under the supervision of committees of national experts presided over by Commission officials.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
312		*(cont'd)*			
	3122	Measures to check that the systems of certification of seeds applied by non-member countries are equivalent to the systems in use in the EEC	8 500	7 000	4 609
		Article 312 — Total	141 500	107 000	92 609
313		*Farm accountancy data network*	1 540 000	1 074 000	916 000
314		*Agricultural research*			
	3140	Consultations and upkeep of the permanent inventory	100 000	100 000	82 500
	3141	Research programmes	2 890 000	3 525 500	3 239 000
		Article 314 — Total	2 990 000	3 625 500	3 321 500
315		*Training of national officials responsible for monitoring EAGGF expenditure*	110 000	80 000	14 175
316		*Community action relating to the vocational training of farmers*	131 100	100 000	
		CHAPTER 31 — TOTAL	7 993 700	5 303 500	5 080 283

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 31 — EXPENDITURE IN THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
312		*(cont'd)*
	3122	The appropriation provided is to cover the travel and subsistence expenses of Community experts accompanying Commission officials to non-member countries to inspect the conditions in which the seedlings and seeds intended for export to the Community are produced, in order to ensure that they are equivalent to Community products (application of Council Directives 66/401/EEC, 66/402/EEC, 66/403/EEC, 66/404/EEC, 69/208/EEC, 70/458/EEC and 74/649/EEC).
313		The farm accountancy data network introduced by Regulation No 79/65/EEC and amended by Council Regulations (EEC) No 2835/72 and (EEC) No 2910/73 is designed to provide the information required as a basis for decisions taken under the common agricultural policy and to that end collects accounting data from typical farms which are characteristic of the different agricultural areas in the Community and analyzes that information.
314		
	3140	Under Articles 2 and 3 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1728/74 (OJ No L 182 of 5 July 1974, page 1), the Commission conducts a continuing study of the major trends and lines of approach in agronomic research in the Member States by means of consultation and on the basis of a permanent inventory. This project is computer-managed and calls for an appropriation of 100 000 EUA.
	3141	This appropriation is provided for under Council Decision 75/460/EEC of 22 July 1975 (OJ No L 199 of 30 July 1975, page 37) adopting common research programmes and programmes for the coordination of research in the field of animal leucoses, livestock effluents, beef production and plant protein production. The programmes will extend over a period of four years, from 1975 to 1978. The Decision provides for a total expenditure of 10 300 000 u.a.: — an initial instalment of 645 500 u.a. was budgeted for in 1975, — a second instalment of 3 239 000 u.a. was budgeted for in 1976, — a third instalment of 3 525 500 u.a. was included in the 1977 budget, — a fourth instalment of 2 890 000 EUA is proposed for the 1978 budget.
315		The appropriation provided for covers the costs of organizing training seminars for officials from national government services who monitor operations financed by the EAGGF in line with the recommendations of the Special Committee of Enquiry.
316		This appropriation is intended to finance the operation of the European Training and Promotion Centre for Farming and Rural Life (CEPFAR).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 32			
320		*Projects in the hydrocarbons sector*			
	3200	Community technological development projects	30 000 000	23 000 000 (1)	28 000 000

(1) 12 000 000 u.a. of the appropriations for payment is frozen and will be released when Parliament agrees.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY

Article	Item	Remarks
320	3200	Regulation (EEC) No 3056/73 of 9 November 1973 on the support of Community projects in the hydrocarbons sector (OJ No L 312 of 13 November 1973, page 1). Council Decision of 19 December 1974. Council Decision of 25 March 1976. Council Decision of 25 October 1977. These appropriations are for the promotion of technological development activities directly connected with prospection, exploitation, storage and transport in the hydrocarbons sector. This is a programme of support to the promoters, by means of loans, loan guarantees or subsidies repayable under certain conditions, to help them to develop new techniques in prospection for and storage and transport of hydrocarbons. The programme calls for a Community assistance to approved projects to a maximum of 49·9 %. The associated costs of technical and financial assessments occasioned by these operations are also charged to this item, as are costs arising from symposia to ensure that results are more fully utilized. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 amounts to 35 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments					
	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1974 : 25 000 000	25 000 000	—	—	—	—	—
1975 : 25 000 000	500 000	15 700 000	8 000 000 (1)	—	—	—
1976 : 28 000 000	—	—	13 000 000 (2)	15 000 000 (3)	—	—
1977 : 50 000 000	—	—	15 000 000	token entry	15 000 000	20 000 000
1978 : 35 000 000	—	—	—	15 000 000	11 000 000	9 000 000
Total	25 500 000	15 700 000	36 000 000	30 000 000	26 000 000	29 000 000

(1) Re-entry of appropriations which, having been carried forward from 1975 to 1976, lapsed at the end of 1976.
(2) Carried forward from the financial year 1976.
(3) Appropriations for re-entering.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
320		*(cont'd)*			
	3201	Joint projects in prospecting for hydrocarbons	token entry	9 000 000	1 000 000
		Article 320 — Total	30 000 000	32 000 000	29 000 000
321		*Prospecting for uranium deposits*	5 300 000	2 000 000	999 995

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
320		*(cont'd)*
	3201	In its proposal of 29 November 1974 (OJ No C 18 of 25 January 1975, page 3), the Commission submitted to the Council a draft Regulation granting financial support to oil exploration firms under the Community's energy supply policy. This operation will encourage prospection for oil in high-seas zones or at great depths. The associated costs for technical and financial assessments occasioned by these operations are also charged to this item, as are, in particular, costs arising from the work of the Panel on Studies Preparatory to Stratigraphic Exploration.
		The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments				
	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1976 : 1 000 000	1 000 000	—	—	—	
1977 : 25 000 000	—	9 000 000	token entry	8 000 000	8 000 000
1978 : 15 000 000			5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Total	1 000 000	9 000 000	5 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000

A payment appropriation of 5 000 000 EUA and a commitment appropriation of 15 000 000 EUA are entered in Chapter 100.

321		Euratom Treaty (first and second paragraphs of Article 70). Council resolution of 17 December 1974 (OJ No C 153 of 9 July 1975, page 2). Council Decision of 13 February 1975 (OJ No C 153 of 9 July 1975, page 6). The purpose is to promote the exploitation of uranium in Community territory, thereby ensuring adequate supplies for Community users. In view of the energy objectives for 1985, Community financial support for uranium prospecting projects must be made available immediately in order to reduce the Community's dependence on producer countries (see Doc. COM(76) 20 of 16 January 1976 on the implementation of the energy policy guidelines set by the European Council at its meeting in Rome on 1 and 2 December 1975). The associated costs of technical and financial assessments are also charged to this article. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 amounts to 5 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments			
	1976	1977	1978	1979
1976 : 1 000 000	700 000	—	300 000 (1)	—
1977 : 5 000 000	—	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
1978 : 5 000 000	—	—	3 000 000	2 000 000
Total	700 000	2 000 000	5 300 000	3 000 000

(1) Re-entry of appropriations which were carried forward from 1976 to 1977 and will lapse at the end of 1977.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
322		*Aids for coal stocks*	token entry	token entry	—
323		*Use of coal in power stations*	token entry		
324		*Aids to demonstration projects under the Community energy programme*			
	3240	Community energy-saving programme	2 000 000		

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
322		Article 235 of the EEC Treaty. Council resolution of 17 December 1974 (OJ No C 153 of 9 July 1975). Council resolution of 13 February 1975 (OJ No C 153 of 9 July 1975). Communication from the Commission to the Council of 16 January 1976 (Doc. COM(76) 20), implementation of the energy policy guidelines drawn up by the European Council at its meeting in Rome on 1 and 2 December 1975, intended to conserve the Community's energy resources. Proposal for a Council Regulation (Doc. COM(77) 77) (on a system of Community financial aids to finance cyclical stocks of coal, coke and manufactured fuel). This article is intended to cover expenditure connected with Community support to finance coal stocks in order to lessen the heavy cost to producers. Support takes the form of non-repayable subsidies.
323		*New article* Article 235 of the EEC Treaty. Proposal submitted to the Council on 31 December 1976 (COM(76) 648 fin. 2). The appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the grant of support to operators of power stations with a view to encouraging the construction, conversion or modernization of their plants for the use of coal instead of liquid fuels. Support is limited to the extra costs due to these operations. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 10 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 10 000 000	token entry	10 000 000	

Article	Item	Remarks
324		*New item*
	3240	Article 235 of the EEC Treaty. Proposal submitted to the Council on 31 May 1977 (COM(77) 187 fin.). Communication to the Council of 24 February 1977 (Doc. COM(77) 39 fin.). This appropriation is to cover expenditure arising from Community action on energy saving, in particular: — heat pumps, — heat recovery, — combined production of heat and power, — energy storage, — reduction of waste in industry, — low-energy housing. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 4 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 4 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
324		*(cont'd)*			
	3241	Coal gasification and liquefaction	2 000 000		
	3242	Exploitation of geothermal resources	2 000 000		
		Article 324 — Total	6 000 000		
329		*Loans and guarantees in the energy sector*			
	3290	Eximbank loans	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

<table>
<tr><th>Article</th><th>Item</th><th>Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><td>324</td><td></td><td>(cont'd)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3241</td><td>New item
The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 6 000 000 EUA (1).
The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:
(in EUA)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Commitments</th><th colspan="3">Payments</th></tr>
<tr><th>1978</th><th>1979</th><th>1980 and subsequent financial years</th></tr>
<tr><td>1978 : 6 000 000</td><td>2 000 000</td><td>2 000 000</td><td>2 000 000</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3242</td><td>New item
Proposal submitted to the Council on 31 May 1977 (Doc. COM(77) 187 fin.).
This item is to cover expenditure relating to the grant of support to undertakings exploiting geothermal energy, both for power and heating purposes. Under the programme Community assistance to projects will not exceed 40 %.
The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 5 000 000 EUA (1).
The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:
(in EUA)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Commitments</th><th colspan="3">Payments</th></tr>
<tr><th>1978</th><th>1979</th><th>1980 and subsequent financial years</th></tr>
<tr><td>1978 : 5 000 000</td><td>2 000 000</td><td>1 500 000</td><td>1 500 000</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>329</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3290</td><td>ex Item 3370
Agreement for cooperation concluded between Euratom and the United States on 8 November 1958.
Credit agreement of 10 August 1959 between Euratom and the Export-Import Bank, Washington (Council Decision of 28 May 1959).
The line of credit opened by Eximbank has enabled Euratom to grant loans for the financing of 'approved' nuclear power stations under the joint Euratom-United States programme.
Community guarantee
Should the recipient of a loan default and the related guarantees cannot be brought into effect in time, having regard to the due dates, the Commission would use its cash resources to provisionally service the debt of the Community under its direct legal obligation to the lenders.
Any actual expenditure which the Community might ultimately have to incur where the abovementioned guarantees have not operated is charged to this article; the Community would then have to enforce its claim on the defaulting debtors. All capital transactions, and the management of the related indebtedness, are set out in Annex II to Section III of the general budget.</td></tr>
</table>

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
329		*(cont'd)*			
	3291	Euratom loans	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 329 — Total	token entry	3 400 000	3 010 654
		CHAPTER 32 — TOTAL	41 300 000	37 400 000	33 010 649

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 32 — EXPENDITURE UNDER THE ENERGY POLICY *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
329		*(cont'd)*
	3291	Article 172 (4) of the EAEC Treaty This entry constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to contract loans to help finance nuclear power stations. The upper limit on total authorized loans for the financial year under consideration is 500 million EUA. *Community guarantee* Should the recipient of a loan default and the related guarantees cannot be brought into operation in time, having regard to the due dates, the Commission would use its cash resources to provisionally service the debt of the Community under its direct legal obligations to the lenders. Any actual expenditure which the Community might ultimately have to incur is charged to this article; the Community would then have to take action against the defaulting debtors (1).

Recapitulation of appropriations for commitment

(in EUA)

Item	Appropriations for commitment	Appropriations for payment
3200	35 000 000	30 000 000
3201	15 000 000 (1)	5 000 000
321	5 000 000	5 300 000
323	10 000 000	token entry
3240	4 000 000	2 000 000
3241	6 000 000	2 000 000
3242	5 000 000	2 000 000
Total	80 000 000	46 300 000

(1) This appropriation has been entered in Chapter 100.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
			CHAPTER 33			
330			*Joint Research Centre — Joint Programme*			
	3300		Nuclear safety			
		33001	Staff expenditure	22 833 411		
		33002	Administrative expenditure	5 443 210		
		33003	Technical operating expenditure	2 979 340		
					36 163 322 (1)	—
		33004	Investment	3 835 567		
		33005	Expenditure under contracts	1 106 679		
		33009	Staff expenditure (reserve)	2 902 000		
			Item 3300 — Total	39 100 207	36 163 322 (1)	—

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977, under Items 3300, 3301 and 3302.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
330						
	3300					*ex Items 3300, 3301 and 3302* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective comprises three programmes, namely: — reactor safety, — plutonium fuels and actinide research, — nuclear materials and radioactive waste management. The appropriations cover:
		33001	22 830 518	39 106 947 (1)	—	408 research staff and share of general services and support staff expenditure;
		33002	5 520 932			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33003	3 542 471			operating appropriations specific to the objective (1 316 008 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33004	2 935 988			investments specific to the objective (1 454 000 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33005	1 144 000			research contracts relating to the objective;
		33009	2 902 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			38 875 909	39 106 947 (1)	—	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3300, 3301 and 3302.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
330			*(cont'd)*			
	3301		Future energy sources			
		33011	Staff expenditure	8 358 899	13 152 454 (1)	—
		33012	Administrative expenditure	1 870 728		
		33013	Technical operating expenditure	608 828		
		33014	Investment	2 102 493		
		33015	Expenditure under contracts	607 760		
		33019	Staff expenditure (reserve)	1 066 000		
			Item 3301 — Total	14 614 708	13 152 454 (1)	—

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3303, 3304, 3305 and 3306.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
330						*(cont'd)*
	3301					*ex Items 3303, 3304, 3305 and 3306* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective comprises four programmes, namely: — solar energy, — hydrogen, — high-temperature materials, — thermonuclear fusion technology. The appropriations cover:
		33011	8 374 976	14 277 868 (1)	—	151 research staff and share of general services and support staff expenditure;
		33012	1 919 188			share of the general services operating expenditure including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33013	517 921			operating appropriations specific to the objective (337 503 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33014	2 420 914			investments specific to the objective (1 898 895 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33015	453 225			research contracts relating to the objective;
		33019	1 066 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			14 752 224	14 277 868 (1)	—	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3303, 3304, 3305 and 3306.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
330			*(cont'd)*			
	3302		Environment and resources			
		33021	Staff expenditure	6 171 013		
		33022	Administrative expenditure	1 168 990		
		33023	Technical operating expenditure	499 409		
					9 944 062 (1)	—
		33024	Investment	881 301		
		33025	Expenditure under contracts	211 400		
		33029	Staff expenditure (reserve)	780 000		
			Item 3302 — Total	9 712 113	9 944 062 (1)	—

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3307.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
330						*(cont'd)*
	3302					*ex Item 3307* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective consists of four projects concerned with the following fields: — atmosphere, — water, — chemicals, — renewable resources. The appropriations cover:
		33021	6 132 781			109 research staff and share of the general services and support staff expenditure;
		33022	1 166 939			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33023	482 228			operating appropriations specific to the objective (164 000 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
				10 699 712 (1)	—	
		33024	636 774			investments specific to the objective (228 000 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33025	188 000			research contracts relating to the objective;
		33029	780 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			9 386 722	10 699 712 (1)	—	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3307.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
330			*(cont'd)*			
	3303		Measurements, standards and reference techniques			
		33031	Staff expenditure	9 171 165		
		33032	Administrative expenditure	2 201 670		
		33033	Technical operating expenditure	1 570 989	14 380 740 (1)	—
		33034	Investment	1 542 789		
		33035	Expenditure under contracts	79 572		
		33039	Staff expenditure (reserve)	1 165 000		
			Item 3303 — Total	15 731 185	14 380 740 (1)	—

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3308.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
330						*(cont'd)*
	3303					*ex Item 3308* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective consists of five projects: — nuclear data measurements, — nuclear reference materials and techniques, — non-nuclear reference materials and techniques, — scientific support for Commission departments, — scientific support to the Secretariat of the Community Bureau of References (CBR). The appropriations cover:
		33031	9 160 946	15 486 977 (1)	—	174 research staff and share of the general services and support staff expenditure;
		33032	2 215 412			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involving missions and meetings);
		33033	1 599 783			operating appropriations specific to the objective (566 893 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33034	1 446 087			investments specific to the objective (824 250 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33035	140 520			research contracts relating to the objective;
		33039	1 165 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			15 727 748	15 486 977 (1)	—	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3308.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
330			*(cont'd)*			
	3304		Support and service activities			
		33041	Staff expenditure	5 379 297		
		33042	Administrative expenditure	1 047 795		
		33043	Technical operating expenditure	640 658		
					8 725 648 (1)	—
		33044	Investment	669 450		
		33045	Expenditure under contracts	174 828		
		33049	Staff expenditure (reserve)	681 000		
			Item 3304 — Total	8 593 028	8 725 648 (1)	—
	3309		Completion of projects authorized under preceding programmes — JRC	—	1 046 470	59 025 019
			Item 3309 — Total	—	1 046 470 (2)	59 025 019
			Article 330 — Total	87 751 241	83 412 696	59 025 019

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977, under Items:
(1) 3309, 3310 and 3311;
(2) 3362.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
300						*(cont'd)*
	3304					*ex Items 3309, 3310 and 3311* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective consists of three projects: — data processing, — training, — supervision of fissile materials. The appropriations cover:
		33041	5 357 841	9 321 140 (1)	—	91 research staff and share of the general services and support staff expenditure;
		33042	1 055 095			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33043	634 230			operating appropriations specific to the objective (204 560 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33044	487 886			investments specific to the objective (124 000 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33045	164 000			research contracts relating to the objective;
		33049	681 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			8 380 052	9 321 140 (1)	—	
	3309		—	—	61 542 014	*ex Item 3362* The JRC intends to complete these projects with the aid of the appropriations entered in the 1977 budget for this purpose. Consequently, no appropriation is entered for 1978.
			—	—	61 542 014	
			87 122 655	88 892 644	61 542 014	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3309, 3310 and 3311.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
331			*Joint Research Centre — Complementary programme*			
	3310		Operation of HFR reactor			
		33101	Staff expenditure	2 713 915		
		33102	Administrative expenditure	922 474		
		33103	Technical operating expenditure	6 409 506		
					8 854 345 (1)	—
		33104	Investment	235 706		
		33105	Contracts	—		
		33109	Reserve staff	350 000		
			Item 3310 — Total	10 631 601	8 854 345 (1)	—
	3311		Completion of projects authorized under preceding programmes	—	270 871	8 937 347
			Item 3311 — Total	—	270 871 (2)	8 937 347
			Article 331 — Total	10 631 601	(9 125 216)	8 937 347

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3320;
(2) 3363.

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
331						
	3310					*ex Item 3320* Decision of 18 July 1977 adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme. This objective concerns the operation of the HFR reactor (Petten) for the benefit of programmes of the participant countries; spare capacity may be placed at the disposal of the JRC free of charge, or at the disposal of outside bodies or individuals against payment. The appropriations cover:
		33101	2 753 235			42 research staff and share of the general services and support staff expenditure;
		33102	1 039 545			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33103	7 120 856	9 620 620 (1)	—	operating appropriations specific to the objective (356 172 EUA) and share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33104	215 239			investments specific to the objective (93 030 EUA) and share of the investments and equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33105	—			
		33109	350 900			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			11 478 875	9 620 620 (1)	—	
	3311		—	—	8 530 068	*ex Item 3363* The JRC intends to complete these operations with the aid of the appropriations entered in the 1977 budget for this purpose. Consequently, no appropriation is entered for 1978.
			—	—	8 530 068	
			11 478 875	9 620 620	8 530 068	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3320.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
332			*Contingency appropriations to cover the operation of the JRC should a programme be lacking*			
	3320		Contingency appropriations to cover the operation of the JRC should a programme be lacking			
		33201	Staff expenditure	—	3 968 497 (1)	—
		33202	Administrative expenditure	—		
		33203	Technical operating expenditure	—		
		33204	Investment	—		
		33205	Expenditure under contracts	—		
		33209	Staff expenditure (reserve)	—		
			Item 3320 — Total	—	3 968 497 (1)	—
			Article 332 — Total	—	3 968 497 (1)	—
333			*Joint Research Centre — other activities*			
	3330		Essor reactor installations and staff placed at the disposal of the Italian Government			
		33301	Staff expenditure	7 376 157	(8 581 430) (2)	(22 396 420)
		33302	Administrative expenditure	1 057 438		
		33303	Technical operating expenditure	110 856		
		33304	Investment	311 200		
		33305	Contracts	token entry		
		33309	Reserve staff	696 000		
			Item 3330 — Total	9 551 651	(8 581 430) (2)	(22 396 420)

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977:
(1) under Items 3382 and 3385;
(2) under appropriation account 1.90.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
332						
	3320					*ex Items 3382, 3384 and 3385* The figures relating to the work carried out in 1976 are entered in condensed form under Items 3309 and 3311.
		33201	—	900 000 (1)	—	
		33202	—			
		33203	—			
		33204	—			
		33205	—			
		33209	—			
			—	900 000 (1)	—	
			—	900 000 (1)	—	
333						
	3330					*New item* (former appropriation account 1.90) The Essor reactor and the staff assigned to it (242 staff for 1978) were placed at the disposal of the Italian Government pursuant to the provisions of the EAEC Treaty. As the investment appropriations for 1978 are not yet known, the appropriations requested are to meet only staff expenditure and certain expenditure concerning the use of the infrastructure and scientific and technical support of the Ispra establishment of the JRC. Expenditure to be charged to this item is covered by the payments made by the Italian Government, entered under Item 9220 of the statement of revenue.
						The appropriations cover:
		33301	7 388 157	(8 813 038) (2)	(20 926 019)	share of general services and for support staff;
		33302	1 089 482			share of the general services operating expenditure (including overtime and expenditure involved in missions and meetings);
		33303	118 542			share of the operating appropriations for scientific and technical support;
		33304	268 901			share of the investments and the equipment for general services and scientific and technical support;
		33305	token entry			
		33309	696 000			reserve for increases in remuneration decided on by the Council during the financial year.
			9 561 082	(8 813 038) (2)	(20 916 019)	

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977:
(1) under Items 3382 and 3385;
2) under appropriation account 1.90.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
333			*(cont'd)*			
	3331		Services performed by the JRC on behalf of outside bodies and individuals on request and against payment			
		33311	Staff expenditure	177 355		
		33312	Administrative expenditure	68 523		
		33313	Technical operating expenditure	456 180	(748 181) (1)	token entry
		33314	Investment	3 752		
		33315	Contracts	—		
			Item 3331 — Total	705 810	(748 181) (1)	token entry
	3333		Physical protection measures of the JRC establishments			
		33331	Contracts with security firms	1 000 000		
		33332	Administrative expenditure	token entry		
		33333	Technical operating expenditure	50 000		
		33334	Investment	3 405 000		
		33335	Contracts	token entry		
		33339	Reserve staff	token entry		
			Item 3333 — Total	4 455 000	—	—
			Article 333 — Total	14 712 461	(9 329 611)	—
			Articles 330 to 333 — Total (Total CCR)	113 935 303	96 506 409 (1)	67 962 366

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under appropriation account 1.91.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
333						*cont'd*
	3331					*New item* The appropriations entered under this item are to meet the estimated expenditure involved in work which the JRC intends to carry out at the request of outside bodies or individuals in 1978. This expenditure is covered by the repayments made by the requesting bodies or individuals, entered under Article 923 of the statement of revenue, namely the revenue from: — the Computer Centre (221 490 EUA), — the HFR reactor (265 800 EUA), — the CBNM analyses (38 040 EUA), — letting accommodation (140 000 EUA), — Eurocopy and training (52 000 EUA).
		33311	177 027	(774 446) (1)	token entry	
		33312	69 349			
		33313	469 015			
		33314	1 253			
		33315	—			
			716 644	(774 446) (1)	token entry	
	3333					*New item* Legal basis: recommendations drawn up by the International Atomic Energy Agency concerning the protection of nuclear materials. The appropriations cover: expenditure in respect of contracts with security firms;
		33331	token entry			
		33332	token entry			
		33333	token entry			expenditure on the maintenance and operation of the monitoring installations and the protected areas;
		33334	5 500 000	—	—	expenditure on investments, including in particular: — the erection or reinforcement of fences, — the construction of a perimeter track, — tree-felling in and lighting of a wide peripheral zone, with buildings resited as necessary, — the reinforcement or construction of access facilities and the installation of the requisite remote-control devices, — the installation of electronic detection, inspection, monitoring and alarm networks and the requisite premises.
		33335	token entry			
		33339	token entry			
			5 500 000	—	—	
			15 777 726	(9 587 482)	—	
			114 379 256	99 413 264 (1)	70 072 082	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under appropriation account 1.91.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335 and 336			*Indirect action — Programme*			
	3350		Training			
		33501	Staff	290 000	169 600	—
		33502	Administrative expenditure	15 900	21 700	—
		33506	Miscellaneous expenditure	1 210 800	50 000	—
		33509	Reserve staff	18 000	15 800	—
			Item 3350 — Total	1 534 700	257 100 (1)	—
	3351		Fusion and plasma physics (including the JET project)			
		33511	Staff	5 709 200	4 184 200	3 241 051
		33512	Administrative expenditure	170 900	138 300	143 315
		33513	Technical operating expenditure		—	609
		33515	Contracts	19 524 700	39 167 554	17 908 309

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3330.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335 and 336						
	3350					*ex Item 3330* Decision of 21 December 1976 (OJ No L 10 of 13 January 1977, page 32) adopting a four-year (1977-80) programme.
						The appropriations cover:
		33501	290 000	169 600	—	particularly staff expenditure in respect of six Community servants of categories A (2), B (2) and C (2);
		33502	15 900	21 700	—	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings;
		33506	1 007 800	979 883	—	Award of grants for scientific research work at various levels of training, as well as financing of advanced further training courses, as set out in the Annex to the abovementioned Decision.
		33509	18 000	15 800		See remarks under sub-item 33501.
			1 331 700	1 186 983 (1)	—	
	3351					*ex Items 3331 and 3332* I. Decision of 25 March 1976 (OJ No L 90 of 3 April 1976, page 12) adopting a five-year (1976-80) programme.
						The appropriations cover expenditure incurred on the continuation of this programme, which involves Commission participation in the Community fusion and plasma physics programme, namely:
		33511	5 709 200	4 184 200	3 241 051	particularly staff expenditure in respect of 113 Community servants of categories A (75), B (35) and C (3);
		33512	170 900	138 300	143 315	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal or other meetings;
		33513	—	—	609	
		33515	124 700	29 233 792	14 658 309	expenditure arising from contracts of association which the Commission has concluded with certain national bodies in the Member States and the contracts for cooperation which it has concluded with Sweden and which it intends to conclude with Switzerland.

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3330.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335	3351		*(cont'd)*			
		33519	Reserve staff	448 100	388 500	—
			Item 3351 — Total	25 852 900	43 878 554 (1)	21 293 284
	3352		Biology and health protection (radiation protection)			
		33521	Staff	3 264 100	2 365 000	1 967 324
		33522	Administrative expenditure	433 600	380 500	493 426
		33523	Technical operating expenditure	130 000	130 000	106 817
		33524	Investments	—	—	1 670

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3331 and 3394.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335	3351					*(cont'd)*
		33519	448 100	388 500	—	See remarks under sub-item 33511. II. Council Decision on the establishment of the Joint Undertaking JET and the incorporation in the 'Fusion' programme of Euratom's financial participation in the JET project. The appropriations cover participation by the Community in the financing of the Joint Undertaking JET to be established in accordance with the provisions of Chapter V of the EAEC Treaty. The aim of this Joint Undertaking is the construction and exploitation, within the framework of the 'Fusion and plasma physics' programme, of a large-scale experiment of the TOKAMAK type: the 'Joint European Torus'. Appropriations totalling: — 8 029 200 EUA in commitments, — 15 000 000 EUA in payments, have been entered in Chapter 100.
			6 452 900	33 944 792(1)	18 043 284	
	3352					*ex Item 3333* Decision of 15 March 1976 (OJ No L 74 of 20 March 1976, page 32) adopting a five-year (1976-80) programme. The programme objectives are the study and assessment of ionizing radiation hazards by establishing the scientific and technical bases on which to lay down radiation protection standards and guarantee adequate protection. In addition, they must make it possible to ascertain the biological and ecological effects of the nuclear industry and also of the use of energy and ionizing radiation in order to safeguard the various components of the environment. The appropriations cover:
		33521	3 264 100	12 365 000	1 967 324	particularly staff expenditure in respect of 70 Community servants of categories A (44), B (12), C (11) and D (1);
		33522	433 600	380 500	493 426	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal or other meetings. They also cover the use of general services and scientific and technical support for the Ispra establishment of the JRC by the 'Biology' group in that establishment;
		33523	130 000	130 000	114 947	
		33524	—	—	1 670	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3331 and 3394.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335	3352		*(cont'd)*			
		33525	Contracts	4 383 100	4 443 194	2 593 708
		33529	Reserve staff	250 300	210 500	—
			Item 3352 — Total	8 461 100	7 529 194 (1)	5 162 945
	3353		Reference materials and methods (Community Bureau of References — CBR)			
		33531	Staff	350 900	241 600	176 163
		33532	Administrative expenditure	127 200	140 300	104 491
		33533	Technical operating expenditure	5 000	20 000	1 112
		33535	Contracts	783 700	553 218	—
		33539	Reserve staff	24 200	21 400	—
			Item 3353 — Total	1 291 000	976 518 (2)	281 766

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3333;
(2) 3334.

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335	3352					*(cont'd)*
		33525	1 483 700	2 926 767	11 018 193	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations resulting from a series of contracts of association.
		33529	250 300	210 500	—	See remarks under sub-item 33521.
			5 561 700	6 012 767 (1)	13 595 560	
	3353					*ex Item 3334* Decision of 15 March 1976 (OJ No L 74 of 20 March 1976, page 34) adopting a three-year (1976-78) programme. The programme objective is to carry out research on reference materials and methods with a view to the elimination of quantitative restrictions between Member States, on the import and export of goods and the approximation of the Member States' laws. The appropriations cover:
		33531	350 900	241 600	176 163	particularly staff expenditure for seven Community servants of categories A (4), B (1) and C (2);
		33532	127 200	140 300	104 491	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings as well as other administrative and technical expenditure arising from the implementation of this project;
		33533	5 000	20 000	1 112	
		33535	447 253	506 333	—	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations arising out of research and study contracts, etc.
		33539	24 200	21 400	—	See remarks under sub-item 33531.
			954 553	929 633 (2)	281 766	

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3333;
(2) 3334.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335			*(cont'd)*			
	3354		Environment			
		33541	Staff	473 600	346 600	203 359
		33542	Administrative expenditure	121 200	121 800	103 869
		33543	Technical operating expenditure	25 000	5 500	22 152
		33545	Contracts	4 702 100	3 312 117	—
		33549	Reserve staff	34 900	30 900	—
			Item 3354 — Total	5 356 800	3 816 917 (1)	329 380
	3355		Plutonium recycling in light-water reactors			
		33551	Staff	156 900	111 700	96 731

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3335.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335						*(cont'd)*
	3354					*ex Item 3335* Decision of 15 March 1976 (OJ No L 74 of 20 March 1976, page 36) adopting a five-year (1976-80) programme. The programme objective is coordinated research in the environmental field, concerning: (a) research designed to establish criteria for pollutants and chemical substances; (b) development of an information management system for potential chemical contaminants of the environment; (c) research on reducing and preventing pollution and nuisances; (d) research and development of studies on the protection and improvement of the natural environment.
						The appropriations cover:
		33541	473 600	346 600	203 359	particularly staff expenditure for 10 Community servants of categories A (6), B (1) and C (3);
		33542	121 200	121 800	103 869	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings as well as other administrative and technical expenditure arising from the implementation of this project;
		33543	25 000	5 500	22 152	
		33545	1 652 100	4 996 100	—	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations resulting in particular from shared-cost contracts.
		33549	34 900	30 900	—	See remarks under sub-item 33641.
			2 306 800	5 500 900 (1)	329 380	
	3355					*ex Item 3336* Decision of 17 December 1974 (OJ No L 349 of 28 December 1974, page 61) adopting a four-year (1975-78) programme. The programme objective is to pool the relevant information acquired and enable the electricity utilities to determine their attitude to the use of plutonium fuels with a full knowledge of the facts of the case.
						The appropriations cover:
		33551	156 900	111 700	96 731	particularly staff expenditure for three Community servants of categories A (2) and B (1);

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3335.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335	3355		*(cont'd)*			
		33552	Administrative expenditure	34 800	29 100	33 159
		33553	Technical operating expenditure	—	—	169
		33555	Contracts	1 698 300	890 800	648 240
		33559	Reserve staff	11 800	10 400	—
			Item 3355 — Total	1 901 800	1 042 000 (1)	778 299
	3356		Management and storage of radioactive waste			
		33561	Staff	170 500	110 900	93 466
		33562	Administrative expenditure	42 100	27 100	34 604
		33563	Technical operating expenditure	—	—	100
		33565	Contracts	3 974 400	4 497 200	3 668 448
		33569	Reserve staff	11 800	10 300	—
			Item 3356 — Total	4 198 800	4 645 500 (2)	3 796 618

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3336;
(2) 3337.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335	3355					*(cont'd)*
		33552	34 800	29 100	31 857	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings;
		33553	—	—	169	
		33555	490 386	1 280 800	311 369	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations arising out of study contracts, etc.
		33559	11 800	10 400	—	See remarks under sub-item 33551.
			693 886	1 432 000 (1)	440 126	
	3356					*ex Item 3337* Decision of 17 December 1974 (OJ No L 349 of 28 December 1974) adopting a five-year (1975-79) programme. The programme covers the development of working methods designed to solve certain technological problems posed by the processing, storage and disposal of radioactive wastes and contribute to the definition of an overall legal, administrative and financial system covering the implementation of radioactive waste storage and disposal measures. Its objective is to safeguard and protect the general public and the environment from potential hazards in the management of radioactive wastes and develop the appropriate technologies. The appropriations cover:
		33561	170 500	110 900	93 466	particularly staff expenditure for four Community servants of categories A (1), B (2) and C (1);
		33562	42 100	27 100	34 604	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings;
		33563	—	—	100	
		33565	4 174 400	6 373 200	3 923 248	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations arising out of study contracts, etc.
		33569	11 800	10 300	—	See remarks under sub-item 33561.
			4 398 800	6 521 500 (2)	4 051 418	

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977, under Items:
(1) 3336;
(2) 3337.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335			*(cont'd)*			
	3357		Energy research and development sector			
		33571	Staff	1 197 300	909 201	180 011
		33572	Administrative expenditure	181 100	275 100	140 571
		33573	Technical operating expenditure	25 000	—	24 012
		33575	Contracts	22 416 600	16 153 613	5 780 343
		33579	Reserve staff	87 200	76 800	—
			Item 3357 — Total	23 907 200	17 414 714 (1)	6 124 937
	3358		Irradiated fuel reprocessing			
		33581	Staff	token entry	—	—
		33582	Administrative expenditure			
		33585	Contracts			
		33589	Reserve staff			
			Item 3358 — Total	token entry	—	—

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3340 to 3344.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335						*(cont'd)*
	3357					*ex Items 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343 and 3344* Decisions of 22 August 1975 (OJ No L 231 of 2 September 1975, page 1) and 21 December 1976 — revision (OJ No L 10 of 13 January 1977, page 28) — adopting a four-year programme (1 July 1975 to 30 June 1979). The programme objectives are as follows: — energy conservation, — production and use of hydrogen, — solar energy, — geothermal energy and systems analysis (development of models). The appropriations cover:
		33571	1 197 300	909 201	180 011	particularly staff expenditure for 27 Community servants of categories A (12), B (7) and C (8);
		33572	181 100	275 100	140 571	particularly expenditure arising from missions and formal meetings as well as other administrative and technical expenditure arising from the implementation of this project;
		33573	25 000	—	24 012	
		33575	20 666 600	22 530 200	6 161 343	expenditure relating to the Commission's financial obligations arising out of research contracts.
		33579	87 200	76 800	—	See remarks under sub-item 33571.
			22 157 200	23 791 301 (1)	6 505 937	
	3358					*ex Item 3338* The programme objective is to contribute to the solution of technological and environmental problems which currently hamper the development of irradiated fuel reprocessing operations. An appropriation of 1 000 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.
		33581 33582 33585 33589	token entry	—	—	
			token entry	—	—	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items 3340 to 3344.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
335			*(cont'd)*			
	3359		Phasing-out of nuclear installations			
		33591	Staff	token entry	—	—
		33592	Administrative expenditure			
		33595	Contracts			
		33599	Reserve staff			
			Item 3359 — Total	token entry	—	—
			Article 335 — Total	72 504 300	79 560 497	37 767 229
	3361		Primary raw materials			
		33611	Staff	254 300	—	—
		33612	Administrative expenditure	126 900		
		33615	Contracts	1 595 800		
		33619	Reserve staff	23 000		
			Item 3361 — Total	2 000 000	—	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
335						*(cont'd)*
	3359					*ex Item 3339* The programme objective is to assess solutions which enable nuclear installations to be rendered harmless from the safety and environmental point of view after being shut down for good. An appropriation of 500 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.
		33591 33592 33595 33599	token entry	—	—	
			token entry	—	—	
			43 357 539	79 319 876	43 247 471	
	3361					*New item* The project objective is to increase the ways and means of achieving self-sufficiency as well as to develop new technologies as regards the exploration and exploitation of mineral resources. The 2 000 000 EUA is to remain frozen until unfrozen by the European Parliament when the examination of the programme has been completed.
		33611	token entry	—	—	The appropriations cover: particularly staff expenditure in respect of seven Community servants of categories A (4), B (1) and C (2);
		33612	token entry			particularly expenditure arising from missions, formal meetings and certain studies;
		33615	5 000 000			expenditure arising from contracts which the Commission intends to conclude in pursuance of this project.
		33619	token entry			See remarks under item sub-item 33611.
			5 000 000	—	—	The appropriations entered under sub-items 33611, 33612 and 33619 can be committed up to an amount equal to the payment appropriations already opened.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
336			*(cont'd)*			
	3362		Long-term forecasts and assessments			
		33621	Staff	367 200	—	—
		33622	Administrative expenditure	52 800		
		33625	Miscellaneous expenditure	79 400		
		33629	Reserve staff	33 200		
			Item 3362 — Total	532 600	—	—
	3363		Light-water reactor safety			
		33631	Staff	token entry	—	—
		33632	Administrative expenditure			
		33635	Contracts			
		33639	Reserve staff			
			Item 3363 — Total	token entry	—	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
336						*(cont'd)*
	3362					*New item* The programme proposal is based on the findings of the 'Europe + 30' report, prepared following the Council Regulation of 14 January 1974 on an initial outline programme of the European Communities in the field of science and technology (OJ No C 7 of 29 January 1974). The project is aimed at contributing to the definition of the long-term objectives and priorities in the field of science and technology.
		33621	token entry			The appropriations cover: particularly staff expenditure in respect of 10 Community servants of categories A (6), B (1) and C (3);
		33622	token entry			particularly expenditure arising from missions and meetings;
		33625	179 400	—	—	expenditure arising from contracts which the Commission intends to conclude in pursuance of this project.
		33629	token entry			See remarks under sub-item 33621. The appropriations entered under sub-items 33621, 33622 and 33629 can be committed up to an amount equal to the payment appropriations already opened.
			179 400	—	—	
	3363					*New item* The programme proposal is in preparation within the Commission. It will be based on the Council resolution of 22 July 1975 on the technological problems of nuclear safety (OJ No C 185 of 14 August 1975). The project objective is to contribute to solving technological safety problems affecting light-water reactors, notably in fields only partially or incompletely covered by the various programmes in progress within the Community.
		33631 33632 33635 33639	token entry	—	—	
			token entry	—	—	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
336			*(cont'd)*			
	3364		Uranium ore prospecting and processing			
		33641	Staff	112 900	—	—
		33642	Administrative expenditure	30 900		
		33645	Contracts	646 000		
		33649	Reserve staff	10 200		
			Item 3364 — Total	800 000	—	—
	3365		Recycling of waste paper and board			
		33651	Staff	token entry	—	—
		33652	Administrative expenditure			
		33655	Contracts			
		33659	Reserve staff			
			Item 3365 — Total	token entry	—	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
336						*(cont'd)*
	3364					*New item* The aim of this project is to contribute to the improvement of Community self-sufficiency in nuclear fuel and the development of the prospection and exploitation of uranium deposits.
		33641	token entry	—	—	The appropriations cover: particularly staff expenditure in respect of three Community servants of categories A (2) and C (1);
		33642	token entry			particularly expenditure arising from missions and meetings;
		33645	2 846 000			expenditure arising from contracts which the Commission intends to conclude in pursuance of this project.
		33649	token entry			See remarks under sub-item 33641.
						The appropriations entered under sub-items 33641, 33642 and 33649 can be committed up to an amount equal to the payment appropriations already opened.
			2 846 000	—	—	
	3365					*New item* The objective is to contribute to: — the improvement of the supply of paper pulp through an increase in the rate at which paper-making materials are recycled, — the introduction of new techniques for improving paper quality (de-inking techniques), — protection of the environment (removal of contaminants from effluents).
		33651 33652 33655 33659	token entry	—	—	As this is a new programme on which no decision has yet been taken, it has been included as a token entry.
			token entry	—	—	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
336			*(cont'd)*			
	3369		Completion of projects authorized in preceding programmes			
			Joint programmes	1 780 000	1 089 097	5 806 696
			Complementary programmes	—	—	120 237
			Item 3369 — Total	1 780 000	1 089 097 (1)	5 926 933
			Article 336 — Total	5 112 600	1 089 097	5 926 933
337			*Indirect action: — Miscellaneous activities and coordinated projects*			
	3370		Implementation of the Council resolution of 22 July 1975 on technological problems of nuclear safety			
		33701	Staff	346 400	255 200	1 725
		33702	Administrative expenditure	34 200	18 300	22
		33709	Reserve staff	27 000	23 800	—
			Item 3370 — Total	407 600	297 300 (2)	1 747

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3364;
(2) 3381.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
336						*(cont'd)*
	3369					*ex Item 3364* The appropriations included in this item are to enable outstanding projects to be completed in the fields of: — training, — fusion and plasma physics, — biology and health protection, — reference materials and methods, — environment.
			—	—	4 479 244 14 208	
			—	—	4 493 452	
			8 025 400	—	4 493 452	
	3370					*ex Item 3381* The appropriations included in this item are intended to finance the scientific and technical support provided by Commission officials to the various groups of experts from the Member States who are responsible for the studies of the problems of nuclear plant safety. The Commission plans to improve the way in which these groups work and to speed up the attainment of the Community objectives defined in consultation with experts from the Member States.
						The appropriations cover:
		33701	346 400	255 200	1 725	particularly staff expenditure in respect of eight Community servants of categories A (4), B (2) and C (2);
		33702	34 200	18 300	22	particularly expenditure arising from missions and meetings.
		33709	27 000	23 800	—	See remarks under sub-item 33701.
			407 600	297 300 (1)	1 747	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Item 3381.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
337			*(cont'd)*			
	3371		Implementation of coordinated projects			
		33711	Staff			
		33712	Administrative expenditure			
		33715	Contracts	40 000	500 000	—
		33719	Reserve staff			
			Item 3371 — Total	40 000	500 000 (1)	—
	3372		Staff awaiting assignment to a post			
		33721	Staff	238 500	15 900	984 446
		33722	Administrative expenditure	—	—	3 994
		33729	Reserve staff	18 600	1 500	—
			Item 3372 — Total	257 100	17 400 (2)	988 440
			Article 337 — Total	704 700	814 700	990 187

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3911;
(2) 3384.

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
337						*(cont'd)*
	3371					*ex Item 3911* Council resolution of 14 January 1974 on the coordination of national policies and the definition of projects of interest to the Community in the field of science and technology (OJ No C 7 of 29 January 1974). 40 000 EUA in payment appropriations and 60 000 EUA in commitment appropriations have been entered on the line to cover expenditure on the COST 68 project (Council Decision of 27 September 1977, OJ No L 267 of 19 October 1977). In addition, the following appropriations have been entered in Chapter 100 for three projects on which a decision is shortly to be taken:
		33711 33712 33715 33719	60 000	500 000	—	
			60 000	500 000 (1)	—	
	3372					*ex Item 3384* The appropriations cover staff expenditure in respect of six servants of category A (3) and C (3) awaiting assignment to a post.
		33721	238 500	15 900	984 446	
		33722	—	—	3 994	
		33729	18 600	1 500	—	
			257 100	17 400 (2)	988 440	
			724 700	814 700	990 187	

(in EUA)

Project	Payment appropriations	Commitment appropriations
Town planning	70 000	100 000
Medical research	300 000	400 000
Food technology	105 700	115 000
Total	475 700	615 000

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under Items:
(1) 3911;
(2) 3384.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
338			*Indirect action — Other activities*			
	3380		Research staff assigned to the BR-2 reactor, Mol, placed at the disposal of the Belgian Government			
		33801	Staff expenditure	1 230 200	(908 800)	(710 305)
		33802	Administrative expenditure	13 000	(7 000)	(2 917)
		33809	Staff expenditure (reserve)	95 400	(83 000)	—
			Item 3380 — Total	1 338 600	(998 200) (1)	(713 222)
	3381		Other research staff placed at the disposal of outside bodies			
		33811	Staff expenditure	1 131 400	(1 174 400)	(935 399)
		33812	Administrative expenditure	—	—	(1 063)
		33819	Staff expenditure (reserve)	87 700	(109 600)	—
			Item 3381 — Total	1 219 100	(1 284 000) (2)	(936 462)

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under:
(1) appropriation account 1.80.0;
(2) appropriation accounts 1.80.1 and 1.80.2.

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
338						
	3380					*New item* (former appropriation account 1.80) The Commission has placed 30 of its staff members at the disposal of the Belgian Centre d'Études Nucléaires (CEN) as experts for operating the BR-2 reactor and its ancillary facilities. In return, the Belgian Government reimburses the Commission for the expenditure on this staff in accordance with the agreement concluded on the subject. These reimbursements are included in Item 9221 of the statement of revenue. The appropriations cover:
		33801	1 230 200	(908 200)	(710 305)	particularly the expenditure in respect of 30 servants of categories A (8), B (20) and C (2);
		33802	13 000	(7 000)	(2 917)	particularly the expenditure on missions and meetings.
		33809	95 400	(83 000)	—	See remarks under sub-item 33801.
			1 338 600	(998 200) (1)	(713 222)	
	3381					*New item* (former appropriation account 1.80) The Commission has placed 21 of its officials at the disposal of a number of former associations concerned with advanced reactors: — Gesellschaft für Kernforschung (GFK), — Syndicat Luxembourgeois pour l'industrie nucléaire (Luxatom), — Commissariat à l'énergie atomique (CEA), — Comitato nazionale per l'energia nucleare (CNEN). The agreements concluded between these bodies and Euratom provide for the reimbursement by the former of the expenditure on the remunerations and allowances paid to these staff by the Commission. These reimbursements are entered under Item 9222 of the statement of revenue. The appropriations cover:
		33811	1 131 400	(1 174 400)	(935 399)	particularly the expenditure in respect of 21 servants of categories A (17) and B (4).
		33812			(1 063)	
		33819	87 700	(109 600)	—	See remarks under sub-item 33811.
			1 219 100	(1 284 000) (2)	(936 462)	

(1) (2) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977 under:
(1) appropriation account 1.80.0;
(2) appropriation accounts 1.80.1 and 1.80.2.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Heading	Appropriations for payment		
				EUA	u.a.	
				Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
338			*(cont'd)*			
	3388		Services provided by indirect action to outside bodies upon request and against payment	token entry	token entry	token entry
			Item 3388 — Total	token entry	token entry	token entry
			Article 338 — Total	2 557 700	(2 282 200)	(1 649 684)
			(Total appropriations indirect action) Total Articles 335 to 338	80 879 300	81 464 294 (1)	44 684 349
			CHAPTER 33 — TOTAL	193 974 603	177 970 703 (2)	112 646 715

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977.

(2) These appropriations correspond to those opened in amending budget No 2/1977, account being taken of the addition of 500 000 u.a. (entered under Item 3911 in 1977) and the deduction of 3 400 000 u.a. (entered under Item 3370 in 1977) in payment appropriations and commitment appropriations.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 33 — EXPENDITURE ON RESEARCH AND INVESTMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Sub-item	Appropriations for commitment			Remarks
			EUA	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Commitments 1976	
338	3388		token entry	token entry	token entry	*(cont'd)* *New item* (former appropriation account 1.81) Expenditure on certain activities which indirect action could be called upon to carry out for outside bodies or individuals at their request and against reimbursement of the resulting costs will be entered under this item, for which so far only a token entry has been made. The reimbursements will be entered under Article 924 of the statement of revenue.
			token entry	token entry	token entry	
			2 557 700	(2 282 200)	(1 649 684)	
			55 165 339	80 134 576 (1)	48 731 110	
			169 544 595	179 547 840 (2)	118 803 192	

(1) These appropriations correspond to those entered in amending budget No 2/1977.

(2) These appropriations correspond to those opened in amending budget No 2/1977, account being taken of the addition of 500 000 u.a. (entered under Item 3911 in 1977) and the deduction of 3 400 000 u.a. (entered under Item 3370 in 1977) in payment appropriations and commitment appropriations.

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives

Article	Item	Objectives Heading	Total programme allocation
330		*Joint Research Centre*	
	3300	Objective: Nuclear safety:	
		— Reactor safety	81 833 000
		— Plutonium fuels and actinide research	46 495 000
		— Nuclear materials and radioactive waste management	22 365 000
		Item 3300 — Total	150 693 000
	3301	Objective: Future energy sources	
		— Solar energy	14 935 000
		— Hydrogen	16 044 000
		— High-temperature materials	10 307 000
		— Thermonuclear fusion technology	12 750 000
		Item 3301 — Total	54 036 000
	3302	Objective: Environment and resources	37 441 000
	3303	Objective: Measurements, standards and reference techniques	61 597 000
	3304	Objective: Service and support activities	
		— Data processing	15 706 000
		— Training	1 196 000
		— Supervision of fissile materials	16 803 000
		Item 3304 — Total	33 705 000
	3310	Objective: Operation of HFR reactor	45 512 000
		Total JRC	382 984 000

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives

(in u.a.)

Date of Decision and OJ in which Decision was published	Tranches opened earlier	New tranches	Total tranches opened
18 July 1977 (OJ No L 200 of 8 August 1977)	22 024 463	59 808 537	81 833 000
	11 068 508	35 426 492	46 495 000
	6 013 976	16 351 024	22 365 000
	39 106 947	111 586 053	150 693 000
	4 387 661	10 547 339	14 935 000
	4 296 528	11 747 472	16 044 000
	2 438 307	7 868 693	10 307 000
	3 155 372	9 594 628	12 750 000
	14 277 868	39 758 132	54 036 000
	10 699 712	26 741 288	37 441 000
	15 486 977	46 110 023	61 597 000
	4 538 012	11 167 988	15 706 000
	388 828	807 172	1 196 000
	4 394 300	12 408 700	16 803 000
	9 321 140	24 383 860	33 705 000
	9 620 620	35 891 380	45 512 000
	98 513 264	284 470 736	382 984 000

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Objectives	Appropriations for commitment				
Item	u.a.	EUA			
	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981
3300	22 024 463	21 186 019	19 524 518	19 098 000	
	11 068 508	12 004 147	11 744 345	11 678 000	
	6 013 976	5 685 743	5 300 281	5 365 000	
Total	39 106 947	38 875 909	36 569 144	36 141 000	
3301	4 387 661	4 062 735	3 347 604	3 137 000	
	4 296 528	4 139 441	3 817 031	3 791 000	
	2 438 307	2 660 515	2 594 178	2 614 000	
	3 155 372	3 889 533	3 055 095	2 650 000	
Total	14 277 868	14 752 224	12 813 908	12 192 000	
3302	10 699 712	9 386 722	8 616 566	8 738 000	
3303	15 486 977	15 727 748	15 190 275	15 192 000	
3304	4 538 012	3 783 824	3 679 164	3 705 000	
	388 828	278 173	262 999	266 000	
	4 394 300	4 318 055	4 010 645	4 080 000	
Total	9 321 140	8 380 052	7 952 808	8 051 000	
3310	9 620 620	11 478 875	12 257 505	12 155 000	
Total	98 513 264	98 601 530	93 400 206	92 469 000	

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Appropriations for payment					
u.a.	EUA				
1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
20 457 519	21 454 532	19 524 517	19 098 000	1 298 432	
10 061 219	11 890 106	11 744 345	11 678 000	1 121 330	
5 644 584	5 755 569	5 300 281	5 365 000	299 566	
36 163 322	39 100 207	36 569 143	36 141 000	2 719 328	
3 848 500	4 135 649	3 347 605	3 137 000	466 246	
4 063 024	4 188 806	3 817 032	3 791 000	184 138	
2 383 099	2 605 432	2 594 178	2 614 000	110 291	
2 857 831	3 684 821	3 055 095	2 650 000	502 253	
13 152 454	14 614 708	12 813 910	12 192 000	1 262 928	
9 944 062	9 712 113	8 616 565	8 738 000	430 260	
14 380 740	15 731 185	15 190 275	15 192 000	1 102 800	
4 177 474	3 922 419	3 679 162	3 705 000	221 945	
381 375	281 229	262 998	266 000	4 398	
4 166 799	4 389 380	4 010 647	4 080 000	156 174	
8 725 648	8 593 028	7 952 807	8 051 000	382 517	
8 854 345	10 631 601	12 257 503	12 155 000	1 613 551	
91 220 571	98 382 842	93 400 203	92 469 000	7 511 384	

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Objectives — Heading	Total programme allocation
335 and 336		*Indirect action*	
	3350	Training	4 600 000
	3351	Fusion and plasma physics	124 000 000
	3351	JET project	109 300 000
	3352	Biology and health protection (radiation protection)	39 000 000
	3353	Reference materials and methods (Community Bureau of References — CBR)	2 700 000
	3354	Protection of the environment (pollution and nuisances)	16 000 000
	3355	Plutonium recycling in light-water reactors	4 500 000
	3356	Management and storage of radioactive waste	19 160 000
	3357	Energy research and development	59 000 000
	3358	Irradiated fuel reprocessing	token entry (1)
	3359	Phasing out of nuclear installations	token entry (1)
	3361	Primary raw materials	token entry (1)
	3362	Long-term forecasts and assessments	token entry (1)
	3363	Light-water reactor safety	token entry (1)
	3364	Uranium ore prospecting and processing	token entry (1)
	3365	Recycling of waste paper and board	token entry (1)
	3371	Implementation of coordinated projects	token entry (1)
		Total indirect action	378 260 000

(1) Pending a programme decision, only the appropriations authorized in the 1978 budget have been entered in the timetable of payments shown hereafter.

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Date of Decision and OJ in which Decision was published	Tranches opened earlier	New tranches	Total tranches opened
21 December 1976 (OJ No L 10, 13. 1. 1977)	4 600 000	—	4 600 000
25 March 1976 (OJ No L 90, 3. 4. 1976)	124 000 000	—	124 000 000
Programme to be decided shortly	109 300 000	—	109 300 000
15 March 1976 (OJ No L 74, 20. 3. 1976)	39 000 000	—	39 000 000
	2 700 000	—	2 700 000
	16 000 000	—	16 000 000
17 December 1974 (OJ No L 349, 28. 12. 1974)	4 500 000	—	4 500 000
26 June 1975 (OJ No L 178, 9. 7. 1975)	19 160 000	—	19 160 000
26 August 1975 (OJ No L 231, 2. 9. 1975)	59 000 000	—	59 000 000
In preparation	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	—	token entry (1)	
	378 260 000		378 260 000

(1) Pending a programme decision, only the appropriations authorized in the 1978 budget have been entered in the timetable of payments shown hereafter.

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Objectives Article Item	Appropriations for commitment					
	u.a.			EUA		
	1975 (1)	1976 (2)	1977 (3)	1978	1979	1980
3350	—	—	1 186 983	1 331 700	1 240 900	840 417
3351	Fusion excluding JET project	18 043 284 —	91 355 450 85 904 000	6 452 900 8 029 200 (5)	5 793 900 7 231 000	2 354 466 8 135 800
3352	—	13 595 560	12 118 834	5 561 700	4 156 810	3 567 096
3353	—	281 766	1 463 681	954 553	—	—
3354	—	329 380	12 099 510	2 306 800	673 010	591 300
3355	537 084	440 126	2 828 904	693 886	—	—
3356	6 071	4 051 418	10 087 047	4 398 800	616 664	—
3357	38 934	6 505 937	29 191 870	22 157 200	1 106 059	—
3358 (4)				token entry	token entry	token entry
3359 (4)				token entry	token entry	token entry
3361 (4)	—	—	—	5 000 000	token entry	token entry
3362 (4)	—	—	—	179 400	token entry	token entry
3363 (4)	—	—	—	token entry	token entry	token entry
3364 (4)	—	—	—	2 846 000	token entry	token entry
3365 (4)	—	—	—	token entry	token entry	token entry
3371 (4)	—	—	—	60 000 + 615 000 (5)	token entry	token entry
Total	582 089	43 247 471	246 236 279	60 587 139	20 818 343	15 489 079

(1) Final commitments.
(2) Commitments entered into under the 1976 appropriations and under appropriations carried forward from 1975 to 1976.
(3) Including appropriations for commitment carried forward from 1976.
(4) Pending a programme decision, only the appropriations authorized in the 1978 budget have been entered in the timetable of payments.
(5) Appropriations entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

Multiannual schedule of amounts of and due dates for commitments and payments, broken down by research objectives *(cont'd)*

Appropriations for payment					
u.a.			EUA		
1975 (6)	1976 (7)	1977	1978	1979	1980/81
—	—	257 100	1 534 700	1 324 900	1 483 300
—	19 093 284	23 327 554	25 852 900	26 193 600	29 532 662
—	2 200 000	20 551 000	15 000 000 (8)	25 900 000	45 649 000
—	5 162 945	7 529 194	8 461 100	8 337 498	9 509 263
—	281 766	976 518	1 291 000	150 716	—
—	329 380	3 816 917	5 356 800	3 815 500	2 681 403
198 911	778 299	1 042 000	1 901 800	578 990	—
260 871	3 796 618	4 645 500	4 198 800	4 183 900	2 074 311
419 934	6 124 937	17 414 714	23 907 200	9 998 054	1 135 161
—	—	—	1 000 000 (8)	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	500 000 (8)	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	2 000 000	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	532 600	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	token entry	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	800 000	—	—
—	—	—	token entry	token entry	token entry
—	—	—	40 000 + 475 700 (8)	token entry	token entry
879 716	37 767 229	79 560 497	92 852 600	80 483 158	92 065 100

(6) Final implementation.
(7) Including appropriations for payment carried forward to the next financial year.
(8) Appropriations entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

Decision authorizing the Commission to make certain transfers

In accordance with Article 94 (2) of the Financial Regulation applicable to the budget of the European Communities, the budgetary authority authorizes the Commission to effect the following transfers, if the need arises:

The Commission shall decide on transfers between articles and between items within the total appropriations entered under Articles 330, 331 and 332 (Joint Research Centre), provided that they relate to actions financed according to the same budgetary scale.

Such transfers may not have the effect of increasing or reducing, by more than 7 % in commitment appropriations and payment appropriations, the original appropriation entered in each item of Articles 330, 331 and 332.

However, these transfers must not have the effect of exceeding the financial ceiling on JRC programmes.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 34 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO SAFEGUARDS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 34			
340		*On-the-spot inspections and other missions*	370 000	290 000	243 604
341		*Cost of training periods*	25 000	22 000	9 047
342		*Sampling and analysis*	200 000	170 000	130 159
343		*Scientific and technical work and equipment*	310 000	186 000	126 826
344		*Expenditure for formal and other meetings*	15 000	25 000	7 316
		CHAPTER 34 — TOTAL	920 000	693 000	516 952

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 34 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO SAFEGUARDS

Article	Item	Remarks
		Operations falling within this chapter are based on the provisions of Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty, Commission Regulations No 7 and No 8 on safeguards and the external obligations which the Commission has assumed in respect of non-member countries and international organizations, especially the Verification Agreement concluded with the IAEA in Vienna.
340		This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising out of obligations assumed by the Community pursuant to the provisions of the Euratom Treaty and international agreements.
341		This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising out of courses and periods of training for inspectors on the subject of safeguards as well as specialized courses on health protection.
342		These appropriations are intended to cover sampling and analysis expenditure designed to maintain the effectiveness of safeguards applied on a physical and chemical basis.
343		This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of acquiring, maintaining and replacing technical equipment (including spare parts and accessories) which are indispensable if the obligations laid down in Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty, as well as obligations arising out of international agreements, are to be complied with. Also entered under this item is expenditure relating to scientific and technical work necessitated in connection with the design, study, development and application of a large number of techniques for the measurement and supervision of fissile materials pursuant to the provisions of Article 77 of the Euratom Treaty. It is also intended to cover expenditure on the carriage in Community nuclear installations of cumbersome and fragile measuring instruments and ionizing substances, in order to ensure application of the necessary safeguards pursuant to the provisions of Chapter VII of the Euratom Treaty.
344		This appropriation is intended to cover costs arising out of meetings relating to: — the implementation of the Verification Agreement concluded with the IAEA, — the rules of procedure for drawing up physical inventories and for the use of equipment, seals, etc., — the Advisory Committee on Safeguards.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 35			
350		*Radiation protection*	400 000	300 000	204 195
351		*Ecotoxicity pollution measurement and monitoring networks*	268 000	480 000	385 935
352		*Health protection, hygiene and safety at the place of work*			
	3520	Health protection, hygiene and safety at the place of work	850 000	400 000	280 778
	3521	Grant to the ILO	25 000	20 000	20 000
		Article 352 — Total	875 000	420 000	300 778

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT

Article	Item	Remarks
350		This article relates to the specific responsibilities of the Commission in respect of radiation protection under Articles 2 (b) and 30 to 39 of the EAEC Treaty (Euratom). Apart from the formulation and the revision, with the assistance of national experts, of basic standards (Articles 31 and 32): maximum admissible doses, exposure and contamination, medical surveillance (the Directives fixing these standards were adopted by the Council on 2 February 1959) and revised on 5 March 1962, 27 October 1966 and 1 June 1976), these responsibilities include the following activities: — inspection of the installations for monitoring the level of radioactivity in the air, water and soil and for ensuring compliance with the basic standards (Article 35), — opinion on any project for the disposal of radioactive waste in the Member States with the assistance of the experts mentioned above (Article 37), — making recommendations or, in cases of urgency, Directives, with regard to the level of radioactivity or compliance with the basic standards (Article 38).
351		This article relates to one of the objectives of the Community's environmental action programme approved by the Council on 22 November 1973, namely to improve human living conditions by combating pollution, including noise pollution, and nuisances affecting the air, water and soil. The objective has since been more precisely formulated by various acts of the Council and described in the second environment programme 1977-81 adopted by the Council on 17 May 1977. The achievement of this objective implies the objective evaluation of the risks associated with air, water and soil pollutants, with a view to establishing common health standards and programmes for monitoring the population. It also implies the drafting of new Directives and the harmonization of measurement and sampling methods.
352		
	3520	The environmental action programme approved by the Council on 22 November 1973 calls for action to improve the working environment. The Council resolution of 17 May 1977 (second environment programme) includes this objective (Chapter 7). Moreover, the social action programme of 21 January 1974 lists among its priorities a first action programme primarily concerned with hygiene and safety at work, the health of the worker, job enrichment, etc. The Council has already received from the Commission on 19 April 1975 the guidelines for such a programme. The programme itself, prepared in collaboration with the Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work, which was set up by the Council Decision of 27 June 1974, will be forwarded shortly to the Council.
	3521	The subsidy covered by this appropriation is granted to the ILO's National Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) in exchange for documentation services provided by the CIS, in accordance with the Convention concluded in 1959 between the High Authority of the ECSC and the Centre.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
353		*Public health studies and measures*	100 000	40 000	—
354		*Community environmental protection measures*			
	3540	Environmental studies	1 500 000	1 412 000	950 355
	3541	Environmental projects	200 000	150 000	99 999
		Article 354 — Total	1 700 000	1 562 000	1 050 354
355		*Consumer protection and information*			
	3550	Consumer protection studies	270 000	180 000	120 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
353		This project, based on Article 118 of the EEC Treaty, will consist of exploratory work undertaken with a view to defining Community strategy for counteracting and preventing social diseases. The 'social diseases' are those resulting from partial or complete failure to adapt to modern life, e.g. nicotine poisoning, drug addiction, absenteeism, etc. They will be evaluated on a comparable basis in the various Member States as a result of the establishment of health parameters or indicators.
354		
	3540	These studies, which are based on the first environmental action programme, approved by the Council on 22 November 1973 (Council declaration of 22 November 1973, OJ No C 112 of 20 December 1973, page 1) and on the Council resolution on the continuation and implementation of a European Community policy and action programme on the environment, adopted by the Council on 17 May 1977. All these studies refer to projects provided for in these programmes, in particular: — water management, — prevention and reduction of pollution and nuisances (air, waste, noise), including pollution caused by new chemical substances or specific industrial sectors, — protection of the natural environment (flora and fauna, coastal and mountain regions and urban areas), — improvement of the environment: economic and legal instruments (mapping system, environmenta impact assessment (EIA), charges, costs, indicators), — dissemination of information relating to environmental protection. A new, important field, namely the campaign against wastage, is included in the second programme.
	3541	The legal basis is identical to that of Item 3540. This item covers projects to educate the public and make it more aware of matters such as: — support of non-governmental organizations, — school activities, — meetings, — summer schools and other educational activities, — promotion of nature protection (joint campaigns, competitions, etc.), — specific public awareness schemes (farmers, exhibition material, etc.).
355		
	3550	Preliminary programme for a consumer protection and information policy (Council resolution of 14 April 1975, OJ No C 92 of 25 April 1975, page 1). These studies arise out of priority action topics referred to in the programme, covering the following five basic guidelines: 1. protection of consumer health and safety with regard to products; 2. protection of the consumer's economic interests; 3. the problem of advice, help and redress; 4. consumer information and education; 5. consumer consultation and representation.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
355		*(cont'd)*			
	3551	Subsidies to European consumer organizations	300 000	240 000	200 000
	3552	Consumer protection and information measures	100 000		
		Article 355 — Total	670 000	420 000	320 000
356		*Organization and 'humanizing' of work*	75 000	50 000	—
359		*Grant towards the operation of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions*	2 300 000	2 600 000	874 944
		CHAPTER 35 — TOTAL	6 388 000	5 872 000	3 136 206

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 35 — PROTECTION OF MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
355		*(cont'd)*
	3551	Preliminary programme for a consumer protection and information policy (Council resolution of 14 April 1975), and in particular points 46, 47 and the first paragraph of 48 thereof. The Community action is designed to help consumer organizations improve their structure at a European level and to finance activities undertaken by them. Community intervention is intended to enable consumer bodies to be consulted and their expert advice obtained, where necessary, on complex problems in the fields of consumer protection, information and education, as well as reasoned opinions of such bodies who also take part in the drawing-up of Directives through the Consumers Consultative Committee.
	3552	*New item* Council resolution of 24 April 1975 adopting a preliminary programme for a consumer protection and information policy, and in particular points 42, 43, 44 and 45 thereof. These measures are intended to provide financial support for pilot studies in consumer education, to promote the production and dissemination of teaching materials in the member countries, to assist non-governmental institutions and organizations in their work of furthering consumer protection and information and to undertake specific public awareness campaigns (academic personnel, instructors and officials of consumer organizations).
356		The social action programme (21 January 1974) includes among its priorities action aimed at improving the most unpleasant jobs. On 9 December 1976 the Council took formal note of the communication from the Commission regarding the humanization of working conditions, stressing the priority to be given at Community level to the problem of shift working.
359		The European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions was created by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1365/75 of 26 May 1975 (OJ No L 139 of 30 May 1975, page 1). It falls in with the environmental action programme, which provides for it expressly, and the social action programme. According to Article 14 (2) of the abovementioned Regulation, a subsidy for the Foundation is to be entered annually in the budget of the Communities under a specific heading.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 36			
360		*Purchase of books, subscriptions*	185 000	175 000	145 000
361		*Dissemination, circulation and utilization of scientific and technical knowledge*			
	3610	Dissemination and circulation of scientific and technical knowledge	500 000	460 000	380 013
	3611	Assessment and utilization of the research findings	token entry	token entry (1)	—
		Article 361 — Total	500 000	460 000	380 013

(1) An appropriation of 60 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Article	Item	Remarks
360		This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of reference works, regular subscriptions, conservation and upkeep of reference works and periodicals, the preparation of card-indexes, catalogues and related work on punched card systems.
361		Articles 12, 14 and 15 of the EAEC Treaty. Article 55 of the ECSC Treaty. Articles 41 and 235 of the EEC Treaty.
	3610	This appropriation is intended: — to obtain a better return on research, in particular research financed from the Community budgets, — to ensure effective and rapid access to the findings of Community research and hence to cover the cost of preparing, drafting, editing, proof-reading and distributing scientific papers and translating their abstracts, — to allow participation in exhibitions. Generally, to promote, by studies and experimental projects, better circulation of research findings in the areas covered by the Treaties. The amount of revenue for re-use is estimated at 50 000 EUA.
	3611	This item is intended to cover expenditure on: (a) the assessment of any Community research findings which could lead to innovations in industry, particularly by means of feasibility and/or market studies; (b) demonstrations, trials and prototype development; (c) the study and establishment of a technical and commercial information system giving supply and demand details of new techniques; (d) studies and services in connection with the process of industrial innovation. An appropriation of 150 000 EUA has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
362		*Documentary research, scientific and technical information and documentation*			
	3620	First and second three-year projects	2 850 000	1 250 000	2 141 520
	3621	Activities supplementary to the three-year projects	700 000	500 000	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
362	3620	Council Decision 75/200/EEC of 18 March 1975 adopting an initial three-year Community plan of action in the field of scientific and technical information and documentation (STID) (OJ No L 100 of 21 April 1975, page 18), and the Council Decision concerning the second three-year plan of action. This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure on the first three-year project: — sectoral information systems (Eur-Agris, an environment reference system, etc.), — establishment of the physical telecommunications network (Euronet) by the consortium of the nine national post and telecommunications authorities of the Member States, — technology and methodology of information, — encouraging the training of specialists and the instruction of users of scientific and technical information, — retaining highly-qualified technical experts as consultants for short periods for on-the-spot solving of specific problems concerning compatibility and/or development. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 amounts to 4 800 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments			
	1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1977 : 2 650 000	1 250 000	1 100 000	300 000	—
1978 : 4 800 000	—	1 750 000	2 050 000	1 000 000
Total	1 250 000	2 850 000	2 350 000	1 000 000

Article	Item	Remarks
	3621	Council Decision of 18 March 1975 (OJ No L 100 of 21 April 1975, page 18). This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure on activities supplementary to the three-year project, particularly: — the application and adaptation of multilingual and computer translation systems with a view to a systematic removal of language barriers, — conversion to the norms and features of the Euronet network of the various bodies of data now in existence or being developed in the Community institutions, — preparation of specific activities relating to the dissemination of information on social and educational matters, — cost of rental and maintenance of equipment required for treating the Community data systems to enable them to be connected up to Euronet. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 amounts to 1 025 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments			
	1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1977 : 650 000	500 000	75 000	75 000	—
1978 : 1 025 000	—	625 000	400 000	—
Total	500 000	700 000	475 000	—

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
362		*(cont'd)*			
	3622	Other projects in the field of documentary research	600 000	520 000	480 446
		Article 362 — Total	4 150 000	2 270 000	2 621 966
363		*Patents*	170 000	177 000	203 795
		CHAPTER 36 — TOTAL	5 005 000	3 082 000	3 350 774

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 36 — EXPENDITURE ON SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ON INFORMATION MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
362		*(cont'd)*
	3622	Council resolution of 24 June 1971: metallurgy documentation system. The appropriation is intended to cover the operating of documentary systems already established or being developed, as well as studies, surveys and documentary research as required by the Commission in connection with Community policies. In particular it is to cover costs relating to the selection, cataloguing and analysis of documents, the purchase or setting up of card indexes, documents, vocabularies and bibliographies (including the cost of any necessary typing sent out), and the costs of purchasing, renting or maintaining data-processing, telecommunications, reproduction, documentation and library equipment and processes.
363		Article 12 of the EAEC Treaty. Article 55 of the ECSC Treaty. Articles 41 and 235 of the EEC Treaty. The appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to: — patent procedures (lodging, grant, maintenance and protection of patents protecting inventions resulting from research concerning the Community), — information on patents (analyses and syntheses of information protected by patents).

Summary of appropriations for commitment

(in EUA)

Items covered	Appropriations for commitment	Appropriations for payment
3620	4 800 000	2 850 000
3621	1 025 000	700 000
Total	5 825 000	3 550 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 37			
370		*Projects in the data processing sector*			
	3700	First programme	—	560 000 (1)	562 400
	3701	Second programme	1 700 000	2 835 800	—
	3702	Implementation of four-year development programme for the data-processing sector	token entry		
		Article 370 — Total	1 700 000	3 395 800	562 400

(1) An amount of 640 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS

Article	Item	Remarks
370		
	3700	Council resolution of 15 July 1974 (on the improvement of the competitiveness of the data-processing sector). Council Decision of 22 July 1976. This appropriation is for research in the data-processing sector consisting of an initial group of priority projects, namely: — a data base for matching organs and blood, — legal documentation, — a developmental study in the area of computer-aided design.
	3701	Article 235 of EEC Treaty. Council resolution of 15 July 1974 on the improvement of the competitiveness of the data-processing sector. This appropriation is to cover expenditure under the proposal presented to the Council by the Commission on 22 September 1975 (OJ No C 14 of 21 January 1976, page 5) relating to: — a group of data-processing projects on software portability, — a number of applications projects and studies on the data-processing sector, — the payment of experts and related miscellaneous and secretarial services. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 amounts to 2 920 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments			
	1977	1978	1979	1980
1977 : 9 000 000	2 835 800	- token entry	5 165 000	1 000 000
1978 : 2 920 000	—	1 700 000	940 000	280 000
Total	2 835 800	1 700 000	6 105 000	1 280 000

	3702	*New item* Proposal laid before the Council on 9 November 1976 (Doc. COM(76) 524). This item is to cover expenditure arising from the programme for improving the competitiveness and generally promoting the data-processing industries: — standardization, — coordination of public procurement, — collaboration between research centres, — studies on the state of the data-processing sector, employment problems, physical and legal protection of software, — the grant of Community premiums to industry or consumers for the development of such products in specific fields, — the payment of experts and related miscellaneous or secretarial services.

(1) This text is binding

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
371		*Operations in the aerospace sector*			
	3710	Technological research	token entry	token entry (1)	—
	3711	Aids to the aerospace industry	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 371 — Total	token entry	token entry	—

(1) An appropriation of 8 000 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
371		Article 235 of the EEC Treaty.
	3710	Action programme for the European aeronautical sector (COM(75) 475 of 3 October 1975). The Commission informed the Council and Parliament of its initial proposals for aerospace policy in document COM(75) 475 fin., and along these lines the Commission has drawn up an action programme for aeronautical research contained in a communication (COM (77) 362 fin.) forwarded to the Council on 9 August 1977. The basic research and technology programmes proposed in this plan concern: — increasing airframe structural life and reducing maintenance costs by optimizing the materials used and their application, — helicopters: fuel economy through improvements in aerodynamic efficiency of the main rotor and the fuselage; improvement of the environment by reducing external noise; improvements in operational safety by studies into structural behaviour; widening the operational scope by internal noise and vibration reduction, development of IFR flying and research into fast vertical take-off aircraft. The appropriation for commitment is authorized for 1978 is 15 000 000 EUA. 8 000 000 EUA of unused 1977 appropriations will be transferred to this appropriation, making a total of 23 000 000 EUA. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments			
	1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1977 1978 : 15 000 000 (1)	8 000 000 (1)	1 000 000 (1)	10 000 000	4 000 000

(1) This appropriation has been entered in Chapter 100.

	3711	Article 235 of the EEC Treaty The Commission informed the Council and Parliament of its initial proposals for aerospace policy in Doc. COM(75) 475 fin., and along these lines a Commission proposal is being drawn up for jointly financing an aeroplane optimization programme on criteria of economy and designed to reduce nuisances; this scheme is to gradually replace national arrangements for the financing of research and development (including production tooling) in connection with programmes for large civil transport aircraft.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
372		*Sectoral research operations*			
	3720	Operations in the textile sector	—	90 000	90 000
	3721	Operations in the footwear sector	35 000	token entry (1)	—
		Article 372 Total	35 000	90 000	90 000
373		*Financial operations in transport infrastructure projects*	token entry	token entry	—
374		*Technical regulations governing the manufacture of cars*	token entry	token entry	—

(1) An appropriation of 200 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
372		
	3720	Council resolution of 14 January 1974 relating to an initial action programme of the European Communities in the field of science and technology (OJ No C 7 of 29 January 1974). Council Decision 75/266/EEC of 14 April 1975 on a programme of research projects in the textile sector (OJ No L 111 of 30 April 1975). The appropriation is to cover expenditure on the implementation of the multiannual programme (1975-77) on the promotion of research and the exploitation of technological advances in the textile sector by three research projects: — thermal treatment of chemical fibres — optimization of manufacturing processes, — textile processing in organic solvent media — reduction of water pollution and energy consumption, — fireproofing of textile fibres by radiation grafting — protecting the consumer by improving the fire-resistant properties of textiles.
	3721	Article 235 of the EEC Treaty Council Decision 77/188/EEC of 14 February 1977 (OJ No L 61 of 5 March 1977). This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for joint research, the purpose of which is to bring production techniques in this sector abreast of the latest technological advances, more exacting consumer requirements, and above all, the exigencies of international competition, in particular: — rational use of materials for uppers, — rationalization of the manufacture of uppers.
373		Proposal for a Regulation on support for projects of Community interest in transport infrastructure (OJ No C 207 of 2 September 1976). Special studies will have to be undertaken to examine the various projects requiring or justifying such aid. To this end, an appropriation of 1 000 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.
374		Council resolution of 28 May 1969 on the adaptation to technical progress of Directives for the removal of technical barriers to trade. Council Directive of 6 February 1970 on the type approval of motor vehicles. This appropriation is to cover expenditure on Community participation in the cost of surveys, experiments and studies in the field of biomechanics. An appropriation of 750 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
375		*Community reorganization and redevelopment operations in connection with crises in certain industrial sectors*			
	3750	Loan interest rebates	2 000 000		
	3751	Investment premiums	15 000 000		
		Article 375 — Total	17 000 000		
		CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	18 735 000	3 485 800	652 400
		CHAPTER 39			
390		*Research projects in the field of technology and industry*	token entry	token entry	token entry

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TRANSPORT SECTORS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Remarks
375		*New article* This appropriation is to cover Community participation in reorganization and redeployment operations due to major structural changes necessary in certain industrial sectors.
	3750	The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 5 000 000 EUA. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 5 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000

Summary of appropriations for commitment

(in EUA)

Item	Appropriations for commitment	Appropriations for payment
3701	2 920 000	1 700 000
3710	15 000 000	1 000 000
3750	5 000 000	2 000 000
Total	22 920 000	4 700 000

390		The Commission forwarded to the Council on 30 June 1977 a proposal on Community intervention to encourage the innovative capacity of firms, in particular those of small- and medium-size, in the context of Community cooperation. An appropriation of 2 000 000 EUA is entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
391		*Preparation of new research programme*	1 060 000	1 000 000	916 098
392		*Educational measures*			
	3920	Implementation of the education programme	1 500 000	675 000	532 697

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
391		*ex Item 3910* Council resolution of 14 January 1974 on the coordination of national policies and the definition of projects of interest to the Community in the field of science and technology (OJ No C 7 of 29 January 1974, page 2). Appropriation to cover expenditure on the preparation and implementation of the common policy on scientific research and technological development. The 1978 projects proposed are in the following sectors: — preparation of proposals for practical projects: — medical research, — measuring and inspection methods, — social research, — research and development in support of regional policy, — raw materials, — molecular and cell biology, — coordination of national research and development policies: — energy research, — scientific assistance to developing countries, — general coordination problems, — support for the work of the European Research and Development Committee, — forecasting and assessment in the realm of science and technology, — attendance expenses and consultation of experts; secretarial and other services for the execution of the above projects. This appropriation is also intended to enable aid to be granted to international non-governmental organizations of interest to the Community in the field of science and technology.
392		
	3920	Council resolution of 21 January 1974 concerning a social action programme for the period 1974-76 with priority for the problems of training and educating the children of migrant workers (OJ No C 13 of 12 February 1974, page 1). Resolution of the Ministers of Education, meeting within the Council, of 6 June 1974 on cooperation in the field of education (OJ No C 98, 20 August 1974, p. 2). Resolution of the Council and of the Ministers of Education, meeting within the Council, of 9 February 1976 comprising an action programme in the field of education (OJ No C 38 of 19 February 1976, page 1), and, more particularly, Council resolution of 9 February 1976 on an action programme for migrant workers and members of their families (OJ No C 34 of 14 February 1976, page 2). Appropriation to cover expenditure on the implementation of the action programme in the field of education comprising the following operations in particular: — better facilities for the education and training of nationals and the children of nationals of other Member States of the Communities and of non-member countries, — promotion of closer relations between educational systems in Europe, — compilation of up-to-date documentation and statistics on education, — cooperation in the field of higher education, — teaching of foreign languages, — equal opportunity for free access to all forms of education.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
392		*(cont'd)*			
	3921	Preparation of young people for working life	3 565 000	token entry	—
		Article 392 — Total	5 065 000	675 000	532 697
393		*Expenditure on cultural action*	180 000	100 000	token entry
394		*Technical assessments to back up the activities of the Commission*	1 140 000	830 000	720 000
		CHAPTER 39 — TOTAL	7 445 000	2 605 000	2 168 795
		Title 3 — Total	**290 680 303**	**245 033 688**	**172 171 342**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 39 — OTHER EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
392		*(cont'd)*
	3921	Articles 117, 118 and 128 of the EEC Treaty Council resolution of 21 January 1974 concerning a social action programme for the period 1974-76 with priority for the problems of training and educating the children of migrant workers (OJ No C 13 of 12 February 1974). Resolution of the Ministers of Education, meeting within the Council, of 6 June 1974 on cooperation in the field of education (OJ No C 98 of 20 August 1974). Resolution of the Council and of the Ministers of Education, meeting within the Council, of 9 February 1976 comprising an action programme in the field of education (OJ No C 38 of 19 February 1976) and, more particularly, Council resolution of 9 February 1976 on an action programme for migrant workers and members of their families (OJ No C 34 of 14 February 1976). Resolution of the Council and of the Ministers of Education, meeting within the Council, of 13 December 1976 concerning measures to be taken to improve the preparation of young people for work and to facilitate their transition from education to working life (OJ No C 308 of 30 December 1976). Appropriation for activities in the following areas, to improve the preparation of young people for work and to facilitate their transition from education to working life: — implementation of pilot projects and studies to assist in the evaluation and development of national policies, — preparation of reports analyzing the progress made by education policies in improving the preparation of young people for work, — organization of study visits and seminars on vocational guidance and training, — improvement of statistical data on the transition of young people from school to work, — exchange of information on trends in vocational guidance and preparation for working life, within both general and vocational education.
393		Appropriation for the implementation of two priority projects: — protection of the architectural heritage, by granting scholarships and subsidies, — promotion of cultural exchanges.
394		This appropriation is intended to finance the activities of the Joint Research Centre under a four-year programme (from 1 January 1977) and the technical assessments carried out by the JRC at the request of other Commission departments in sectors such as energy, raw materials and resources, environment and data processing.

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

REPAYMENTS AND AIDS TO MEMBER STATES AND MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER 40 — LUMP-SUM REPAYMENT TO THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COSTS INCURRED IN COLLECTING OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 41 — APPLICATION OF THE 'FINANCIAL MECHANISM' PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 17 MAY 1976

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 40			
400		*Belgium*	61 350 000	40 800 000	37 137 353
401		*Denmark*	22 590 000	13 432 000	11 375 680
402		*Germany*	189 760 000	132 400 000	118 697 513
403		*France*	93 050 000	77 360 000	74 239 515
404		*Ireland*	6 350 000	5 735 377	4 043 979
405		*Italy*	88 110 000	113 760 000	93 425 204
406		*Luxembourg*	410 000	360 000	336 820
407		*Netherlands*	95 060 000	63 950 000	58 638 724
408		*United Kingdom*	132 920 000	181 716 923	125 776 535
		CHAPTER 40 — TOTAL	689 600 000	629 514 300	523 671 323
		CHAPTER 41	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 41 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

REPAYMENTS AND AIDS TO MEMBER STATES AND MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER 40 — LUMP-SUM REPAYMENT TO THE MEMBER STATES OF THE COSTS INCURRED IN COLLECTING OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 41 — APPLICATION OF THE 'FINANCIAL MECHANISM' PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 17 MAY 1976

Article	Item	Remarks
		Appropriation to cover the cost of refunding to each Member State 10 % of the amounts paid, in accordance with Article 3 of Decision 70/243/ECSC, EEC, Euratom of 21 April 1970.
		Council Regulation (EEC) No 1176/76 of 17 May 1976. Appropriation to cover expenditure likely to arise from the decision of principle which was taken by the Heads of Government in Paris on 10 December 1974 and in Dublin on 10 and 11 March 1975 and resulted in the Council Regulation of 17 May 1976.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 42 — COMMUNITY LOANS

CHAPTER 43 — COMMUNITY LENDING (STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE) TO FINANCE INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 42	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 42 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 43	token entry	—	—
		CHAPTER 43 — TOTAL	token entry	—	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 42 — COMMUNITY LOANS

CHAPTER 43 — COMMUNITY LENDING (STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE) TO FINANCE INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT

Article	Item	Remarks
		Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975. This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the consequences of a general decision taken authorizing the Commission to lend funds to Member States in balance of payments difficulties caused by the increase in prices of petroleum products. The loan operations authorized for the financial year under consideration are limited to US$ 3 000 million. *Community guarantee* If the other operations provided for by the financial mechanism for these loans cannot be brought into play in time, in view of the due dates, the Commission will temporarily use its funds to service the debt incurred by the Community, by virtue of its direct legal obligation to the lenders. Any expenditure which the Community may finally have to bear is charged to this chapter. The Community will then have to exercise its right to bring proceedings against the debtors (1).
		Commission communication to the European Council on investment and loans in the European Community (COM(77) 300 fin.) of 15 June 1977. Resolution of the European Parliament on the inter-institutional dialogue relating to certain budgetary questions of 15 June 1977 (Doc. 119/77, page 5). This heading constitutes the budgetary framework for the financial consequence of general decisions authorizing the Commission to lend funds in support of investments, of Community interest, in the sectors of energy, industrial reconversion and infrastructures, taking account of their regional impact. The maximum amount authorized for such loans is 1 000 million EUA. Annex II to Section III of the general budget sets out all capital transactions and related debt management. *Community guarantee* If the other operations provided for by the financial mechanism for these loans cannot be brought into play in time, in view of the due dates, the Commission will temporarily use its funds to service the debt incurred by the Community, by virtue of its direct legal obligation to the lenders. Any expenditure which the Community may finally have to bear is charged to this chapter. The Community will then have to exercise its right to bring proceedings against the debtors (1).

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 44 — COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS ON ACCESSION GRANTED IN RESPECT OF INTRA-COMMUNITY TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 45 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS COLLECTED OR GRANTED IN RESPECT OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977 (1)	Expenditure 1976 (1)
		CHAPTER 44			
440		*Compensatory amounts on accession granted in respect of intra-Community trade in agricultural products*	30 000 000	250 000 000 (1)	359 881 644 (1)
		CHAPTER 44 — TOTAL	30 000 000	250 000 000 (1)	359 881 644 (1)
		CHAPTER 45			
450		*Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of intra-Community trade*			
	4500	Monetary compensatory amounts on imports paid or levied by importing Member States	1 087 100 000	−59 000 000	400 275 360 (1)
	4501	Monetary compensatory amounts on imports paid by exporting Member States on behalf of importing Member States	130 000 000	1 301 000 000 (1)	
	4502	Monetary compensatory amounts on exports paid or collected by exporting Member States	−370 400 000	−457 000 000 (1)	−87 235 548 (1)
		Article 450 — Total	846 700 000	785 000 000 (1)	313 039 812 (1)

(1) Up to 1977 these amounts were entered under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (Titles 6 and 7).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 44 — COMPENSATIRY AMOUNTS ON ACCESSION GRANTED IN RESPECT OF INTRA-COMMUNITY TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 45 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS COLLECTED OR GRANTED IN RESPECT OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article	Item	Remarks
440		*ex Article 750* This appropriation is to cover the accession compensatory amounts provided for in Article 55 of the Act of Accession.
450		*ex Article 780* The appropriations of this article provide for the monetary compensatory amounts charged or granted in intra-Community trade in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 974/71 on certain short-term economic measures to be taken in agriculture following the temporary widening of the margins of fluctuation for the currencies of certain Member States (OJ No L 106 of 12 May 1971, page 1), as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 557/76.
	4500	*ex Item 7800* Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of imports are charged by Member States with an appreciated currency and granted by Member States with a depreciated currency.
	4501	*ex Item 7801* Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of imports into Member States with a depreciated currency may be granted by exporting Member States. The reference here is to imports into Italy and into the United Kingdom from the other Member States and to imports into Ireland from the United Kingdom (Article 2a of Regulation (EEC) No 974/71).
	4502	*ex Item 7802* Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of exports are charged by Member States with a depreciated currency and granted by Member States with an appreciated currency.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 45 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS COLLECTED OR GRANTED IN RESPECT OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 46 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE APPLICATION OF DIFFERENT EXCHANGE RATES TO THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
451		*Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of trade with non-Community countries*			
	4510	Portion of monetary compensatory amounts granted on imports over and above the levy	127 600 000	145 000 000 (1)	151 213 912 (1)
	4511	Monetary compensatory amounts on exports	183 000 000	40 000 000 (1)	40 486 509 (1)
		Article 451 — Total	145 900 000	185 000 000 (1)	191 700 421 (1)
		CHAPTER 45 — TOTAL	992 600 000	970 000 000 (1)	504 740 233 (1)
		CHAPTER 46			
460		*Expenditure resulting from the application of different exchange rates to the EAGGF Guarantee Section*	712 900 000	603 500 000 (1)	— (2)
		CHAPTER 46 — TOTAL	712 900 000	603 500 000 (1) (3)	— (2)

(1) Up to 1977 these amounts were entered under the EAGGF Guarantee Section (Titles 6 and 7).

(2) The 1976 budget was implemented without entering the dual-rate expenditure in separate accounts; this expenditure therefore appears only in the total expenditure under Titles 6 and 7; it may be estimated at 340 000 000 u.a.

(3) An appropriation of 4 500 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 45 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS COLLECTED OR GRANTED IN RESPECT OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 46 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE APPLICATION OF DIFFERENT EXCHANGE RATES TO THE EAGGF GUARANTEE SECTION

Article	Item	Remarks
451		
	4510	*ex Item 7810* The portion of compensatory amounts which exceeds the import levy is at present, owing to the suspension of Article 4a (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 974/71, expenditure chargeable to the EAGGF. The appropriation for this item covers this category of expenditure.
	4511	*ex Item 7811* This appropriation covers the monetary compensatory amounts paid for exports to non-member countries pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 974/71. The monetary compensatory amounts which Member States with a depreciated currency deduct from refunds on exports to non-member countries pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 974/71 continue to be taken into account by deduction from the refunds in the sectors concerned, since the recording of these amounts in separate accounts presents serious practical difficulties.
460		*ex Article 790* This entry is intended to cover the additional costs resulting from the application, for conversions within the budget, of the EUA rates, whereas the prices and rates in respect of the agricultural policy are converted according to the representative rates. In the 1977 budget additional costs were shown resulting from the application within the budget of rates corresponding to the IMF declared parities. In 1976 this effect was distributed between the various budget lines.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 48 — EXCHANGE RATE LOSSES

CHAPTER 49 — EUROPEAN EXPORT BANK (EEB)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 48			
		Exchange rate losses	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 48 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 49			
490		*Contribution to the starting capital of the European Export Bank*	token entry	token entry	
491		*EEC guarantee for the European Export Bank's borrowings*	token entry	token entry	
492		*Subsidy for balancing the budget of the European Export Bank*	token entry	token entry	
493		*Interest relief grants on loans made by the European Export Bank*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 49 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		Title 4 — Total	**242 100 000**	**2 453 014 300**	**1 388 293 200**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 48 — EXCHANGE RATE LOSSES

CHAPTER 49 — EUROPEAN EXPORT BANK (EEB)

Article	Item	Remarks
		Appropriation to cover exchange rate losses incurred by the Commission in running all the financial operations entailed by the execution of the budget, to the extent that these losses are not offset by exchange rate profits.
		The proposal for a Council Regulation setting up a European Export Bank(COM(76) 28 fin., of 17 February 1976), indicates that 'the purpose of the Bank shall be to facilitate the export of goods and services by undertakings located in two or more Member States to third countries, where such exports constitute operations of common European interest'.
490		Article to enable an initial contribution to be made to the capital of the European Export Bank.
491		Under Article 6 of the proposal for a Council Regulation, the Bank's borrowings are guaranteed by the Community.
492		Heading to cover the initial outlay of the European Export Bank on installation and equipment.
493		Heading to cover possible interest relief granted on loans by the European Export Bank.

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

SOCIAL AND REGIONAL FUNDS

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 50			
500		*Aid to the agricultural and textiles sectors*	61 000 000	13 000 000	61 281 150
501		*Measures for young people*	119 000 000	24 000 000	66 989 763

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

SOCIAL AND REGIONAL FUNDS

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971

Article	Item	Remarks
500		Council Decision 72/428/EEC of 19 December 1972 on assistance from the European Social Fund for persons leaving agriculture to pursue non-agricultural activities (OJ No L 291 of 28 December 1972, page 158). Council Decision 76/206/EEC of 9 February 1976 on intervention by the European Social Fund in favour of persons occupied in the textile and clothing industries (OJ No L 39 of 14 February 1976, page 39). The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 35 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1): 118 000 000	50 000 000	50 000 000	18 000 000
1978: 35 000 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	13 000 000
Total 153 000 000	61 000 000	61 000 000	31 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

Article	Item	Remarks
501		Council Decision 75/459/EEC of 22 July 1975 on intervention by the European Social Fund in favour of persons affected by employment difficulties (OJ No L 199 of 30 August 1975, page 36). The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 179 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1): 144 000 000	61 000 000	62 000 000	21 000 000
1978: 179 000 000	58 000 000	58 000 000	63 000 000
Total 323 000 000	119 000 000	120 000 000	84 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
502		*Measures for handicapped persons*	18 000 000	5 000 000	16 999 477
503		*Measures for migrant workers*	25 000 000	6 500 000	21 437 594
504		*Aid to sectors and regions affected by the crisis*	token entry	token entry	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
502		Council Decision 74/328/EEC of 27 June 1974 on action by the European Social Fund for handicapped persons (OJ No L 186 of 9 July 1974, page 22). The operations must be integrated (i.e. training or vocational training must be combined with rehabilitation and operations to lead to employment) and must take the form of temporary pilot schemes. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	41 500 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	5 500 000
1978:				
Total	41 500 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	5 500 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

Article	Item	Remarks
503		Council Decision 74/327/EEC of 27 June 1974 on action by the European Social Fund for migrant workers (OJ No L 185 of 9 July 1974, page 20). The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 16 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows : *(in EUA)*

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	47 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	7 000 000
1978:	16 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 000 000
Total	63 000 000	25 000 000	25 000 000	13 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
505		*Measures to help women*	2 500 000		
		CHAPTER 50 — TOTAL	225 500 000	48 500 000	166 707 984

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 50 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
505		Declaration contained in the minutes of the Council meeting of 28 June 1977: 'In view of the wish expressed by the European Council that training and employment opportunities for women should be improved, the Council requests the Commission to submit a proposal making assistance from the Fund available for women pursuant to Article 4'. The Commission will present this proposal in time for the Council to take a decision before the end of 1977. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 8 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):				
1978:	8 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000
Total	8 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

Summary

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	350 500 000	149 000 000	150 000 000	51 500 000
1978:	238 000 000	76 500 000	76 500 000	85 000 000
Total	588 500 000	225 500 000	226 500 000	136 500 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 51 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 5 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 51			
510		*Measures to improve the employment situation in certain regions, economic sectors or groups of companies*	275 000 000	110 000 000	239 977 678

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 51 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 5 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971

Article	Item	Remarks
510		Council Regulation (EEC) No 2396/71 of 8 November 1971 (OJ No L 249 of 10 November 1971), particularly Article 1 (1) and (2). This aid is designed to solve employment problems arising in certain areas which are less developed or in decline, or through adaptation to technical progress of certain branches of economic activity or in certain groups of undertakings which are forced to cease, reduce or transform their activities. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 281 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	428 000 000	185 000 000	180 000 000	63 000 000
1978:	281 000 000	90 000 000	90 000 000	101 000 000
Total	709 000 000	275 000 000	270 000 000	164 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 51 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 5 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
511		*Measures for handicapped persons*	37 000 000	13 500 000	29 787 572
		CHAPTER 51 — TOTAL	312 000 000	123 500 000	269 765 250

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 51 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 5 OF THE COUNCIL DECISION OF 1 FEBRUARY 1971 *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
511		Council Regulation (EEC) No 2396/71 of 8 November 1971, particularly Article 1 (3). Operations in favour of handicapped persons who may be able to pursue professional or trade activity after medical rehabilitation and vocational training or retraining. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 49 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	50 000 000	21 000 000	20 000 000	9 000 000
1978:	49 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000	17 000 000
Total	99 000 000	37 000 000	36 000 000	26 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

Summary

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-1977 (1):	478 000 000	206 000 000	200 000 000	72 000 000
1978:	330 000 000	106 000 000	106 000 000	118 000 000
Total	808 000 000	312 000 000	306 000 000	190 000 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 52 — SOCIAL FUND — PILOT SCHEMES AND PREPARATORY STUDIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 52			
520		*Social Fund — Pilot scheme and preparatory studies*	1 300 000	440 000	958 510
		CHAPTER 52 — TOTAL	1 300 000	440 000	958 510

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 52 — SOCIAL FUND — PILOT SCHEMES AND PREPARATORY STUDIES

Article	Item	Remarks
520		Article 7 (1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2396/71 of 8 November 1971 states that 'the Commission may use the appropriations allotted for that purpose in the Community budget to promote, carry out or give financial assistance to preparatory studies and pilot schemes in order to give guidance to the Council and the Commission in the choice of areas in which the Fund should be able to intervene and to enable the Member States and those responsible for operations to choose the most effective aid and to organize the implementation thereof to the best effect'.

The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 1 500 000 EUA [1].

The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 [1]:	660 000	500 000	160 000	—
1978:	1 500 000	800 000	500 000	200 000
Total	2 160 000	1 300 000	660 000	200 000

[1] Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

Summary

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 [1]:	660 000	500 000	160 000	—
1978:	1 500 000	800 000	500 000	200 000
Total	2 160 000	1 300 000	660 000	200 000

[1] Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

[1] This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 53 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — NEW OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 54 — SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 125 (1) (a) OF THE EEC TREATY

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 53			
530		*New operations to deal with the employment situation*	token entry	—	
		CHAPTER 53 — TOTAL	token entry	—	
		CHAPTER 54			
540		*Social Fund (expenditure provided for under Article 125 (1) (a) of the EEC Treaty)*			
	5401	Vocational retraining			1 282 694
	5402	Resettlement			683 390
		Article 540 — Total			1 966 084
		CHAPTER 54 — TOTAL			1 966 084
		Social Fund — Total	**538 800 000**	**172 440 000**	**439 397 828**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 53 — NEW SOCIAL FUND — NEW OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 54 — SOCIAL FUND — EXPENDITURE PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 125 (1) (a) OF THE EEC TREATY

Article	Item	Remarks
530		*New article* New aid measures to deal with the employment situation in accordance with the decisions taken in the context of the review of the rules governing the tasks and operations of the European Social Fund (Article 11 of Council Decision 71/66/EEC of 1 February 1971 (OJ No L 28 of 4 February 1971, page 15) on the reform of the European Social Fund). The Commission proposes, in due course, to initiate the procedures for entering appropriations in this chapter.

Summary Chapters 50 to 54

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments		
		1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1975-77 (1):	829 160 000	355 500 000	350 160 000	123 500 000
1978:	569 500 000	183 300 000	183 000 000	203 200 000
Total	1 398 660 000	538 800 000	533 160 000	326 700 000

(1) Still outstanding as at 1 January 1978.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 55 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 55			
550		*European Regional Development Fund*	525 000 000	400 000 000	300 000 000
		CHAPTER 55 — TOTAL	525 000 000	400 000 000	300 000 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 55 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

Article	Item	Remarks
550		The appropriations intended to finance investment in industry, the trades and the service sector under the European regional policy are based on the following Regulations: — draft amendment to Regulation (EEC) No 724/75 of 18 March 1975 establishing a European Regional Development Fund (OJ No L 73 of 21 March 1975, page 1), — Council Decision 75/186/EEC of 18 March 1975 to apply Regulation (EEC) No 724/75 establishing a European Regional Development Fund to the French overseas departments. The general objective is to correct the major regional imbalances in the Community by means of a contribution to the financing of investments in industry, the trades and the service sector that are economically sound and that qualify for State regional aids (each investment project exceeding 50 000 EUA) provided that at least 10 jobs are created or safeguarded. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 581 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in million u.a. or EUA)*

Commitments	Payments							
	1975-77	1978		1979		1980 and subsequent financial years	Total	
	u.a.	u.a.	EUA	u.a.	EUA	EUA	u.a.	EUA
1975-77: 1 300 u.a.	850	325		125			1 300	
			250		96	—		346
1978: 581 EUA			275		200	106		581
Total			525		296	106		927

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 58 — COMMUNITY AID TO THE FRIULI DISASTER AREA

CHAPTER 59 — AID TO DISASTER VICTIMS IN THE COMMUNITY

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 58			
580		*Community aid for agricultural structures*	—	—	45 000 000
581		*Community aid for civil infrastructures*	—	—	15 000 000
		CHAPTER 58 — TOTAL	—	—	60 000 000
		CHAPTER 59			
590		*Aid to disaster victims in the Community*	5 000 000	5 000 000	
		CHAPTER 59 — TOTAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	
		Title 5 — Total	**1 068 800 000**	**577 440 000**	**799 397 828**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 58 — COMMUNITY AID TO THE FRIULI DISASTER AREA

CHAPTER 59 — AID TO DISASTER VICTIMS IN THE COMMUNITY

Article	Item	Remarks
590		Article 400 of the budgets for previous financial years covered disaster aid both outside and inside the Community. Since the 1977 budget the former Article 400 has been split between the present Chapter 59 and Article 950 (former Article 951).

COMMISSION

TITLES 6 AND 7

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUARANTEE SECTION

CHAPTER 60 — CEREALS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 60			
600		*Refunds on cereals*			
	6000	Refunds	1 032 300 000	431 900 000	372 061 945
	6001	Refunds in connection with Community food aid for the current financial year	46 900 000	38 100 000	33 860 000
	6002	Refunds in connection with Community food aid under previous programmes	token entry	—	3 000 000
		Article 600 — Total	1 079 200 000	470 000 000	408 921 945
601		*Intervention in respect of cereals*			
	6010	Premiums for the incorporation of common wheat in animal feed	token entry	100 000	— 46 344
	6011	Production refunds for potato starch	19 200 000	15 800 000	10 511 040
	6012	Other production refunds	64 400 000	46 600 000	36 102 158
	6013	Aid for durum wheat	124 000 000	138 000 000	114 406 029

COMMISSION

TITLES 6 AND 7

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUARANTEE SECTION

CHAPTER 60 — CEREALS

Article	Item	Remarks
		Expenditure on the common agricultural policy dealt with by the Guarantee Section of the EAGGF consists of refunds financed under Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 and intervention expenditure financed under Article 3 of that Regulation, the rules for financing being laid down in Regulation (EEC) No 2824/72. The Regulations quoted in the remarks are given as a guide. They reflect the rules now in force, and these may change without the financing being affected; such financing may also relate to expenditure covered by regulations, in particular old Regulations, not quoted. The figures at present entered under Titles 6 and 7 — EAGGF, Guarantee Section — were arrived at not only on the basis of the rules now in force, in particular as regards prices and the organization of markets, but also on the basis of forecasts of market development, which for obvious reasons cannot take unforeseeable economic factors into account. Nonetheless, in the light of the experience of former years, additional expenditure may be incurred during 1978, the amount of which the Commission is at present unable to calculate as it will depend on price decisions and the related measures to be taken for the 1978-79 marketing year and on monetary phenomena and the unpredictables of Community and world markets.
600		
	6001 and 6002	Appropriations to cover that proportion of expenditure on food aid corresponding to refunds pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2681/74.
601		
	6010	Item to cover the denaturing premium for common wheat pursuant to the second subparagraph of Article 7 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75.
	6011	Item to cover the production refunds for potato starch, pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75.
	6012	Item to cover the other production refunds provided for in Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75.
	6013	Appropriation to cover aid for the production of durum wheat pursuant to Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CEREALS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 61 — RICE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
601		*(cont'd)*			
	6014	Carry-over payments	33 000 000	12 300 000	— 41 151
	6015	Buying-in and subsequent operations	93 000 000	75 000 000	53 711 242
	6016	Specific intervention measures other than buying-in or subsequent operations	15 000 000	5 000 000	13 793 628
	6019	Other intervention	500 000	500 000	513 179
		Article 601 — Total	349 100 000	293 300 000	228 949 781
		CHAPTER 60 — TOTAL	1 428 300 000	763 300 000	637 871 726
		CHAPTER 61			
610		*Refunds on rice*			
	6100	Refunds	32 300 000	16 800 000	25 045 275
	6101	Refunds in connection with Community food aid for the current financial year	3 300 000	3 200 000	1 190 000
	6102	Refunds in connection with Community food aid under previous programmes	token entry	—	1 500 000
		Article 610 — Total	35 600 000	20 000 000	27 735 275
611		*Intervention in respect of rice*	1 000 000	1 000 000	311 534
		CHAPTER 61 — TOTAL	36 600 000	21 000 000	28 046 809

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 60 — CEREALS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 61 — RICE

Article	Item	Remarks
601		*(cont'd)*
	6015	Appropriation to cover: — intervention in the form of buying-in and subsequent operations carried out pursuant to Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75, — intervention measures involving the buying-in and subsequent operations carried out pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75.
	6016	Item for the specific intervention measures carried out pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75, in so far as these are not buying-in and subsequent operations.
	6019	Appropriation to cover expenditure on subsidies for feed grains imported into Italy by sea from the other Member States, as a consequence of the abatement of levies on the imports of these products from non-member countries (Article 23 of Regulation (EEC) No 2727/75 and Regulation (EEC) No 2749/75).
610		
	6101 and 6102	Appropriations to cover that proportion of expenditure on food aid corresponding to refunds pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2681/74.
611		Under the current regulations, this appropriation is to cover the following types of intervention: — production refunds pursuant to Article 9 of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76, — intervention in respect of storage provided for by Articles 5, 6 and 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 62 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 62			
620		*Refunds on milk and milk products*			
	6200	Refunds	810 800 000	809 300 000	599 792 192
	6201	Refunds in connection with Community food aid for the current financial year	192 550 000	159 400 000	93 263 000
	6202	Refunds in connection with Community food aid under previous programmes	token entry	—	67 571 000
		Article 620 — Total	1 003 350 000	968 700 000	760 626 192
621		*Intervention in respect of skimmed milk*			
	6210	Aid for skimmed-milk powder for use in animal feed	526 500 000	472 300 000	463 990 045
	6211	Aid for liquid skimmed milk for use in animal feed	246 500 000	200 200 000	139 224 905
	6212	Aid for skimmed milk processed into casein	111 000 000	108 500 000	89 841 664
	6213	Private storage	token entry	token entry	755 353
	6214	Public storage and special disposal measures	391 000 000	322 800 000	449 054 749
	6218	Food aid from public stocks of skimmed-milk powder	token entry	token entry	
	6219	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	
		Article 621 — Total	1 275 000 000	1 103 800 000	1 142 866 716
622		*Intervention in respect of butter and cream*			
	6220	Private storage	42 000 000	40 000 000	20 099 359
	6221	Public storage and special disposal measures for butter stocks	499 000 000	282 000 000	164 294 082
	6223	Special measures for absorbing surpluses of butter-fats	68 800 000	77 700 000	43 308 915

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 62 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Article	Item	Remarks
620		
	6201 and 6202	Appropriations to cover that proportion of expenditure on food aid corresponding to refunds pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2681/74.
621		
	6210 and 6211	Appropriations to cover expenditure on aid granted pursuant to Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.
	6212	Appropriations to cover expenditure on aid granted pursuant to Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.
	6213 and 6214	Appropriations to cover: — expenditure on aid for private storage carried out pursuant to Article 7 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68, — expenditure incurred on public storage and special measures pursuant to Article 7 (1) and (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68, including expenditure on transport as defined in Article 8 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 563/76.
622		
	6220	Appropriation to cover expenditure on aid granted pursuant to Article 6 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.
	6221	Appropriations to cover expenditure incurred by the public storage and special disposal measures carried out pursuant to Article 6 (1) and (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68.
	6223	Appropriations to cover expenditure on the special measures for absorbing surpluses of butterfats carried out pursuant to Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68. For 1978, under the current regulations, this means expenditure incurred through the application of Regulation (EEC) No 880/77 on the granting of a consumer subsidy for butter.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 62 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
622		*(cont'd)*			
	6228	Food aid from public stocks of butter	token entry	token entry	
	6229	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	
		Article 622 — Total	609 800 000	399 700 000	227 702 356
623		*Intervention in respect of other milk products*			
	6230	Storage of cheese	10 000 000	10 000 000	−16 490 008
	6231	Financial contributions to the supply of school milk	26 000 000	17 400 000	
	6239	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	
		Article 623 — Total	36 000 000	27 400 000	−16 490 008
624		*Other measures in the milk and milk products sector*			
	6240	Financial contribution by the Guarantee Section to premiums for non-marketing of milk and premiums for conversion	185 900 000	20 600 000	
	6249	Other measures	token entry		
		Article 624 — Total	185 900 000	20 600 000	
629		*Financial contribution by milk producers*	−214 200 000	−35 300 000	
		CHAPTER 62 — TOTAL	2 895 850 000	2 484 900 000 (1)	2 114 705 256

(1) An appropriation of 25 200 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 62 — MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
623		
	6230	Appropriations to cover the expenditure incurred on the intervention storage of cheese, both the public or private storage of Grana Padano and Parmigiano Reggiano cheeses pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 804/68 and the private storage of long-keeping cheese under Article 9 of that Regulation.
	6231	Appropriations to cover the EAGGF share in expenditure incurred on the supply of milk to schoolchildren, pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1080/77.
624		
	6240	Appropriations to cover the share of the Guarantee Section in expenditure arising from premiums for the non-marketing of milk and for the conversion of dairy herds, pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1078/77. The Guarantee Section is to finance 60 % of the expenditure, and the Guidance Section is to be responsible for the remaining 40 %.
629		This article is proposed pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1079/77 concerning the financial participation of milk producers. It permits the financing of measures to promote the expansion of markets and therefore the disposal of the different milk products. The appropriations in Chapter 62 are consequently established without prejudice to the possible transfers of appropriations which would be required to carry out the measures promoting the expansion of the markets in milk products which are provided for in Article 4 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1079/77 of 17 May 1977 on a co-responsibility levy and on measures for expanding the markets in milk and milk products.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 63 — OILS AND FATS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 63			
630		*Refunds on olive oil*	1 000 000	1 000 000	175 761
631		*Intervention in respect of olive oil*			
	6310	Production aid	267 500 000	269 000 000	191 096 256
	6311	Storage	15 000 000	15 000 000	12 792 526
	6319	Other intervention	5 000 000	5 000 000	8 531 260
		Article 631 — Total	287 500 000	289 000 000	212 420 042
632		*Refunds on colza, rape and sunflower seeds*	5 000 000	5 000 000	9 807 247
633		*Intervention in respect of colza, rape and sunflower seeds*			
	6330	Production aid	105 500 000	110 100 000	85 740 037
	6331	Storage	1 000 000	1 000 000	122 673
	6339	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	3
		Article 633 — Total	106 500 000	111 100 000	85 862 713

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 63 — OILS AND FATS

Article	Item	Remarks
631		
	6310	Appropriation to cover production aid pursuant to Article 10 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, including the proportion retained for the financing of the register of olive cultivation pursuant to Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 154/75.
	6311	Appropriation to cover all expenditure on olive oil storage operations pursuant to Articles 11 and 12 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.
	6319	Appropriation to cover expenditure relating to the granting of a refund on the production of olive oil used in the manufacture of preserved fish and vegetables under Article 19 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.
633		
	6330	Appropriation to cover production aid pursuant to Article 27 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.
	6331	Appropriation to cover expenditure on buying-in, storage and subsequent operations under Article 26 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC.
	6339	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover the following possible expenditure on oil seeds: — allowance for early marketing under Article 27 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC. — granting of supplementary aid in respect of colza and rape seeds processed in Italy under Article 36 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC and Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 876/67.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 63 — OILS AND FATS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 64 — SUGAR

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
634		*Intervention in respect of other seeds falling within heading No 12.01 of the Common Customs Tariff*			
	6340	Aid for cotton seed	400 000	500 000	757 632
	6341	Aid for soya seed	500 000	500 000	
	6342	Aid for flax seed	12 400 000	5 500 000	
	6343	Aid for other oil seeds	token entry		
		Article 634 — Total	13 300 000	6 500 000	757 632
		CHAPTER 63 — TOTAL	413 300 000	412 600 000	309 023 395
		CHAPTER 64			
640		*Refunds on sugar and isoglucose*			
	6400	Refunds on sugar and isoglucose	603 400 000	255 000 000	55 611 547
	6401	Refunds in connection with Community food aid for the current financial year	1 500 000	800 000	148 134
	6402	Refunds in connection with Community food aid under previous programmes	token entry	token entry	64 223
		Article 640 — Total	604 900 000	255 800 000	55 823 904

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 63 — OILS AND FATS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 64 — SUGAR

Article	Item	Remarks
634		
	6340	Appropriation for expenditure on aid for cotton seed pursuant to Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 1516/71.
	6341	Appropriation for expenditure on aid for soya seed pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 1900/74.
	6342	Appropriation for expenditure on aid for flax seed pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 569/76.
	6343	*New item* Item to cover any charges arising from a possible extension of the system of aid to other oil seeds, for example castor beans, which were the subject of a proposal sent by the Commission to the Council in July 1977.
		To offset the expenditure under Chapter 64, the industry makes contributions by way of storage levies, which are in principle equivalent to the appropriations under Item 6412 'Reimbursement of storage costs', and also by way of production levies which cover a substantial portion of refund expenditure.
640		
	6400	This item is to cover refunds granted under Article 19 of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74 and Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1111/77.
	6401 and 6402	Appropriations for these items represent that portion of expenditure on food aid corresponding to refunds pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2681/74.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 64 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 65 — BEEF AND VEAL

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
641		*Intervention in respect of sugar*			
	6410	Denaturing premiums	2 500 000	token entry (1)	2 499 811
	6411	Refunds for use in the chemical industry	token entry	token entry	32 117
	6412	Reimbursement of storage costs	194 100 000	148 800 000	145 153 856
	6413	Public storage	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 064 064
	6414	Measures in respect of sugar produced in the French overseas departments	8 900 000	7 500 000	4 442 836
	6415	Sugar import subsidy	100 000	900 000	19 855 170
	6419	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	106 126
		Article 641 — Total	207 600 000	158 200 000	173 153 980
		CHAPTER 64 — TOTAL	812 500 000	414 000 000	228 977 884
		CHAPTER 65			
650		*Refunds on beef and veal*			
	6500	Refunds	92 000 000	110 400 000	135 696 856
	6501	Refunds in connection with Community food aid for the current financial year	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 650 — Total	92 000 000	110 400 000	135 696 856

(1) An appropriation of 1 500 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 64 — SUGAR *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 65 — BEEF AND VEAL

Article	Item	Remarks
641		
	6410	This item is to cover expenditure on denaturing premiums granted pursuant to Article 9 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74.
	6411	Appropriation to cover expenditure on refunds for use in the chemical industry pursuant to Article 9 (4) of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74.
	6412	Appropriation to cover the reimbursement of storage costs pursuant to Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74.
	6414	Under the current regulations this item is to cover expenditure on measures taken for sugar produced in the French overseas departments pursuant to Article 9 (3) of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74.
	6415	Item to cover expenditure on sugar import subsidies under Article 17 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74.
	6419	Under the current regulations this item is to cover expenditure incurred through application of Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 2932/74 providing for a subsidy in respect of sugar produced in excess of the maximum quota, Article 10 of Regulation (EEC) No 3330/74 and Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 1488/76.
650		
	6501	Item entered for the years prior to 1978 to cover that proportion of expenditure on food aid corresponding to refunds pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2681/74.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 65 — BEEF AND VEAL *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 66 — PIGMEAT

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
651		*Intervention in respect of the storage of beef and veal*			
	6510	Private storage	33 000 000	80 200 000	87 281 022
	6511	Public storage	218 300 000	151 100 000	263 531 676
		Article 651 — Total	251 300 000	231 300 000	350 812 698
652		*Other intervention in respect of beef and veal*			
	6520	Aid for social purposes	token entry	token entry	11 744
	6521	Premium for orderly marketing and slaughtering of beef cattle	9 000 000	10 900 000	87 179 698
	6522	Premiums for the reconstitution of livestock herds	108 500 000	142 800 000	69 292 313
	6529	Other intervention	token entry	token entry	158 626
		Article 652 — Total	117 500 000	153 700 000	156 642 381
		CHAPTER 65 — TOTAL	460 800 000	495 400 000	643 151 935
		CHAPTER 66			
660		*Refunds on pigmeat*	66 500 000	63 000 000	22 168 497
661		*Intervention in respect of pigmeat*	18 000 000	27 000 000	5 775 296
		CHAPTER 66 — TOTAL	84 500 000	90 000 000	27 943 793

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 65 — BEEF AND VEAL *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 66 — PIGMEAT

Article	Item	Remarks
651		
	6510	Appropriation to finance aid for private storage under Article 5 (1) (a) of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.
	6511	Appropriation to finance storage costs, buying-in and sales under Articles 5, 6 and 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.
652		
	6520	Item to cover aid towards the purchasing of beef and veal by persons receiving social welfare benefits (Regulation (EEC) No 185/74) pursuant to Article 22a of Regulation (EEC) No 805/68.
	6521	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover: — the premium for the orderly marketing of adult bovine animals other than cows as defined by Regulations (EEC) No 1967/74, and (EEC) No 2504/74, — premiums for the slaughtering of adult bovine animals other than cows as defined by Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 464/75, by Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 797/76 and Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 870/77.
	6522	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover: — the premium for the retention of herds as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 2502/74, — the premium for the retention of cows as defined in Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 464/75, — the premiums for the birth of calves as defined in Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 464/75, Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 620/76 and Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 871/77.
	6529	This item is to cover other possible intervention; it mainly concerns the advertising and publicity campaign provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 2930/74.
661		Under the current regulations, this appropriation is to cover expenditure on private and public storage and other measures provided for by Regulation (EEC) No 2759/75.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 67 — EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT

CHAPTER 68 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 67			
670		*Refunds on eggs*	5 400 000	6 500 000	5 368 848
671		*Refunds on poultrymeat*	20 000 000	18 500 000	7 752 746
		CHAPTER 67 — TOTAL	25 400 000	25 000 000	13 121 594
		CHAPTER 68			
680		*Refunds on fruit and vegetables*			
	6800	Refunds on fresh fruit and vegetables	27 000 000	31 000 000	41 873 023
	6801	Refunds on products processed from fruit and vegetables	20 000 000	20 000 000	15 433 665
		Article 680 — Total	47 000 000	51 000 000	57 306 688
681		*Intervention in respect of fresh fruit and vegetables*			
	6810	Withdrawal compensation and buying-in	54 500 000	57 500 000	165 904 636
	6811	Processing and distribution operations	4 000 000	4 000 000	112 133
	6812	Compensation for promotion of Community citrus fruits	16 700 000	20 000 000	15 298 387
	6813	Compensation for the processing of citrus fruits	11 000 000	9 000 000	5 777 822
	6819	Other interventions	token entry	token entry	
		Article 681 — Total	86 200 000	90 500 000	187 092 978

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 67 — EGGS AND POULTRYMEAT

CHAPTER 68 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

Article	Item	Remarks
680		
	6801	Appropriation to cover expenditure on refunds on products processed from fruit and vegetables under Regulation (EEC) No 516/77.
681		
	6810	Appropriation to cover expenditure on financial compensation granted to producers' organizations under Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 and on buying-in when the market is in a state of serious crisis, under Article 19 of the same Regulation.
	6811	Under the current regulations, this appropriation is to cover expenditure on the processing and distribution of products withdrawn or bought-in under Article 21 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72.
	6812	Appropriation to cover expenditure on financial compensation for the promotion of Community oranges and mandarins under Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 2511/69.
	6813	Appropriation to cover expenditure on the processing of certain varieties of orange under Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2601/69 and the cost of implementing the special measures for the market promotion of products processed from lemons (Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72).
	6819	Appropriation to cover expenditure on any compensation which may be granted to farmers under Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 68 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 69 — WINE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
682		*Aid in respect of products processed from fruit and vegetables*	6 000 000	6 000 000	
		CHAPTER 68 — TOTAL	139 200 000	147 500 000	244 399 666
		CHAPTER 69			
690		*Refunds on wine*	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 646 460
691		*Intervention in respect of wine*			
	6910	Aid for private storage	61 500 000	60 000 000	40 883 140
	6911	Aid for the re-storage of table wines	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 397 320
	6912	Distillation of wine	138 700 000	33 700 000	125 448 637
	6919	Other intervention	100 000	100 000	12 743
		Article 691 — Total	202 300 000	95 800 000	168 741 840
692		*Other expenditure*			
	6920	Obligatory distillation of the by-products of wine-making	20 000 000	11 200 000	2 530 639
		Article 692 — Total	20 000 000	11 200 000	2 530 639
		CHAPTER 69 — TOTAL	224 300 000	109 000 000	172 918 939

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 68 — FRUIT AND VEGETABLES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 69 — WINE

Article	Item	Remarks
682		Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover expenditure on aid in respect of pineapple preserves under Regulation (EEC) No 527/77 and for the compensatory amounts granted in respect of tomato concentrates under Regulation (EEC) No 1930/75.
691		
	6910	Appropriation to finance aid for private storage of wine and grape must under Article 5 (3) and (5) of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70 and additional storage aid (Article 6c).
	6911	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to finance aid for the re-storage of table wine under Article 6a of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70.
	6912	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover expenditure on the distillation of wine, voluntary distillation of table wine under Article 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70, special distillation under Article 33a of that Regulation, preventive distillation (Article 6b), additional distillation (Article 6c), distillation of wine from table grapes (Article 24b), additional rate of distillation under Article 24a and distillation under Article 6d.
	6919	Under the current regulations this appropriation is to finance: — intervention measures under Article 33 of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70 for products other than table wine, — exceptional measures to deal with natural disasters under Article 38 of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70, — aid in respect of products of the 'Cyprus Sherry' category exported to the United Kingdom and Ireland under Regulation (EEC) No 1253/73, as last amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1606/76.
692		
	6920	Under the current regulations, these appropriations are intended to cover the financial contribution of the EAGGF towards expenditure on the distillation of the by-products of wine-making, under Article 24 of Regulation (EEC) No 816/70.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 70 — TOBACCO

CHAPTER 71 — FISHERIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 70			
700		*Refunds on tobacco*	5 000 000	4 000 000	2 543 447
701		*Intervention in respect of tobacco*			
	7010	Premiums	222 900 000	188 700 000	224 837 369
	7011	Storage	9 200 000	10 300 000	2 469 591
	7019	Other intervention	300 000		
		Article 701 — Total	232 400 000	199 000 000	227 306 960
		CHAPTER 70 — TOTAL	237 400 000	203 000 000	229 850 407
		CHAPTER 71			
710		*Refunds on fishery products*	6 000 000	2 000 000	3 755 112
711		*Intervention in respect of fishery products*			
	7110	Withdrawal compensations and buying-in	10 000 000	5 000 000	6 387 910
	7111	Aid for private storage	1 000 000	3 000 000	324 599
	7119	Other intervention	1 000 000	token entry	
		Article 711 — Total	12 000 000	8 000 000	6 712 509
		CHAPTER 71 — TOTAL	18 000 000	10 000 000	10 467 621

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 70 — TOBACCO

CHAPTER 71 — FISHERIES

Article	Item	Remarks
701		
	7010	Appropriation to cover expenditure on premiums under Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 727/70.
	7011	Appropriation to finance storage expenditure under Articles 5, 6 and 7 of Regulation (EEC) No 727/70.
	7019	Appropriation to finance premiums under Regulation (EEC) No 339/77 to discourage replanting tobacco of the Benevantano variety.
711		
	7110	Appropriation to cover expenditure on financial compensation granted to producers' organizations under Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 100/76 and on the buying-in of sardines and anchovies when the market is in a state of serious crisis, under Article 12 of that Regulation.
	7111	Under the current rules, this appropriation is to finance aid for private storage under Article 15 of Regulation (EEC) No 100/76.
	7119	Under the current rules, this item is to cover expenditure on compensation in respect of tunny fish intended for the canning industry under Article 16 of Regulation (EEC) No 100/76.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 72 — ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AGRICULTURAL ORIGIN

CHAPTER 73 — OTHER SECTORS OR PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMON MARKET ORGANIZATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 72			
720		*Refunds on alcohol*	token entry	token entry	
721		*Intervention in respect of alcohol*	token entry		
		CHAPTER 72 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 73			
730		*Intervention in respect of fibre flax and hemp*			
	7300	Intervention in respect of fibre flax	13 200 000	13 500 000	19 322 007
	7301	Intervention in respect of hemp	1 800 000		
		Article 730 — Total	15 000 000	13 500 000	19 322 007
731		*Seeds*	23 000 000	16 000 000	22 730 203
732		*Hops*	8 000 000	8 000 000	14 453 307
733		*Silkworms*	1 400 000	1 200 000	623 530
734		*Dehydrated fodder*	16 200 000	15 700 000	15 203 496

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 72 — ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AGRICULTURAL ORIGIN

CHAPTER 73 — OTHER SECTORS OR PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMON MARKET ORGANIZATION

Article	Item	Remarks
720 and 721		Provision is made for Chapter 72 in view of the Commission proposal for a Regulation on the common organization of the market in ethyl alcohol of agricultural origin presented on 7 December 1976.
730		
	7300 and 7301	*New items* Inserted to distinguish intervention in respect of fibre flax (Item 7300) from intervention in respect of hemp (Item 7301); the appropriations are to cover expenditure on aid per hectare and aid for private storage under Articles 4 and 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70.
731		Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover expenditure on production aid under Article 3 of Regulation (EEC) No 2358/71.
732		Under the current regulations this appropriation is to cover expenditure on aid per hectare granted to producers under Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71; this expenditure is contingent upon a Council decision as to the actual granting and level of aid.
733		Council Regulation (EEC) No 827/68 set up a common organization of the market for certain products listed in Annex II to the Treaty, including silkworms and silk seed. The appropriation for Article 733 is to cover aid granted under Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 845/72 for silkworms bred in the Community and for additional aid for certain breeders in 1977/78 under Article 1 of Regulation (EEC) No 708/76.
734		Appropriation to cover aid for dehydrated fodder under Articles 3, 4 and 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 1067/74.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 73 — OTHER SECTORS OR PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMON MARKET ORGANIZATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 74 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(CHAPTER 75 — ACCESSION COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS GRANTED IN RESPECT OF INTRA-COMMUNITY TRADE)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
735		*Potatoes*	token entry	token entry	
736		*Sheepmeat*	token entry	token entry	
739		*Other*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 73 — TOTAL	63 600 000	54 400 000	72 332 543
		CHAPTER 74			
740		*Refunds on certain goods obtained by processing agricultural products*	120 000 000	48 000 000	67 439 961
		CHAPTER 74 — TOTAL	120 000 000	48 000 000	67 439 961
		(CHAPTER 75)			
750		*Accession compensatory amounts granted in respect of intra-Community trade*		(250 000 000)	(359 881 644)
		(CHAPTER 75 — TOTAL)		(250 000 000)	(359 881 644)

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 73 — OTHER SECTORS OR PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMON MARKET ORGANIZATION *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 74 — REFUNDS ON CERTAIN GOODS OBTAINED BY PROCESSING AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

(CHAPTER 75 — ACCESSION COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS GRANTED IN RESPECT OF INTRA-COMMUNITY TRADE)

Article	Item	Remarks
735 and 736		The Commission laid before the Council proposals for the common organization of the markets in the potato and sheepmeat sectors on 22 December 1975 and 10 September 1975 respectively; these articles have therefore been assigned a 'token entry' to meet any expenditure arising from adoption of the proposals by the Council.
740		Appropriations to cover refunds on goods obtained by processing agricultural products referred to in Council Regulation (EEC) No 1059/69.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 76 — APPROPRIATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH CLEARANCE OF ACCOUNTS FOR PERIODS PRIOR TO 1 JANUARY 1971

(CHAPTER 78 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 76			
760		*Appropriations in connection with clearance of accounts for periods prior to 1 January 1971*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 76 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		(CHAPTER 78)			
780		*Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of intra-Community trade*			
	7800	Monetary compensatory amounts on imports paid or levied by importing Member States		(−59 000 000)	
	7801	Monetary compensatory amounts on imports paid by exporting Member States on behalf of importing Member States		(1 301 000 000)	400 275 360)
	7802	Monetary compensatory amounts on exports paid or levied by exporting Member States		(−457 000 000)	(−87 235 548)
		Article 780 — Total		(785 000 000)	(313 039 812)
781		*Monetary compensatory amounts in respect of trade with non-Community countries*			
	7810	Portion of monetary compensatory amounts granted on imports over and above the levy		(145 000 000)	(151 213 912)
	7811	Monetary compensatory amounts on exports		(40 000 000)	(40 486 509)
		Article 781 — Total		(185 000 000)	(191 700 421)
		(CHAPTER 78 — TOTAL)		(970 000 000)	(504 740 233)

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 76 — APPROPRIATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH CLEARANCE OF ACCOUNTS FOR PERIODS PRIOR TO 1 JANUARY 1971

(CHAPTER 78 — MONETARY COMPENSATORY AMOUNTS)

Article	Item	Remarks
760		The Commission is to decide on aid from the Guarantee Section of the EAGGF for all the accounting periods preceding 1 January 1971 (1967, 1968, 1969, second half of 1969, 1970). There are essential differences between the method of financing applied in these periods and the arrangements at present applicable, and for this reason the Commission will present an *ad hoc* solution for the final settlement of all the operations in question.

COMMISSION

(CHAPTER 79 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE APPLICATION OF DIFFERENT EXCHANGE RATES)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		(CHAPTER 79)			
790		*Expenditure resulting from the application of different exchange rates*		(603 500 000)	(2)
		(CHAPTER 79 — TOTAL)		(603 500 000) (1)	(2)
		(Sub-total of Chapters 78 and 79)		**(1 573 500 000)**	**(504 740 233)** (2)
		Provisional total commitments which were not the subject of commitments under the budget nomenclature			(56 181 520)
		Titles 6 and 7 — Total	**6 959 750 000** (3)	**5 278 100 000**	**4 856 433 049**
				(1 823 500 000) (3)	**(864 621 877)** (3)

(1) An appropriation of 4 500 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

(2) The 1976 budget was implemented without entering the dual-rate expenditure in separate accounts; this expenditure therefore appears only in the total expenditure under Titles 6 and 7; it may be estimated at 340 000 000 u.a.

(3) With effect from 1978, the European Parliament transferred the appropriations relating to agri-monetary expenditure (formerly Chapters 75, 78 and 79) to Title 4 (Chapters 44, 45 and 46).

COMMISSION

(CHAPTER 79 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE APPLICATION OF DIFFERENT EXCHANGE RATES)

Article	Item	Remarks
		For information The common policy of the markets — for which all the appropriations are entered on the one hand under Titles 6 and 7 (expenditure on the common organizations of the markets as such) and on the other under Chapters 44, 45 and 46 (agri-monetary expenditure) — is also the basis of the revenue shown in the Community's own resources, i.e.: EUA — agricultural levies 1 686 100 000 — sugar and isoglucose levies 376 900 000

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUIDANCE SECTION

CHAPTER 80 — PROJECTS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 13 OF REGULATION No 17/64/EEC

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
800		CHAPTER 80 *Projects for the improvement of agricultural structures provided for under Article 13 of Regulation No 17/64/EEC*	26 000 000	6 000 000	235 470 000
		CHAPTER 80 — TOTAL	26 000 000	6 000 000	235 470 000

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUIDANCE AND GUARANTEE FUND — GUIDANCE SECTION

CHAPTER 80 — PROJECTS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLE 13 OF REGULATION No 17/64/EEC

Article	Item	Remarks
800		Expenditure to be incurred in 1978 under this item arises from the application of Regulation No 17/64/EEC and Article 6 (4) of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70. Pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 such part of the annual amount of 325 000 000 EUA as is not used for common measures and special measures is to be used for the EAGGF financing, as to 25 % of eligible expenditure actually incurred, of projects for the improvement of agricultural structures. In 1978 the common and special measures will take up the entire amount of 325 000 000 EUA allotted to the Guidance Section of the EAGGF; consequently, no new commitment is provided for in 1978. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments		Payments			
		1977	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1977:	91 200 000	6 000 000	14 000 000	22 000 000	49 200 000
	(+ 80 000 000 entered in 1977 under Item 8202)	(8 000 000)	12 000 000	18 000 000	42 000 000
1978:	token entry		token entry	token entry	token entry
	Total 171 200 000	14 000 000	26 000 000	40 000 000	91 200 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 81			
810		*Common measures for the reform of agricultural structures*			
	8100	Modernization of farms	48 800 000	18 800 000	9 827 500
	8101	Cessation of farming and reallocation of land for structural improvement	700 000	1 400 000	61 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971)

Article	Item	Remarks
810		
	8100	Expenditure against this item in 1978 arises from Council Directive 72/159/EEC of 17 April 1972 on the modernization of farms (OJ No L 96 of 23 April 1972, page 1), as supplemented by Directive 73/131/EEC (premium for changing over to meat production), Directive 73/440/EEC (regional differentiation of measures), Directive 74/493/EEC (interest subsidy) and Directive 75/268/EEC (hill farming). The Directive set up, for a 10-year period, a system of selective incentives to farms capable of development, with a view to their attaining, through an appropriate development plan, an income per worker equivalent to the average gross wage of non-agricultural workers in the same region. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 48 800 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 48 800 000	48 800 000	—	—

	8101	This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Directive 72/160/EEC of 17 April 1972 concerning measures to encourage the cessation of farming and the reallocation of the utilized agricultural area for the purpose of structural improvement (OJ No L 96 of 23 April 1972, page 9), as supplemented by the Council Decisions of 21 October 1972. This Directive supplements Directive 72/159/EEC on the modernization of farms. Its purpose is to make it easier, mainly for elderly farmers but also for others, to give up farming. To this end an incentive scheme was introduced which includes, subject to strict conditions ensuring the reallocation of the utilized agricultural area, the following measures: (a) the provision of an annuity to farmers aged between 55 and 65. The national expenditure will be eligible for aid from the Community up to 900 u.a. per year in the case of a married farmer and 600 u.a. per year in the case of a single farmer; (b) a lump sum grant to each farmer ceasing agricultural activity calculated on the basis of the utilized agricultural area. This grant is not eligible for aid from the EAGGF; (c) the provision, under certain conditions, of the annuity referred to in (a) to permanent family or hired workers who cease working in agriculture. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 700 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 700 000	700 000	—	—

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
810		*(cont'd)*			
	8102	Vocational guidance and training	5 500 000	3 800 000	2 566 300
	8103	Mountain and hill farming and farming in certain less-favoured areas	100 300 000	74 300 000	36 854 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
810		*(cont'd)*
	8102	Expenditure against this item in 1978 arises from Council Directive 72/161/EEC of 17 April 1972 concerning the provision of socio-economic guidance for and the acquisition of occupational skills by persons engaged in agriculture (OJ No L 96 of 23 April 1972, page 15). The purposes of the operation are: (a) to provide farmers and their labour, both hired and family, with a greater degree of socio-economic guidance (Title 1); (b) to enable such persons to acquire new agricultural skills (Title 2). The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 5 500 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 5 500 000	5 500 000	—	—

8103	Appropriation to meet the expenditure arising from Council Directive 75/268/EEC of 28 April 1975 on mountain and hill farming and farming in certain less-favoured areas (OJ No L 128 of 19 May 1975, page 1) and Council Directive 76/400/EEC of 6 April 1976 (OJ No L 108 of 26 April 1976, page 21) amending Article 15 of Directive 75/268/EEC on mountain and hill farming and farming in certain less-favoured areas. This operation falls within the framework of common measures having a general bearing on structural policy. It sets up a special system to assist farming and improve farmers' incomes in less-favoured areas, in order to enable farming to continue in these areas and thus ensure the maintenance of a minimum population and the preservation of the countryside. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 100 300 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 100 300 000	100 300 000	—	—

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971)

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
810		*(cont'd)*			
	8104	Forestry measures for the improvement of agricultural structures	token entry	token entry	—
	8105	Special aid to young farmers	—	—	—
		Article 810 — Total	155 300 000	98 300 000	49 308 800
		CHAPTER 81 — TOTAL	155 300 000	98 300 000	49 308 800
		CHAPTER 82			
820		*Common measures concerning the marketing and processing of agricultural products (pursuant to the Council resolution of 25 May 1971)*			
	8200	Producer groups and associations thereof	token entry	500 000	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 81 — COMMON MEASURES FOR THE REFORM OF AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971)

Article	tem	Remarks
810		*(cont'd)*
	8104	Expenditure against this item in 1978 arises from the amended proposal for a Directive on forestry measures (COM(75) 88) based on Article 6 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 729/70 of 21 April 1970 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ No L 94 of 28 April 1970, page 13). The intention is to introduce a system for the promotion of forestry measures with the express purpose of reinforcing the measures to improve agricultural structures and, in particular, Directives 72/159/EEC and 72/160/EEC, and, in a wider context, to make forestry form part of a really effective pattern of land use. The Commission proposes a system of aid and grants over 10 years (to be reviewed after five years): — afforestation grant (between 40 and 90 % of the cost; average: 60 %), — capital grant (240 u.a. per hectare), — grant for the conversion of woodland.
	8105	This item is to cover expenditure arising from the Commission proposal to the Council of 3 December 1974. The Commission proposes to give aid at fixed degressive rates to young farmers (aged no more than 40) while they are implementing a development plan (maximum of five years). Duration of the operation: seven years. The aid is intended to offset the additional expenditure incurred by young farmers who have been farming for only a short time and are implementing a development plan.
820		
	8200	Expenditure in 1978 against this item arises from the amended proposal from the Commission to the Council of 31 May 1977 for a Regulation on producer groups and associations thereof (COM(77) 228 fin.) (OJ No C 146 of 22 June 1977, page 2). The Commission proposes aid at a fixed rate or proportionate to the value of the products marketed to recognized producer groups and associations thereof with a view to encouraging the setting up and functioning of such groups in those Community regions with weak agricultural structures. The intention is to stabilize agricultural markets by centralization of supply and joint adaptation to market requirements. The aid consists of: — aids proportional to the value of the products marketed to encourage the formation of such groups, — lump-sum grant to encourage the formation of groups.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
820		*(cont'd)*			
	8201	Hop-producer groups	1 000 000	500 000	1 807 300
	8202	Marketing and processing of agricultural products	4 000 000	8 000 000	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
820		*(cont'd)*
	8201	This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71 of 26 July 1971 on the common organization of the market in hops (OJ No L 175 of 4 August 1971, page 1). The aim of this common measure is to encourage the setting up and functioning of producer groups and associations thereof in the hops sector so that growers can jointly adapt their production to the requirements of the market, improve production by changing to better varieties and by the reorganization of hop gardens, and promote the rationalization and mechanization of cultivation and harvesting operations to raise productivity. The system of aid consists of: — aid for the formation and operation of recognized groups, — aid for changing to better varieties and for reorganizing hop gardens. The first type of aid will be 3 % of the value of the products marketed in the first year, 2 % for the second year and 1 % for the third year. The second type of aid will be a maximum of 1 500 u.a. per hectare. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 1 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 1 000 000	1 000 000	—	—

	8202	Expenditure against this item in 1978 arises from the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 355/77 of 15 February 1977 on common measures to improve the conditions under which agricultural products are processed and marketed (OJ No L 51 of 23 February 1977). This instrument provides for aid, over a period of five years, for public, semi-public or private investment projects. This measure is intended to replace the aid granted under Regulation No 17/64/EEC (individual projects). The purpose of the measures is to improve the conditions under which agricultural products are processed and sold, so that the processing and selling sectors can offer reasonable prices to producers of basic agricultural products, create a greater and more regular demand for agricultural products, improve export channels and facilitate the marketing of agricultural products from the remoter areas of the Community. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 80 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 80 000 000	4 000 000	8 000 000	68 000 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
820		*(cont'd)*			
	8204	Potato-producer groups	—		
		Article 820 — Total	5 000 000	9 000 000	1 807 300
		CHAPTER 82 — TOTAL	5 000 000	9 000 000	1 807 300
		CHAPTER 83			
830		*Fisheries sector*			
	8300	Conversion in the salt cod-fishing sector	token entry	—	600 000
	8301	Conversion in the deep-sea fishing sector	token entry	—	
	8302	Conversion in the non-industrial inshore fishing sector	token entry	5 000 000	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 82 — COMMON MEASURES CONCERNING THE MARKETING AND PROCESSING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (PURSUANT TO THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 25 MAY 1971) *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS

Article	Item	Remarks
830		
	8300	This operation is based on Council Regulation (EEC) No 2722/72 of 19 December 1972 on the financing by the EAGGF Guidance Section of a conversion scheme in the salt cod-fishing industry (OJ No L 291 of 28 December 1972, page 30). No expenditure is planned for 1978.
	8301	This item is intended to cover the expenditure which will arise from a proposal for a common measure which the Commission is to submit to the Council on the basis of the statement contained in the minutes of the Council meeting of 5 and 6 December 1972. Since the Commission has not yet presented this proposal to the Council, no expenditure is planned for 1978.
	8302	Expenditure against this item in 1978 arises from a proposal for a Regulation presented by the Commission to the Council on 28 November 1975 with a view to the reorganization of non-industrial inshore fishing; it has not yet been adopted. The aim of this Regulation is to adapt fleets and other fishing equipment to the catch potential of traditional fishing or fish-farming areas, and in this way ensure a fair income for those engaged in non-industrial inshore fishing and prevent over-fishing. To this end the Commission proposes that the EAGGF Guidance Section contributes to: — the conversion of fleets and of fish and shell-fish farms, — the conversion and development of conserving and processing facilities, — retirement from fishing. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)* Commitments | Payments: 1978 | 1979 | 1980 and subsequent financial years 1978 : 5 000 000 (1) | 5 000 000 | — | — (1) This appropriation is entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
830		*(cont'd)*			
	8303	Surveillance of the Community fishing zone	token entry		
		Article 830 — Total	token entry	5 000 000	600 000
831		*Beef and veal sector*			
	8310	Premiums to encourage the development of beef and veal production	13 200 000	11 000 000	26 500 500
		Article 831 — Total	13 200 000	11 000 000	26 500 500
832		*Fruit and vegetable sector*			
	8320	Statistical surveys of fruit trees	—	—	—
	8321	Reorganization of horticultural production under glass	—	—	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
830		*(cont'd)*
	8303	*New item* This item is intended to cover all the expenditure arising from action undertaken by the Community to strengthen surveillance of the Community fishing zone. An appropriation will be entered under this item at a later date when the Community has taken the necessary action in this area.
831		
	8310	This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EEC) No 1353/73 of 15 May 1973 introducing a premium system for the conversion of dairy herds to meat production and a development premium for the specialized raising of cattle for meat production (OJ No L 141 of 28 May 1973, page 18). The operation aims at reducing the beef and veal shortage and reducing the surplus production of milk by means of premiums paid to farmers keeping at least 11 dairy cows. The granting of the premium is conditional on cessation of dairy production for at least four years with an undertaking to keep at least as many beef cattle as dairy cows in the fourth year. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 13 200 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 13 200 000	13 200 000	—	—

832		
	8321	This item is to cover expenditure arising from a proposal for a Regulation presented by the Commission to the Council. The Commission proposes a non-recurring grant for the demolition of greenhouses and an undertaking that the area under glass will not be increased for a period of six years. The aim of the operation it to enable producers to give up their horticultural production under glass, which has become too expensive following the rise in energy costs.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
832		*(cont'd)*			
	8322	Reorganization of fruit production	4 200 000	5 500 000	—
		Article 832 — Total	4 200 000	5 500 000	—
834		*Farm structure sector*			
	8340	Farm structure survey	—	—	5 200 000
		Article 834 — Total	—	—	5 200 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
832		*(cont'd)*
	8322	This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EEC) No 794/76 of 6 April 1976 laying down further measures for reorganizing Community fruit production (OJ No L 93 of 8 April 1976, page 3). Fruit producers can qualify for a grant not exceeding 1 000 u.a./hectare for the grubbing, before 1 April 1977, of apple trees of the varieties Golden Delicious, Starking Delicious and Imperatore, and pear trees of the variety Passe Crassane, and of trees of other varieties necessary for the fertilization of the varieties to be grubbed. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 4 200 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:
834		
	8340	On 19 December 1974 the Council adopted a Directive on the organization of a structures survey for 1975 as part of the programme of surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings. The expenditure involved in implementing this Directive amounted to 5 200 000 u.a. in 1976; no expenditure is planned for 1978.

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 4 200 000	4 200 000	—	—

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
835		*Wine sector*			
	8350	Conversion premium	33 000 000	8 000 000	—
		Article 835 — Total	33 000 000	8 000 000	—
836		*Milk sector*			
	8360	Premium for the non-marketing of milk and for the conversion of dairy herds	123 900 000	token entry	—
	8361	Premiums for the cessation of dairy farming	—		
		Article 836 — Total	123 900 000	token entry	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
835	8350	Expenditure in 1978 against this item will arise from Council Regulation (EEC) No 1163/76 of 17 May 1976 on the granting of a conversion premium in the wine sector (OJ No L 135 of 24 May 1976, page 34). The aim of the operation is to reduce the structural surplus in wine, and the cost to the EAGGF of stabilizing the market, through a graduated scale of premiums for the grubbing of vines over a period of three years. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 33 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978: 33 000 000	33 000 000	—	—

Article	Item	Remarks
836	8360	This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Regulation (EEC) No 1078/77 of 17 May 1977 introducing a system of premiums for the non-marketing of milk and milk products and for the conversion of dairy herds (OJ No L 131 of 26 May 1977, page 1). The EAGGF Guidance Section contribution is 40 % of the expenditure incurred (60 % is financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section: Item 6240). The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 123 900 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 123 900 000	123 900 000	—	—

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 88 — APPROPRIATIONS SET ASIDE IN PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS TO FINANCE EXPENDITURE IN CHAPTERS 81 TO 83

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
837		*Community measures to eradicate brucellosis, tuberculosis and leucosis in cattle*			
	8370	Community measures to eradicate brucellosis, tuberculosis and leucosis in cattle	39 000 000		
		Article 837 — Total	39 000 000		
		CHAPTER 83 — TOTAL	213 300 000	29 500 000	32 300 500
CHAPTER 88			token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 88 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 83 — COMMON MEASURES IN PARTICULAR SECTORS *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 88 — APPROPRIATIONS SET ASIDE IN PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS TO FINANCE EXPENDITURE IN CHAPTERS 81 TO 83

Article	Item	Remarks
837	8370	*New item* This item is to cover expenditure arising from Council Directive 77/391/EEC of 17 May 1977, the aim of which is to improve the state of health of cattle in the Community. This Directive establishes a three-year programme to speed up the eradication of brucellosis and tuberculosis and eradicate leucosis in cattle. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 39 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 39 000 000	39 000 000	—	—

For the years 1969 to 1977, funds amounting to 531 089 932 EUA were appropriated by the Council Decision for the Community financing of common measures within the meaning of Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 729/70. These appropriations will be committed once the appropriations for commitment for common measures exceed the annual allocation of 325 000 000 EUA.

These appropriations are as follows:

— 59 799 418 EUA for 1969 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 2010/68 (25 000 000 u.a. were allocated to the European Regional Development Fund in the first supplementary budget for 1975 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 725/75),
— 83 562 310 EUA for 1970 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1534/69,
— 185 117 684 EUA for 1971 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 2591/70,
— 92 846 288 EUA for 1972 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 847/72,
— 93 211 316 EUA for 1973 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 2809/73,
— 15 035 130 EUA for 1974 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 1215/75,
— 1 517 786 EUA for 1975 pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 3309/75.

Reserve appropriations amounting to 148 500 000 EUA are to supplement the appropriations under Title 8. The new total of appropriations is therefore 382 589 932 EUA.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 89 — SPECIAL MEASURES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 89			
890		*Producer groups in the fruit and vegetable sector*	1 500 000	—	2 000 000
891		*Premiums for slaughtering cows and for non-marketing of milk*	—	—	2 000 000
892		*Premium for grubbing fruit trees*	—	—	193 343
893		*Improvements in the citrus fruit sector*	22 300 000	15 000 000	1 778 169

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 89 — SPECIAL MEASURES

<table>
<tr><th>Article</th><th>Item</th><th>Remarks</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>The appropriations for 1978 for these articles are to cover expenditure arising from the application of the following Regulations:</td></tr>
<tr><td>890</td><td></td><td>Article 36 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 (OJ No L 118 of 20 May 1972). This measure consists of a system of aid to encourage the formation and operation of producer groups in the fruit and vegetable sector.
The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 1 500 000 EUA (1).
The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:
(in EUA)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Commitments</th><th colspan="3">Payments</th></tr>
<tr><th>1978</th><th>1979</th><th>1980 and subsequent financial years</th></tr>
<tr><td>1978 : 1 500 000</td><td>1 500 000</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>891</td><td></td><td>Council Regulation (EEC) No 1975/69 of 6 October 1969.</td></tr>
<tr><td>892</td><td></td><td>Council Regulation (EEC) No 2517/69 of 9 December 1969.</td></tr>
<tr><td>893</td><td></td><td>Council Regulation (EEC) No 2511/69 of 9 December 1969 laying down special measures for improving the production and marketing of Community citrus fruit (OJ No L 318 of 18 December 1969).
The operation comprises two types of measure: short-term measures to promote the marketing of citrus fruit production on the Community's import markets and medium-term measures chiefly aimed at making provision for conversion of production to better varieties, adapting the presentation of the products to marketing conditions on the Community's import markets and improving processing techniques.
The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 22 300 000 EUA (1).
The likely schedule of payments vis-à-vis commitments is as follows:
(in EUA)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Commitments</th><th colspan="3">Payments</th></tr>
<tr><th>1978</th><th>1979</th><th>1980 and subsequent financial years</th></tr>
<tr><td>1978 : 22 300 000</td><td>22 300 000</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 89 — SPECIAL MEASURES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
894		*Producer groups in the fisheries sector*	100 000	—	141 665
		CHAPTER 89 — TOTAL	23 900 000	15 000 000	6 113 177
		Title 8 — Total	**423 500 000**	**157 800 000**	**324 999 777**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 89 — SPECIAL MEASURES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
894		Council Regulation (EEC) No 2142/70 of 20 October 1970 (OJ No L 23 6 of 27 October 1970). This measure consists of a system of aid to encourage the formation and facilitate the operation of producer groups in the fisheries sector. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 100 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 100 000	100 000	—	—

Summary of appropriations for commitment and payment appropriations

(in EUA)

Chapter	Appropriations for commitment	Appropriations for payment 1978
80	token entry	26 000 000
81	155 300 000	155 300 000
82	81 000 000	5 000 000
83	213 300 000	213 300 000
89	23 900 000	23 900 000
Total	473 500 000	423 500 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

Statement of commitments and payments

This table complies with the provisions of section (a) of the fourth indent of Article 12 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973

(in u a.)

Situation at	Commitments			Commitments cancelled	Payments		
	Projects for improving agricultural structures	Common measures and special measures (1)	Total		Projects for improving agricultural structures	Common measures and special measures	Total
31.12.1976	1 711 725 648·32	389 239 747·19	2 100 965 395·51	36 006 070·80	642 502 736·69	383 472 909·26	1 025 975 645·95

(1) This sum breaks down as follows:

Common measures

10 416 498·31 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of aid and premiums granted between 1973 and 1975 for the modernization of farms (Directive 72/159/EEC),
53 105·67 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of annuities granted in 1974 and 1975 for the cessation of farming (Directive 72/160/EEC),
2 361 184·48 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of aid granted between 1973 and 1975 for socio-economic guidance and acquisition of occupational skills (Directive 72/161/EEC),
36 018 154·44 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of allowances granted in 1975 for farming in less-favoured areas (Directive 75/268/EEC),
1 537 373·67 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of aid granted between 1973 and 1975 to groups of hop producers (Regulation (EEC) No 1696/71),
6 625 492·97 u.a.	paid to Member States as payment on account towards the 1975 farm structure survey (Directive 75/108/EEC),
729 900·00 u.a.	paid to Member States for the survey of fruit trees in 1972, 1973 and 1974 (Directives 71/286/EEC and 74/195/EEC),
39 989 281·72 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of premiums granted in 1973, 1974 and 1975 for conversion projects in the beef and veal sector (Regulation (EEC) No 1353/73),
9 582 914·62 u.a.	paid to the Federal Republic of Germany and France between 1973 and 1976 for aid for conversion projects in the salt cod-fishing industry (Regulation (EEC) 2722/72).
107 313 905·88 u.a.	

Special measures

45 000 000·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for making structural improvements in the production and marketing of olives, olive oil, fruit and vegetables (Article 4 of Regulation No 130/66/EEC),
10 000 000·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for repairing flood damage (Regulation No 206/66/EEC),
8 000 000·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for the production and marketing of olives and olive oil (Article 13 of Regulation No 130/66/EEC),
87 299 539·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for making structural improvements in the production and marketing of fruit and vegetables (Article 12 of Regulation No 159/66/EEC),
8 000 000·00 u.a.	allocated to the farm structure survey (Article 13 of Regulation No 70/66/EEC),
3 152 051·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for making good losses caused by African swine fever (Regulation (EEC) No 349/68),
3 600 000·00 u.a.	for the pig census (Regulation (EEC) No 350/68),
15 000 000·00 u.a.	allocated to Italy for production and marketing of tobacco (Article 12 of Regulation No 130/66/EEC),
7 500 000·00 u.a.	allocated to the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for the integration of Luxembourg agriculture in the common market (Regulation (EEC) No 541/70),
47 473 900·20 u.a.	paid to the Member States as reimbursement of premiums granted between 1970 and 1975 for the slaughtering of cows and the non-marketing of milk and milk products (Regulation (EEC) No 1975/69),
35 432 198·35 u.a.	paid to the Member States as reimbursement of premiums granted between 1970 and 1976 for grubbing fruit trees (Regulation (EEC) No 2517/69),
9 505 968·37 u.a.	paid to the Member States as reimbursement of aid granted between 1967 and 1975 to organizations of fruit and vegetable producers (Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72),
184 015·20 u.a.	paid to Member States as reimbursement of aid granted in 1974 and 1975 to producer groups in the fisheries sector (Regulation (EEC) No 2142/70),
1 778 169·19 u.a.	paid to France and Italy as reimbursement of aid granted in 1975 for conversion in the citrus fruit sector (Regulation (EEC) No 2511/69).
281 925 841·31 u.a.	

389 239 747·19 u.a.	**Total of common measures and special measures.**

COMMISSION

Forecasts of payments for 1978, 1979 and 1980

This table complies with the provisions of points (b) and (c) of the fourth indent of Article 12 (3) of the Financial Regulation of 25 April 1973

(in million EUA)

Year	Forecasts of payments		
	1978	1979	1980
1969			
Projects	9·5	6·5	—
1970			
Projects	16	16	8
1971			
Projects	20	20	10
1972			
Projects	15	15	15
1973			
Projects	26	17	17
1974			
Projects	35	30	25
1975			
Projects	20	15	15
1976			
Projects	24	36	36
1977			
Projects	26	40	40
1978			
Common measures	373·6	—	—
Special measures	23·9	—	—
1979			
Common measures	—	352·9 } (1)	—
Special measures	—	23·9 }	
1980			
Common measures	—	—	454·3 } (1)
Special measures	—	—	23·9 }
Total	589	572·3	644·2

(1) Maximum hypothesis covering not only those joint measures which have been adopted or are about to be adopted but also those soon to be presented to the Council.

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND NON-MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 90 — COOPERATION WITH THE ACP STATES LINKED TO THE EEC BY THE CONVENTION OF LOMÉ

CHAPTER 92 — FOOD AID

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 90			
900		*Aid to ACP States for the export of agricultural products envisaged at Article 2 (2) (a) of the Convention of Lomé*			
	9001	Actions intended to favour the export to the EEC of beef originating in ACP States	token entry	—	—
		Article 900 — Total	token entry	—	—
909		*Operating costs of the Commission delegations to the ACP States*	token entry	—	—
		CHAPTER 90 — TOTAL	token entry	—	—
		CHAPTER 92			
920		*Food aid in cereals*			
	9200	Programmes prior to 1978	token entry	5 000 000	9 554 300
	9201	1978 programme	88 800 000	82 200 000	68 192 720
		Article 920 — Total	88 800 000	87 200 000	77 747 020

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND NON-MEMBER STATES

CHAPTER 90 — COOPERATION WITH THE ACP STATES LINKED TO THE EEC BY THE CONVENTION OF LOMÉ

CHAPTER 92 — FOOD AID

Article	Item	Remarks
		Chapters 90 and 91 are set aside for the appropriations of the European Development Fund (EDF).
900		*New article* Actions to be undertaken by the Community on the basis of Article 2 (2) (a) of the Convention of Lomé.
909		*New article* This action is based on Article 31 of Protocol 2 to the Convention of Lomé which requires the installation of Commission delegations in these States or groups of States. The appropriation entered covers solely the actual operating costs of the headquarters and the cost of the personnel employed by the Commission at the headquarters (1).
920		
	9200	This item is to cover the supply of any cereals still to be provided in 1978 under programmes prior to 1978 (1971 Food Aid Convention — part of the 1971 International Wheat Agreement — extended until 30 June 1978 by the Council Decision of 1 June 1976).
	9201	This item is to cover the supply in 1978 of 720 500 tonnes of cereals to developing countries.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — FOOD AID *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
921		*Food aid in milk products*			
	9210	Programmes prior to 1978	token entry	token entry	26 828 772
	9211	1978 skimmed-milk powder programme	76 050 000	41 500 000 (1)	62 537 650
	9212	1978 butter/butteroil programme	56 340 000	47 000 000	47 319 006
		Article 921 — Total	132 390 000	88 500 000	136 685 428
922		*Food aid in sugar*			
	9220	Programmes prior to 1978	token entry	token entry	34 399
	9221	1978 programme	1 520 000	1 700 000	—
		Article 922 — Total	1 520 000	1 700 000	34 399
923		*Food aid (other commodities)*	token entry	token entry	
924		*Other expenditure*	1 000 000	1 000 000	364 419
		(Provisional total commitments)			27 152 911
		CHAPTER 92 — TOTAL	223 710 000	178 400 000	241 984 177

(1) An appropriation of 14 000 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 92 — FOOD AID *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
921		
	9210	This item is to cover the supply of any skimmed-milk powder and butteroil still to be provided under programmes prior to 1978.
	9211	This item is to cover the supply in 1978 of 150 000 tonnes of skimmed-milk powder to developing countries, particularly those in most need, to help make up their food shortfall.
	9212	This item is to cover the supply in 1978 of 45 000 tonnes of butteroil to developing countries and particularly to applicant countries in most need.
922		
	9220	This item is to cover the supply of any sugar still to be provided in 1978 under programmes prior to 1978.
	9221	This item is to cover the supply in 1978 of 6 153 tonnes of sugar to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) under the Agreement concluded between the EEC and the Agency on 18 December 1972 and renewed by the Council Decision of 20 July 1976.
923		This article is to cover the supply to developing countries of products other than cereals, milk products or sugar, in particular products providing a more balanced diet, i.e. products with a very high protein content.
924		This article is to cover certain measures which are essential for the implementation of food aid operations in difficult circumstances (emergencies, distress, etc.) and for which other programmes make no provision (air transport, storage, etc.).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 93 — FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION WITH NON-ASSOCIATED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 93			
930		*Financial cooperation with non-associated developing countries*	40 796 000	45 000 000	20 000 000
931		*Promotion of trade between the Community and non-associated developing countries*			
	9310	Measures to promote trade between the Community and non-associated developing countries	4 000 000	5 000 000	4 264 448
		Article 931 — Total	4 000 000	5 000 000	4 264 448

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 93 — FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION WITH NON-ASSOCIATED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Remarks
930		Council resolution of 16 July 1974 on financial and technical aid to non-associated developing countries, and on the Commission communication to the Council on Community financial and technical aid to non-associated developing countries 1976-80 (COM(75) 95 fin., 5 March 1975). The appropriation is primarily for financing agricultural and food development schemes in non-associated developing countries, in particular the poorest countries in Latin America and Asia. In certain specific cases, operations to promote regional cooperation may also be considered. 10 796 000 EUA results from the re-entry of part of the appropriations committed in 1976 but not paid out as of 31 December 1977. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 70 000 000 EUA. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 70 000 000	10 796 000 (1) 30 000 000	5 040 000 (1) 20 000 000	20 000 000
Total	40 796 000	25 040 000	20 000 000

(1) Re-entry of part of the appropriations committed in 1976 but not paid out as of 31 December 1977.

Article	Item	Remarks
931		
	9310	Council resolution of 30 April 1974 on promotion of exports from non-associated developing countries, and on the Commission communication to the Council on Community financial and technical aid to non-associated developing countries 1976-80 (COM(75) 95 fin., 5 March 1975). The appropriation is for financing a wide range of operations with two main objectives: — to facilitate the marketing of products from the developing countries on the Community market, — to encourage the developing countries to extend their production of exportable goods. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 5 000 000 EUA. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 5 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 93 — FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION WITH NON-ASSOCIATED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
932		*Measures to encourage regional or sub-regional integration between developing countries*	400 000	375 000	243 236
		CHAPTER 93 — TOTAL	45 196 000	50 375 000	24 507 684
		CHAPTER 94			
940		*Expenditure resulting from the Agreement between the EEC and UNRWA*	3 291 000	3 291 000	3 022 000
941		*Training of nationals of non-associated developing countries*			
	9410	Scholarships	250 000	120 000	99 447
	9411	Training courses in the Commission's departments for Latin American officials	30 000	25 000	
		Article 941 — Total	280 000	145 000	99 447
942		*Aid to the management of training institutes for nationals of developing countries*	120 000	110 000	109 973

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 93 — FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION WITH NON-ASSOCIATED DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Remarks
932		Council resolution of 30 April 1974 on regional integration between developing countries. The purpose of such measures is to give Community assistance to organizations for regional integration between developing countries, in particular by enabling them to benefit from the Community's experience and achievements.
940		Expenditure resulting from the second Agreement between the EEC and UNRWA, which was concluded on 20 July 1976 and took effect on 1 July 1975. Cash contribution by the Community for the implementation of the UNRWA supplementary food-aid programme (to which contributions in kind are also made under appropriations for food aid): the beneficiaries are particularly deprived Palestinian refugees (about 200 000) distributed among several Middle Eastern countries. The aim of the project is to ensure that they receive at least a subsistence level of food.
941		
	9410	Council resolution of 16 July 1974 on financial and technical aid to non-associated developing countries. Scholarships (awards) granted to nationals of non-associated developing countries to enable them to take part in advanced vocational training courses at specialized institutes in the Member States, particularly in the management of firms (small- and medium-sized) and agricultural undertakings (co-operatives).
	9411	First undertaken by the High Authority of the ECSC and continued by the Commission as part of the training courses organized by its departments (part of the appropriation entered until 1976 under Article 150 'Cost of organizing internal training courses'). This appropriation is for the organization of short training courses (two or three months) for Latin American officials.
942		Contribution to the financing of the management and operating expenditure of training institutes specializing in courses for nationals from developing countries.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
943		*EEC subsidy for the operation of the European Association for Cooperation (EAC)*			
	9430	Operating expenses of the headquarters of the EAC	2 450 000	1 978 600	1 220 000
	9431	Subsidy to the EAC for the running of Commission delegations in the southern Mediterranean countries linked to the EEC by Cooperation Agreements	820 900	token entry (1)	
	9439	Appropriations for possible adjustments to remuneration	143 000	139 500	
		Article 943 — Total	3 413 900	2 118 100	1 220 000
944		*Expenditure on the organization of seminars on the Community's generalized system of preferences*	152 000	65 000	67 161
945		*Community contribution towards schemes concerning developing countries carried out by non-governmental organizations (NGOs)*	6 000 000	4 000 000	2 499 999

(1) An amount of 681 000 u.a. has been entered in Chapter 100.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
943		
	9430	Based on the undertaking entered into by the Community in 1969, when the Convention of Association with the AASM was renewed, to include in its operating budget the administrative expenses of the headquarters of the European Association for Cooperation. The expenditure of the headquarters of the EAC has been included in the general budget ('Commission' section) since 1970. The appropriation entered covers: — remuneration of staff employed by the headquarters and the association's share of the social charges, — the actual operating costs of the headquarters.
	9431	This appropriation is intended to finance the cost of delegations to the Maghreb countries. An amount of 379 100 EUA has been entered in Chapter 100 pending the Council's decision on the establishment of delegations in the Mashreg countries and in Israel.
	9439	This appropriation is of a purely provisional nature and can be used only after transfer to other articles/items in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. The appropriation is to cover the effects, with regard to the staff of the AEC headquarters, of any adjustments to remunerations decided on by the Council in 1978.
944		Council resolution of 30 April 1974 on the promotion of exports from developing countries, and the Council resolution of 3 March 1975 on the future development of the Communities generalized preferences. The object of these seminars is to make producers and exporters in the developing countries aware of the problems affecting exports of specific products to the Community and of possible solutions to those problems.
945		Commission communication to the Council of 6 October 1975 (COM(75) 504 fin.) and the decision on financing taken by the Budgetary Authority in conjunction with the adoption of the budget for the financial vear 1976 (entering of an appropriation of 2 500 000 u.a. against Article 938). The object is the financing, jointly with the NGOs, of microprojects to benefit the poorest sections of the population in developing countries, whether associated or not. The appropriations also include a subsidy of 37 000 EUA for the Committee set up by the NGOs for liaison amongst themselves and between the NGOS and the Commission for the purpose of implementing the co-financing operations referred to above, and an initial amount of 100 000 EUA to finance the public information campaigns on development carried out by the NGOs in the Member States of the Community. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 12 000 000 EUA. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitment is as follows: *(in EUA)* Commitments | Payments: 1978 | 1979 | 1980 and subsequent financial years 1978 : 12 000 000 | 6 000 000 | 3 000 000 | 3 000 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 95 — EXCEPTIONAL MEASURES TO ASSIST DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
946		*Training of young executives for development aid*	—	—	60 000
947		*Community participation in the International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 94 — TOTAL	13 256 900	9 729 100	7 078 580
		CHAPTER 95			
950		*Community aid to disaster victims in developing and non-member countries*	900 000	800 000	2 390 000
		CHAPTER 95 — TOTAL	900 000	800 000	2 390 000
		CHAPTER 96			
960		*Financial cooperation with Portugal*			
	9600	Interest-rate subsidies for loans from the European Investment Bank to Portugal (emergency aid)	—	15 895 000	14 105 000

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 94 — SPECIFIC MEASURES FOR COOPERATION WITH THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 95 — EXCEPTIONAL MEASURES TO ASSIST DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES

Article	Item	Remarks
946		With the entry into force of the Convention of Lomé and in the light of experience, this operation will no longer be pursued in 1978 in its original form, i.e. with the aid of budgetary appropriations. The budget heading is retained, but with only a dash against it, to conform with the provisions of the Financial Regulation.
947		This heading provided the structure for covering the eventuality of the Community's contribution to the IFAD being included in the budget at a later date.
950		*ex Article 951* The appropriations entered against this article are intended to finance emergency assistance to populations affected by disasters (as a general rule, they are for the purchase and delivery to site of the most urgently needed supplies such as tents, lorries, blankets, medicines, clothing, etc.).
960		
	9600	*ex Article 960* Based on the Council Decision of 7 October 1975 to grant emergency aid to Portugal. The Council Decision of 7 October 1975 provides for Portugal to be granted emergency aid in the form of loans from the European Investment Bank, out of its own funds, up to 150 000 000 u.a. It was also decided to couple these loans with interest subsidies chargeable to the Community budget to an amount of 30 000 000 u.a. to be allocated between financial years 1976 and 1977.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
960		*(cont'd)*			
	9601	Financial cooperation with Portugal (Financial Protocol)	6 000 000	token entry	
		Article 960 — Total	6 000 000	15 895 000	14 105 000
961		*Financial cooperation with Malta*	3 000 000	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
960		*(cont'd)*
	9601	*New item* Based on the Financial Protocol signed by the EEC and Portugal on 20 September 1976. The Financial Protocol provides, for a period of five years from its entry into force, for the granting of: — 200 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 30 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 20 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol.
961		*New article* Based on the Financial Protocol signed with Malta on 4 March 1976 and on Council Regulation (EEC) No 939/76 of 23 April 1976 concluding the Financial Protocol between the EEC and Malta (OJ No L 111 of 28 April 1976). The Financial Protocol provides, for a period of five years from its entry into force, for the granting of: — 16 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 10 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 75 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 7 500 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)* Commitments: 1978 : 7 500 000 — Payments: 1978: 3 000 000; 1979: 1 500 000; 1980 and subsequent financial years: 3 000 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
962		*Financial cooperation with Greece*	14 500 000	token entry	
963		*Financial cooperation with Turkey*	16 500 000	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
962		*New article* Based on the Financial Protocol signed with Greece on 28 February 1977. The Financial Protocol provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 225 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 55 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans (30 000 000 EUA), grants (15 000 000 EUA) and loans on special terms (10 000 000 EUA). The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 22 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 22 000 000	14 500 000	2 500 000	5 000 000

963		*New article* Based on the Financial Protocol signed with Turkey on 12 May 1977. The Financial Protocol provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 90 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 220 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 30 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 66 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows: *(in EUA)*

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 66 000 000	16 500 000	16 500 000	33 000 000

(1) This text is binding

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
964		*Financial cooperation with Cyprus*	1 200 000	token entry	
965		*Financial cooperation with the Maghreb countries*			
	9650	Financial cooperation with Algeria	8 800 000	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
964		*New article* Based on the Financial Protocol negotiated with Cyprus. The Financial Protocol provides, for a period of five years from its entry into force, for the granting of: — 20 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 10 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 30 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 3 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 3 000 000	1 200 000	600 000	1 200 000

Article	Item	Remarks
965		
	9650	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Algeria on 26 April 1976. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 70 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 44 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 17 600 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 17 600 000	8 800 000	3 000 000	5 800 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
965		*(cont'd)*			
	9651	Financial cooperation with Morocco	12 400 000	token entry	
	9652	Financial cooperation with Tunisia	9 000 000	token entry	
		Article 965 — Total	30 200 000	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
965		*(cont'd)*
	9651	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Morocco on 27 April 1976. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 56 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 74 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 29 600 000 EUA [1]. The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 29 600 000	12 400 000	6 000 000	11 200 000

	9652	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Tunisia on 25 April 1976. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 41 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 54 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 21 600 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 21 600 000	9 000 000	4 200 000	8 400 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
966		*Financial cooperation with the Mashreq countries*			
	9660	Financial cooperation with Egypt	15 200 000	token entry	
	9661	Financial cooperation with Jordan	3 200 000	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
966		
	9660	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Egypt on 18 January 1977. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 93 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 77 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 30 800 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitment	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 30 800 000	15 200 000	5 200 000	10 400 000

9661	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Jordan on 18 January 1977. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 18 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 22 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 8 800 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 8 800 000	3 200 000	2 000 000	3 600 000

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
966		*(cont'd)*			
	9662	Financial cooperation with Lebanon	2 500 000	token entry	
	9663	Financial cooperation with Syria	5 200 000	token entry	
		Article 966 — Total	26 100 000	token entry	
967		*Cooperation with the Arab countries at regional level*	token entry	token entry	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
966		*(cont'd)*
	9662	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Lebanon on 3 May 1977. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 20 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 10 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 50 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 5 000 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 5 000 000	2 500 000	830 000	1 670 000

	9663	*New item* Based on the Cooperation Agreement signed with Syria on 18 January 1977. Protocol 1 provides, for a period extending until 31 October 1981, for the granting of: — 34 000 000 EUA in the form of loans from the EIB's own resources, — 26 000 000 EUA to be charged against the Community budget for interest-rate subsidies on EIB loans, grants and loans on special terms. The appropriation entered under this heading is to be used to finance the first instalment: 40 % of the non-EIB financial aid provided for by the Protocol. The appropriation for commitment authorized for 1978 is 10 400 000 EUA (1). The likely schedule of payments *vis-à-vis* commitments is as follows:

(in EUA)

Commitments	Payments		
	1978	1979	1980 and subsequent financial years
1978 : 10 400 000	5 200 000	2 000 000	3 200 000

967		*ex Article 964* Council resolution of 8 February 1977 on the Euro-Arab Dialogue. This budget heading is to provide Community financing for the activities laid down within the context of the Euro-Arab Dialogue, excluding projects. The Community contribution is to be added to the majority participation by the Arab side in this range of activities.

(1) This text is binding.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
968		*EEC guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank (EIB) to non-member countries*			
	9680	EEC guarantee for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to Portugal (emergency aid)	token entry	token entry	
	9681	Overall guarantee by the EEC for loans granted by the European Investment Bank to non-member countries	token entry		
		Article 968 — Total	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 96 — TOTAL	97 500 000	15 895 000	14 105 000
		Title 9 — Total	**380 562 900**	**255 199 100**	**290 065 441**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 96 — COOPERATION WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
968		
	9680	*ex Article 961* Based on the Council Decision of 7 October 1975 to grant emergency aid to Portugal. In the con ext of this emergency aid, the Council decided that the total guarantee to the EIB in respect of its operations in that country should be entered in the budget of the Communities.
	9681	*ex Item 9621* Council Decision of 8 March 1977 to enter in the Community budget the EEC guarantee for loans accorded by the EIB from its own resources to non-member countries. Since the guarantee to the EIB will come into effect only in the event of default on repayment, no appropriation is envisaged: the token entry will suffice for the guarantee to come into effect.

COMMISSION

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	39 225 300	56 788 700	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	*39 225 300*	*56 788 700*	—

COMMISSION

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Article	Item	Remarks	
		The appropriations in this chapter are purely provisional and may not be used until they have been transferred to other chapters of the budget by the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation.	
		The total of appropriations breaks down as follows:	EUA
		(1) *Item 1103* — Temporary fixed allowances	761 500
		(2) *Item 1122* — Survivors' pensions	18 000
		(3) *Item 1146* — Payments provided for in Article 42 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the European Communities	1 300 000
		(4) *Article 202* — Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property	145 000
		(5) *Article 210* — Rent	494 000
		(6) *Item 2353* — Departmental removals	120 000
		(7) *Article 282* — European Communities' Institute for Economic Analysis and Research	3 050 000
		(8) *Article 289* — European schools (supplementary budgets for the 1978 financial year)	1 082 000
		(9) *Item 3201* — Joint projects in prospecting for hydrocarbons (15 000 000 EUA in commitment appropriations)	5 000 000
		(10) *Item 3351* — Appropriations relating to the JET fusion project (8 029 200 EUA in commitment appropriations)	15 000 000
		(11) *Item 3358* — Irradiated fuel reprocessing	1 000 000
		(12) *Item 3359* — Phasing-out of nuclear installations	500 000
		(13) *Item 3371* — Implementation of coordinated projects (615 000 EUA in commitment appropriations)	475 700
		(14) *Item 3611* — Assessment and utilization of the research findings	150 000
		(15) *Item 3710* — Operations in the aerospace sector — technological research (15 000 000 EUA in commitment appropriations)	1 000 000
		(16) *Article 373* — Financial operations in transport infrastructure projects	1 000 000
		(17) *Article 374* — Technical regulations governing the manufacture of cars	750 000
		(18) *Article 390* — Research projects in the field of technology and industry	2 000 000
		(19) *Item 8302* — Conversion in the inshore fishing sector (5 000 000 EUA in commitment appropriations)	5 000 000
		(20) *Item 9431* — Subsidy to the EAC for the running of Commission delegations in the southern Mediterranean countries linked to the EEC by Co-operation Agreements	379 100
		Payment appropriations — Total	39 225 300

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	u.a.		
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 101	5 000 000	3 985 000	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	5 000 000	3 985 000	—
		CHAPTER 102	token entry		
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	token entry		
		Title 10 — Total	**44 225 300**	**60 773 700**	**—**
		GRAND TOTAL	**12 137 147 303**	**9 430 371 243**	**8 132 845 111**

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks
		This appropriation may not be used unless transferred to other chapters of the budget by the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation. This chapter is to allow appropriations to be entered to cover the shortfall between the exchange rates used in estimating and those used at the time of implementation. Whether this reserve needs to be entered, and how large it should be, can only be decided from experience.

COMMISSION

Committees working under Article 251

Group one
(Government and other experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses):

— Monetary Committee,
— European Social Fund Committee,
— Advisory Committee on Free Movement of Workers,
— Advisory Committee on Transport,
— Technical Committee on Free Movement of Workers,
— European Regional Development Fund Committee,
— Regional Policy Committee,
— Scientific Committee on Foodstuffs,
— Scientific Committee on Feedingstuffs.

Group two
(Non-government experts entitled to a refund of travel and subsistence expenses):

— Advisory Committees on the Common Organization of the Agricultural Markets in:
  — Cereals,
  — Rice,
  — Pigmeat,
  — Eggs and Poultrymeat,
  — Unmanufactured Tobacco,
  — Live Trees and Other Plants, Bulbs, Roots and the Like, Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage,
  — Flax and Hemp,
  — Seeds,
  — Fruit and Vegetables,
  — Wine,
  — Beef and Veal,
  — Milk and Milk Products
  — Hops,
  — Oils and Fats,
  — Sugar,
  — Fishery Products,
  — Feedingstuffs (1),
  — Potatoes (1),
  — Alcohol (1),
  — Sheepmeat(1),
  — Honey (1),
— Advisory Committee on Customs Matters,
— Advisory Committee on Foodstuffs,
— Scientific and Technical Committee,
— Advisory Committee on Veterinary Matters,
— Management Committee: Rail, Road and Inland Waterway Goods Transport Markets (1) (2),
— Advisory Committee on Social Questions Affecting Farmers,
— Advisory Committee on Questions of Agricultural Structure Policy,
— Scientific Committee on the Effects of Chemicals on Man and the Environment (1) (2).

Group three
(Government experts entitled to a refund of travel expenses only):

— Economic Policy Committee,
— Common Customs Tariff Nomenclature Committee,
— Committee on Community Transit,
— Committee on Inward Processing,
— Committee on Customs Valuation,
— Committee on Duty-Free Entry,
— Advisory Committee on Restrictive Practices and Dominant Positions,
— Advisory Committee on Restrictive Practices and Dominant Positions in Transport,
— Advisory Committee on Own Resources,

---

(1) To be set up.
(2) Although listed under 'Remarks' in the 1977 budget these committees have yet to be set up.

COMMISSION

Group three (cont'd)

— Committees on Customs Cooperation EEC-Turkey / EEC-Greece / EEC-Spain / EEC-Israel / EEC-ACP/ EEC-Morocco / EEC-Tunisia / EEC-Malta / EEC-Cyprus / EEC-Austria / EEC-Portugal / EEC-Sweden / EEC-Switzerland / EEC-Iceland / EEC-Finland / EEC-Norway / EEC-Lebanon / EEC-Egypt / EEC-Algeria / EEC-Jordan / EEC-Syria
— Committee on Origin (of Goods),
— Coordinating Committee on Fast Reactors,
— Committee of Senior Officials on Public Health,
— Advisory Committee on Restrictive Practices and Dominant Positions (Concentration (1) (2),
— Committee to monitor rail, road and inland waterway goods transport markets (1),
— Value-Added Tax Committee (1) (2),
— Excise Committee (1) (2),
— Committee on Recovery,
— Scientific Committee on Foodstuffs,
— Management Committees, Common Organizations of Agricultural Markets:
  — Cereals and Processed Products (+ Rice),
  — Sugar,
  — Oils and Fats, Oil Plants,
  — Flax and Hemp,
  — Preserves,
  — Pigmeat,
  — Dehydrated Fodder,
  — Ethyl Alcohol derived from Agricultural Products (1) (2),
  — Beef and Veal,
  — Milk and Milk Products,
  — Hops,
  — Bananas (1) (2),
  — Live Plants, etc.
  — Seeds,
  — Sheepmeat (1) (2),
  — Isoglucose (1),
  — Eggs and Poultrymeat,
  — Fruit and Vegetables,
  — Wine,
  — Fishery Products,
  — Potatoes (1) (2),
  — Tobacco,
— Community Committee for the Farm Accountancy Data Network,
— Standing Committee on Agricultural Structures,
— European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund Committee,
— Standing Veterinary Committee,
— Standing Committee on Agricultural, Horticultural and Forestry Seeds and Seedlings,
— Standing Committee on Feedingstuffs,
— Standing Zootechnical Committee (1) (2),
— Standing Committee on Plant Protection,
— Standing Committee on Structures for the Fishing Industry,
— Transport Costs Committee,
— Committee on the System of Charging for the Use of Road Infrastructures,
— Committee for the Adjustment of National Tax Systems on Commercial Road Vehicles,
— Public Works Committee,
— NIMEXE Committee,
— Specialized Committee on International Road Tariffs,
— Standing Committee on Agricultural Research,
— Standing Committee on Agricultural Statistics,
— Standing Committee on Forestry.

Group four

(Government experts and others, the former being entitled to a refund of travel expenses only and the latter to a refund of both travel and subsistence expenses):

— Scientific and Technical Research Committee,
— Joint Advisory Committee on the Social Problems of Paid Agricultural Workers,
— Advisory Committee on Vocational Training,
— Advisory Committee on Social Problems in respect of:
  (a) Road Transport,
  (b) Inland Navigation,
  (c) The Railway Industry,
  (d) The Sea-Fishing Industry,
— Committees on Adaptation to Technological Progress:
  — Motor Vehicles,
  — Measuring and Checking Instruments,
  — Wheeled Agricultural and Forestry Tractors,

(1) To be set up.

(2) Although listed under 'Remarks' in the 1977 budget, these committees have yet to be set up.

COMMISSION

Group four (cont'd)

- — Dangerous Substances and Preparations,
- — Textiles,
- — Tachygraphs (1) (2),
- — Constructional Plant and Equipment (1) (2),
- — Lifting and Handling Equipment,
- — Aerosol Dispensers,
- — Cosmetics,
- — Pressure Vessels and Inspection Methods,
- — Fertilizers.

— Advisory Committee on Granting of Aids for Transport by Rail, Road and Inland Waterway,
— Committee for Scientific and Technical Information and Documentation,
— Consumers' Consultative Committee,
— Advisory Committee on Medical Training,
— Committee on Pharmaceuticals,
— Committee on Special Pharmaceutical Products,
— Advisory Committee on the Training of Dental Practitioners (1),
— Advisory Committee on the Training of Nurses (1) (2),
— Advisory Committee on the Training of Midwives (1),
— Advisory Committee on Banking (1) (2),
— Committee on Toxic and Dangerous Waste (1) (2),
— Committee on Waste Management,
— Committee on Noise Abatement Measures (1).

(1) To be set up.
(2) Although listed under 'Remarks' in the 1977 budget, these committees have yet to be set up.

COMMISSION

LEGISLATIVE PART OF THE BUDGET

Decision in regard to the fixing of the list of budgetary lines to which the distinction between commitment authorizations and payment appropriations applies

In accordance with Article 1 (3) of the Financial Regulation applicable to the budget of the European Communities, the Budgetary Authority fixes, as follows, the list of budgetary lines to which the distinction between commitment authorizations and payment appropriations applies.

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading
3030	Pilot projects — Handicapped workers
3031	Pilot projects
306	Pilot research into action to combat poverty
3200	Hydrocarbons sector — Community technological development projects
3201	Hydrocarbons sector — Joint projects in prospecting for hydrocarbons
321	Prospecting for uranium
323	Use of coal in power stations
3240	Community energy-saving programme
3241	Coal gasification and liquefaction
3242	Exploitation of geothermal resources
33	Expenditure on research and investment
3620	Documentary research — First and second three-year projects
3621	Activities supplementary to the three-year project
3701	Data-processing sector — Second programme
3710	Basic research — Aerospace
3750	Loan interest rebates
50/51	Social Fund
55/56	Regional Development Fund
8	EAGGF — Guidance Section
930	Financial cooperation with non-associated developing countries
9310	Measures to promote trade between the Community and non-associated developing countries
9450	Co-financing of schemes carried out by NGOs in developing countries
96	Protocols — Mediterranean countries

COMMISSION

ANNEX I

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

ESTIMATE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1978

(Recapitulative table) [1]

(1) See Article 7 (1) of Decision 69/13/Euratom, ECSC, EEC of 16 January 1969 setting up the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OJ No L 13 of 18 January 1969, page 19).

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

REVENUE

TITLE 4

DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON THE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER SERVANTS

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977
		CHAPTER 40		
400		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*	515 000	(389 900)
		CHAPTER 40 — TOTAL	515 000	(389 900)
		CHAPTER 41		
410		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	295 000	(187 900)
		CHAPTER 41 — TOTAL	295 000	(187 900)
		Title 4 — Total	**810 000**	**(577 800)**

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 4

DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS

CHAPTER 40 — PROCEEDS OF TAXATION ON THE SALARIES, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES OF OFFICIALS AND OTHER SERVANTS

CHAPTER 41 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article	Item	Remarks
400		This revenue comprises all the tax due on the salaries, wages and emoluments of all kinds to be paid by the Commission to the officials and other servants of the Publications Office pursuant to the provisions of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 establishing the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the Community, as last amended by Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1544/73 of 4 June 1973 (OJ No L 155 of 11 June 1973, page 6).
410		This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted monthly from salaries in accordance with Article 83 (2) of the Staff Regulations of the staff of the Publications Office to the pension scheme.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND INDEMNIFICATION FROM SERVICES AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977
		CHAPTER 90		
902		*Sale of publications, printed works and films*	token entry	token entry
		CHAPTER 90 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry
		CHAPTER 92		
925		*Revenue arising from work carried out by the Publications Office*	(10 978 100)	(540 000) 7 587 900
		CHAPTER 92 — TOTAL	(10 978 100)	(540 000) 7 587 900
		CHAPTER 95		
950		*Income from investments or loans, bank and other interest*	token entry	token entry
951		*Gain on difference in exchange rates*	token entry	token entry
		CHAPTER 95 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry
		Title 9 — Total	(10 978 100)	(540 000) 7 587 900
		GRAND TOTAL	(10 978 100) 810 000	(1 117 800) 7 587 900

COMMISSION
Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

TITLE 9

CHAPTER 90 — PROCEEDS OF SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

CHAPTER 92 — REVENUE AND INDEMNIFICATION FROM SERVICES AGAINST PAYMENT

CHAPTER 95 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article	Item	Remarks
	925	The amounts represent the total of the services which the Publications Office can provide for the institutions of the European Communities. They are entered as *pro forma* revenue. The exchange value of this revenue is entered by the institutions as *pro forma* appropriations in Item 2390 of their respective budgets, Breakdown of revenue: EUA — European Parliament 1 166 200 — Council 777 757 — Economic and Social Committee 110 363 — Court of Auditors 59 961 — Commission 8 086 062 — Court of Justice 777 757 Total 10 978 100 The actual proceeds of sales of publications are not included in this amount since the Publications Office makes over all such revenue to the institutions which prepared the publications.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 11	Staff	7 353 000	4 845 400	3 698 941·02
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	113 400	104 000	32 739·40
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	100 000	72 000	63 637·12
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare	4 900	2 000	22 906·42
Chap. 15	Organization of training courses and further vocational training of staff	3 100	2 000	—
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	7 574 400	5 025 400	3 818 223·96
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Immovable property investments	token entry	token entry	—
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and associated expenditure	1 169 600	817 000	714 255·16
Chap. 22	Movable property and associated expenditure	244 800	330 800	293 770·18
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	1 921 800	1 392 200	1 298 808·74
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	1 900	1 500	221·04
Chap. 25	Expenditure on formal and other meetings	8 500	6 000	4 180·82
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	token entry	token entry	—
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	24 500	—	—
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	3 371 100	2 547 500	2 311 235·94

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

General summary of appropriations for 1978 and 1977 and expenditure for 1976

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	14 500	token entry	—
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	18 100	15 000	—
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between estimated EUA conversion rates and budget implementation rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	32 600	15 000	
	GRAND TOTAL	**10 978 100**	**7 587 900**	**6 129 459·90**

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

BREAKDOWN OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	4 390 000	2 785 000	1 509 224·42
	1101	Family allowances	453 000	287 000	169 618·86
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	566 200	359 300	196 857·90
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	14 500	26 400	13 638·88
		Article 110 — Total	5 423 700	3 457 700	1 889 340·06

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks	*Posts*	*Appropriations* EUA
110				
	1100	The appropriations has been calculated on the following basis:		
		(a) establishment plan 1977	214	4 317 000
		(b) new posts 1978	10	73 000
		Total	224	4 390 000
	1101	The appropriation has been calculated on the following basis:		
		(a) establishment plan 1977		446 000
		(b) new posts 1978		7 000
		Total		453 000
	1102	The appropriations has been calculated on the following basis:		
		(a) establishment plan 1977		557 200
		(b) new posts 1978		9 000
		Total		566 200
	1103	Appropriation to cover the temporary fixed allowance specified in Article 4 (a) of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.		

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	73 800	55 600	5 509·20
	1112	Local staff	744 000	490 600	429 086·52
		Article 111 — Total	817 800	546 200	434 595·72
113		*Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Insurance against sickness	132 000	83 600	71 414·18
	1131	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases	30 000	23 700	14 585·24
		Article 113 — Total	162 000	107 300	85 999·42
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Maternity and death grants	2 000	1 700	980·00
	1141	Annual leave travel expenses	48 000	34 400	26 110·04

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
111		
	1110	Appropriation to cover the remuneration of auxiliary staff of different categories employed to relieve the effects of the pressure of work, sick leave or sudden vacancies in the Office. Appropriation to cover remuneration in 1978 for an average number, provided for guidance, of five auxiliary staff.
	1112	Appropriation to cover the remuneration of local staff and the institution's contributions to their social security scheme. Appropriation to cover in 1978 remuneration for an average number, provided for guidance, of 45 staff.
113		
	1130	The appropriation has been calculated on the following basis: (a) establishment plan 1977 — EUA 130 000 (b) new posts 1978 — 2 000 Total — 132 000
	1131	The appropriation has been calculated on the following basis: (a) establishment plan 1977 — 29 500 (b) new posts 1978 — 500 Total — 30 000
114		
	1140	In the event of an official's death, the surviving spouse or dependent children are entitled to receive the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which death occurred (Article 70 of the Staff Regulations). Under the conditions laid down in Articles 74 and 75 of the Staff Regulations: (a) an allowance is granted in the event of the birth of a child; (b) in the event of an official's death, the institution is responsible for paying the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin.
	1141	Under the conditions laid down in the Staff Regulations (Article 8 of Annex VII and Article 26 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities), an official or temporary official is entitled in his own name and, if he is head of household, for his spouse and dependants, to the flat-rate payment of their travel costs from the place of employment to the place of origin, subject to the following conditions: — once in each calendar year if the distance by rail is more than 50 km but less than 725 km, — twice in each calendar year if the distance by rail is at least 725 km. The appropriation has been calculated on the following basis: (a) establishment plan 1977 — EUA 45 900 (b) new posts 1978 — 2 100 Total — 48 000

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
114		*(cont'd)*			
	1142	Housing and transport allowances	token entry	token entry	—
	1143	Flat-rate special duty allowances	token entry	token entry	—
	1144	Flat-rate local travel allowances	900	720	420·00
	1145	Special indemnity in accordance with Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	2 500	1 650	4 144·00
	1146	Payments provided for by Article 42 of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities	token entry	token entry	—
	1147	Allowance for standby duty either at the official's place of work or at home	token entry	token entry	—
	1149	Other allowances and repayments	100	80	38·88
		Article 114 — Total	53 500	38 550	31 692·92
115		*Overtime*	67 000	75 650	36 586·38
116		*Salary weightings*	token entry	3 000	1 019 957·58
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1171	Freelance proof-readers	412 000	300 000	189 947·16
	1172	Remuneration for other staff in respect of services and work sent out for translation and typing	14 000	7 000	10 821·78
		Article 117 — Total	426 000	307 000	200 768·94
119		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remuneration of officials and other staff of the European Communities*	403 000	310 000	—
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	7 353 000	4 845 400	3 698 941·02

COMMISSION
Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
114		*(cont'd)*
	1144	Appropriation to cover the allowance provided under Article 15 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.
	1145	Appropriation to cover a special indemnity for two assistant officers in accordance with the provisions of the third paragraph of Article 78 (3) of the Financial Regulation.
	1149	Appropriation to cover compensatory allowances to be paid in accordance with Article 95 of the ECSC Staff Regulations and allowances to be paid in the event of the cancellation of the contracts of temporary officials (Article 47 (1) of the conditions of employment of other servants of the Communities).
115		Appropriation to cover hourly payments for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff in categories C and D and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down in Annex VI to the Staff Regulations.
117		
	1171	Appropriation to cover the fees, insurance cover, travel, subsistence and mission expenses of freelance proof-readers. Freelance proof-readers are employed when the workload is too great for the Office to handle alone and the increase in the appropriation takes account solely of the estimated increase in fees and travel expenses.
	1172	Appropriation to cover the employment of temporary staff when other staff are absent (e.g. drivers transporting the Official Journal) and to cover the cost of typing which is sent out.
119		This is essentially a provisional appropriation. It will, where necessary, be drawn upon to cover expenditure under other articles in Chapter 11. This appropriation is intended to cover possible adjustments in the remuneration payable in accordance with decisions to be taken by the Council during the 1978 financial year. Breakdown of the appropriation: EUA — posts authorized 1977 396 000 — posts requested 1978 7 000 Total 403 000

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 12			
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1211	Staff	6 100	4 800	277·84
		Article 121 — Total	6 100	4 800	277·84
122		*Installation, resettlement, and transfer allowances*			
	1221	Staff	41 500	49 900	11 244·48
		Ar ticle 122 — Total	41 500	49 900	11 244·48
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1231	Staff	35 200	24 800	14 133·06
		Article 123 — Total	35 200	24 800	14 133·06

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
121		
	1211	Appropriation to cover travel expenses due to officials (including their families — Article 7 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations) upon taking up duties, leaving the institution or being transferred to another place of employment. Breakdown of appropriation: EUA (a) expenditure occasioned by resignations, transfers and official and auxiliary staff taking up duties in posts already authorized in 1977 4 200 (b) expenditure occasioned by officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in new posts created for 1978 1 900 Total 6 100
122		
	1221	This appropriation covers: — the installation allowance (weighted in relation to the official's former place of employment), — the resettlement allowance (weighted in relation to the official's former place of employment) due to officials obliged to change their place of residence upon taking up their duties, upon transfer to a new place of work, and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere. (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations.) Breakdown of appropriation: EUA (a) expenditure occasioned by resignations, transfers and officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in posts already authorized in 1977 25 700 (b) expenditure occasioned by officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in new posts created for 1978 15 800 Total 41 500
123		
	1231	Appropriation to cover the repayment of removal expenses due to officials in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. Breakdown of appropriation: EUA (a) expenditure occasioned by resignations, tranfers, officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties 17 200 (b) expenditure occasioned by officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in new posts created for 1978 18 000 Total 35 200

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 15 — INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*	26 400	20 100	7 084·02
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	token entry	token entry	—
129		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and allowances of officials and other staff of the European Communities*	4 200	4 400	—
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	113 400	104 000	32 739·40
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other incidental expenditure*			
	1301	Staff	100 000	72 000	63 637·12
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	100 000	72 000	63 637·12
		CHAPTER 14			
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	4 900	2 000	22 906·42
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	4 900	2 000	22 906·42
		CHAPTER 15			
151		*Language courses, refresher courses, further vocational training and information of staff*	3 100	2 000	—
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	3 100	2 000	—
		Title 1 — Total	**7 574 400**	**5 025 400**	**3 818 223·96**

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

CHAPTER 15 — INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
124		Appropriation to cover temporary daily subsistence allowances due to officials in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. Breakdown of appropriation: EUA (a) expenditure occasioned by transfers and officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in new posts already authorized in 1977 12 400 (b) expenditure occasioned by officials and auxiliary staff taking up duties in new posts created for 1978 14 000 Total 26 400
129		This appropriation is essentially a provisional one. It will, where necessary, be drawn upon to cover expenditure under other articles in Chapter 12. This appropriation is intended to cover possible adjustments in the remunerations payable in accordance with decisions to be taken by the Council during the 1978 financial year. Breakdown of appropriation: EUA — posts authorized in 1977 3 000 — posts requested in 1978 1 200 Total 4 200
130		
	1301	Appropriation to cover mission and duty travel expenses of Office officials.
142		Appropriation to cover the costs involved in the maintenance and repair of existing equipment and the purchase of a cash-register.
151		Appropriation to cover the cost of organizing training and refresher courses, particularly for workshop staff, in accordance with the provisions of Article 24 (3) of the Staff Regulations.

COMMISSION
Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*	820 000	580 000	508 085·28
211		*Insurance*	9 700	7 000	4 217·70
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	134 000	100 000	73 819·74
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	136 000	90 000	72 234·56
214		*Fitting-out of premises*	7 400	10 000	25 897·88
215		*Security and guarding of buildings*	54 000	28 000	26 587·42
219		*Other expenditure*	8 500	2 000	3 412·58
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	1 169 600	817 000	714 255·16

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
	210	Appropriation to cover the rent payable in respect of the premises used by the Office.
	211	This appropriation represents the Office's share of cover in contracts concluded by the Commission with insurance companies in respect of premises used by the Office.
	212	The amount of the appropriation has been calculated on the basis of the expenditure recorded for 1976. The increase takes into account possible increases in charges.
	213	Appropriation to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, calculated from the maintenance contracts in force (including air-conditioning equipment, lifts, regular cleaning). This appropriation also covers the purchase of maintenance and cleaning products, laundry, necessary repairs to the buildings.
	214	Appropriation to finish off the interior decoration of buildings, particularly in the delivery office.
	215	The reason for the increase is that there has been an increase in expenditure relating to the security of buildings, especially building surveillance contracts, guaranteed around-the-clock by a firm of specialists, the hire and recharging of fire extinguishers, the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and legal inspection costs.
	219	This appropriation is to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of Chapter 21, in particular taxes and roads, sanitation and refuse collection.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	New purchases	12 200	4 000	14 456·12
	2201	Replacements	7 000	token entry	—
	2202	Hire	token entry	token entry	—
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	13 400	8 000	4 912·72
		Article 220 — Total	32 600	12 000	19 368·84
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	New purchases	12 200	18 000	24 984·90
	2211	Replacements	3 700	3 000	—
	2212	Hire	token entry	token entry	—
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	1 300	1 000	192·00
		Article 221 — Total	17 200	22 000	25 176·90
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	New purchases	84 200	153 000	35 705·96
	2221	Replacements	40 000	100 000	187 801·92

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
220		
	2200	Appropriation to cover: EUA — the purchase of additional office machinery 5 500 — the purchase of additional equipment for typing repetitive material 6 700
	2201	This appropriation is intended to cover the replacement of obsolete office machinery and machines which would be too expensive to repair.
	2203	Appropriation to cover expenditure relating to the maintenance and repair of office machinery in respect of which the contracts of guarantee have expired.
221		
	2210	Appropriation for the purchase of additional office equipment.
	2211	Appropriation for replacing equipment which is obsolete or has been accidentally damaged.
	2213	Appropriation to cover furniture maintenance and repair costs.
222		
	2220	Appropriation to cover expenditure on equipment for: EUA 1. workshops: — two composition keyboards 11 000 2. delivery: — two rapidly operating adhesive address label printers (1) 67 300 — two microfiche projectors 1 100 — two weighing machines 2 400 — ancillary equipment (trolley) 2 400 Total 84 200
	2221	Appropriations for the replacement, taking into account the foreseeable re-employment of: — one DIN A 2 format offset press 36 300 — one binder 3 700 The above machines have been in use since 1966 and 1971 respectively and no longer meet the requirements of the Office.

(1) Purchase required by the increase in number of Official Journal deliveries (particularly the subscriptions sub-deparment) and full-scale distribution from Luxembourg in addition to the gradual takeover by the Office of the work, until then performed by the Commission, of addressing the packages for delivery.

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
222		*(cont'd)*			
	2222	Hire	8 500	6 000	3 781·40
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	42 000	20 000	16 722·88
		Article 222 — Total	174 700	279 000	244 012·16
223		*Transport equipment*			
	2230	New purchases	token entry	token entry	2 916·36
	2231	Replacement	6 100	9 000	
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	6 700	5 000	1 714·82
		Article 223 — Total	12 800	14 000	4 631·18
224		*Hire of equipment, operating costs and loan of services relating to the Computer Centre and operation of the internal documentation system — ECDOC*			
	2240	Hire of data-processing installations including supplies required and, where necessary, outside services	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 224 — Total	token entry	token entry	—
225		*Documentation and library expenditure*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	1 300	800	355·10
	2251	Special library documentation and reproduction equipment	token entry	token entry	—
	2252	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals	700	300	—
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	500	300	226·00
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	5 000	2 400	—
		Article 225 — Total	7 500	3 800	581·10
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	244 800	330 800	293 770·18

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
222		*(cont'd)*
	2222	Appropriation to cover the hire of a teleprinter, three photocopying machines and two time clocks.
	2223	Appropriation to cover maintenance and repair costs of workshop and delivery office equipment.
223		
	2231	Appropriation to cover the replacement of the station wagon purchased in 1973. The appropriation takes the proceeds of 605 EUA from the sale of the old vehicle into account.
	2233	Appropriation to cover the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring three official vehicles.
225		
	2250	Appropriation to cover, in particular, the purchase of works for proof-readers (glossaries, dictionaries, etc.).
	2252	Appropriation to cover the cost of subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals.
	2253	Appropriation to cover the cost of subscriptions to press agencies by the Commission on behalf of the Office.
	2254	Appropriation to cover the cost of binding the Official Journal which is essential for the conservation of collections of works of reference.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	444 800	540 000	299 933·08
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	1 405 000	800 000	961 817·18
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex, television	54 000	40 000	27 660·84
		Article 231 — Total	1 459 000	840 000	989 478·02
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 232 — Total	token entry	token entry	—
233		*Legal expenses*	token entry	token entry	—
234		*Damages*	token entry	token entry	—
235		*Other administrative expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	1 300	1 000	—
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	6 100	3 500	2 990·52
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	1 900	1 500	411·54
	2353	Departmental removals	7 300	6 000	5 995·58
	2354	Small items of expenditure	700	200	—
	2359	Other administrative expenditure	700	token entry	—
		Article 235 — Total	18 000	12 200	9 397·64

COMMISSION

Annex I

(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
230		Appropriation to cover the cost of purchasing: EUA — paper and special equipment for the workshops 230 000 — envelopes, packaging material and addressograph plates for delivery 159 000 — ancillary office equipment and photocopying 55 800 Total 444 800
231		
	2310	Appropriation to cover charges on postage and delivery by ordinary mail, by rail or by air, of the Official Journal and other publications. The increase takes into account: — the new policy on the distribution of publications, which will be strictly applied by the Office (reduction in free distribution; increase in publications available on payment), — estimated increase in transport costs.
	2311	Appropriation to cover fixed rental costs (telephone, telegraph, telex), the cost of communications (telephone, telegraph, telex), maintenance fees, repair and maintenance of equipment, etc.
235		
	2350	Appropriation to cover various types of insurance (civil liability, insurance against theft, etc.).
	2351	Appropriation to cover the purchase of uniforms for drivers and floor messengers and working clothes for workshop and deliveries department staff.
	2352	Appropriation to cover costs of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings.
	2353	Appropriation to cover removal and maintenance costs.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
239		*Services supplied by the institutions to each other*			
	2392	Services supplied by the Translation Division in the medium and long term	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	1 921 800	1 392 200	1 298 808·74
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*			
	2401	Staff	1 900	1 500	221·04
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	1 900	1 500	221·04
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Formal meetings and meetings in general*	8 500	6 000	4 180·82
255		*Miscellaneous expenditure on the organization of, and paticipation in, conferences, congresses and meetings*	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	8 500	6 000	4 180·82

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE ON FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Remarks
239		
	2392	Under the agreement concluded on 8 December 1972, with effect from 1 January 1973, between the Commission of the European Communities and the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities concerning the attachment to the Office of the Medium and Long Term Translation Service (MLTTS), the Commission undertook to make available to the Office a translation capacity adequate to carry out all work requested by the Office for its own requirements or for those of the Community institutions. This work will be done by the translators assigned to Luxembourg listed in the Commission's establishment plan.
240		
	2401	Appropriation to cover entertainment and representation expenses.
250		Appropriation to cover expenses connected with the organization of formal and other meetings and particularly of representatives of national sales offices.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Consultations, studies and surveys of limited scope*	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 27			
272		*Expenditure on information and participation in public events*			
	2720	Expenditure on information, dissemination and participation in public	24 500	—	—
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	24 500	—	—
		Title 2 — Total	**3 371 100**	**2 547 500**	**2 311 235·94**

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON CONSULTATIONS SURVEYS AND STUDIES

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Remarks
272		
	2720	Appropriation to cover the sales promotion of publications of the institution, particularly advertising in newspapers and periodicals and participation in fairs and other international book exhibitions.

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	14 500	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	14 500	token enrry	—
		CHAPTER 101	18 100	15 000	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	18 100	15 000	—
		CHAPTER 102			
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL			
		Title 10 — Total	**32 600**	**15 000**	—
		GRAND TOTAL	**10 978 100**	**7 587 900**	**6 129 459·90**

COMMISSION

Annex I
(Official Publications Office)

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks
		This appropriation may be used only by means of transfer to other chapters of the budget in accordance with the procedure laid down to this end in the Financial Regulation. The amount entered concerns the temporary flat-rate allowance (Item 1103).
		This appropriation may be used only by means of transfers to other chapters of the budget, in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

ANNEX II

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

Eximbank loans

Under the joint Euratom/United States programme the Export-Import Bank advanced credit to Euratom totalling US$ 135 million.
(Council Decision of 28 May 1959 and the credit agreement concluded between Euratom and the Eximbank on 10 August 1959.)

Two Community companies (the Société d'énergie nucléaire franco-belge des Ardennes (SENA) and the Kernkraftwerk RWE Bayerwerk GmbH (KRB)) have been granted loans totalling US$ 40 400 000 by Euratom under this credit line (see Article 940 of the statement of revenue and Item 3290 of the statement of expenditure).

The debt position in respect of these borrowings is shown in the following tables:

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

LOANS RAISED

Capital operations

Item 3290 — Eximbank loans (statement of expenditure)

Article 940 — Eximbank loans (statement of revenue)

Financial year	Designation of loan	Term	Interest rate	Amount
Up to 1978	Eximbank loans (US$)	15 years	4½ % 6 %	39 834 880·37 561 528·20

Repayments made		Further repayments scheduled		Balance outstanding
in previous years	in 1976	in 1977	in 1978	
21 150 299·36	2 927 196·60	3 085 136·09	3 243 075·58	9 990 700·94

Debt management

Financial year	Designation of loan	Interest (1)		
		in 1976	in 1977	in 1978
Up to 1978	Loans in US$	836 121·58	1 244 933·16	1 101 686·48

(1) The associated costs (borne by the beneficiaries of the loans) have been paid since 1968.

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

LOANS ISSUED

Capital operations

Item 3290 — Eximbank loans (statement of expenditure)

Article 940 — Eximbank loans (statement of revenue)

Financial year	Designation of loan	Beneficiary	Amount
Up to 1978	Loans in US$	KRB	27 828 580·84
	Loans in US$	SENA	12 567 827·73
	Total		40 396 408·57

Repayments made		Further repayments scheduled		Balance outstanding
in previous years	in 1976	in 1977	in 1978	
14 556 429·92	1 977 349·33	2 083 617·63	2 189 885·93	7 021 298·03
6 593 869·44	949 847·27	1 001 518·46	1 053 189·65	2 969 402·91
21 150 299·36	2 927 196·60	3 085 136·09	3 243 075·58	9 990 700·94

Debt management

Financial year	Designation of loan	Beneficiary	Interest (1)		
			in 1976	in 1977	in 1978
Up to 1978	Loans in US$	KRB	575 240·36	509 059·18	390 099·27
	Loans in US$	SENA	260 881·22	735 873·98	711 587·21
	Total		836 121·58	1 244 933·16	1 101 686·48

(1) The associated costs (borne by the beneficiaries of the loans) have been paid since 1968.

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

Euratom loans

On 29 March 1977, the Council adopted two Decisions (OJ No L 88 of 6 April 1977) concerning the issue of Euratom loans for the purpose of financing nuclear power stations (Article 941 of the statement of revenue and Item 3291 of the statement of expenditure). The implementation of these Decisions will begin shortly.

The first Decision introduces the principle of using the borrowing and lending operations to finance nuclear power stations and empowers the Commission to carry out the relevant operations. The second Decision fixes a ceiling on loans for this purpose (500 000 000 EUA) and requires the Commission to inform the Council when the total value of the transactions effected reaches 300 000 000 EUA.

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

Community borrowing operations

Those Community borrowing operations which are used to help the Member States to overcome balance of payments difficulties caused by the increased prices of petroleum products (Article 942 of the statement of revenue; Chapter 42 of the statement of expenditure) are based on Council Regulation (EEC) No 397/75 of 17 February 1975, which defines the general operation of the system.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 398/75, adopted the same day, provides for a guarantee system whereby, should the debtor State not be able to meet its obligations on the due date, the other Member States undertake to supply to the Community the resources required to service the debt, in accordance with a predetermined scale of contributions.

Subsequent to the Council's implementing Decision of 15 March 1976, the Community launched a series of loans to a total sum equivalent to US$ 1 300 000 000 the income from which it has lent to the applicant Member States—ten-thirteenths of the total to the Italian Republic and three-thirteenths to Ireland.

Two consolidation loans contracted in October 1976 and April 1977 have not altered the total amount of loans contracted or the balance between the obligations of borrowers and lenders.

The US$ 500 000 000 loan to Italy signed on 26 May 1977 did, however, raise total Community borrowing operations to US$ 1 800 000 000.

The debt position, as at 2 June 1977, in respect of these borrowings is shown in the following tables:

LOANS GRANTED

(Capital operations)

Chapter 42 — Community lending (statement of expenditure)

Article 942 — Community borrowing (statement of revenue)

Exercise	No and designation	Term	Interest	Amount	Repayments made	Further repayments scheduled		Balance outstanding at 31 December 1977
					in 1976	in 1977	in 1978	
1976	1. US$ bond issue	6 years	8¼ %	300 000 000 $				300 000 000 $
	2. DM bond issue	7 years	7¼ %	500 000 000 DM				500 000 000 DM
	3. Variable-rate bank loan (US$)	5 years	1 % below the London interbank rate, varying by three- or six-month periods	300 000 000 $	100 000 000 $	100 000 000 $		100 000 000 $
	4. Loan in the form of US$ bills	3½ years	7½ %	500 000 000 $				500 000 000 $
	5. US$ bond issue (consolidation of No 3)	5 years	7¾ %	100 000 000 $				100 000 000 $
	Total 1976			1 200 000 000 $ 500 000 000 DM	100 000 000 $			1 000 000 000 $ 500 000 000 DM
1977	1. US$ bond issue (consolidation of No 3)	4½ years	7 ⅝ %	100 000 000 $				100 000 000 $
	2. (a) US$ bond issue	5 years	7½ %	200 000 000 $				200 000 000 $
	(b) US$ bond issue	7 years	7¾ %	300 000 000 $				300 000 000 $
	Total 1977			600 000 000 $		100 000 000 $		600 000 000 $
	GRAND TOTAL							**1 600 000 000 $** **500 000 000 DM**

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

BORROWINGS

(Debt management)

Chapter 42 — Community lending (statement of expenditure)

Article 942 — Community borrowing (statement of revenue)

Exercise	No and designation	Interest			Costs (1)		
		1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
1976	1. US$ bonds		24 750 000 $	24 750 000 $		61 875 $	61 875 $
	2. DM bonds		36 250 000 DM	36 250 000 DM		90 625 DM	90 625 DM
	3. Variable-rate loan (US$)	10 992 708 $	(2)	(2)	12 807 054 $ 15 125 000 DM	8 000 $	8 000 $
	4. US$ bills	18 750 000 $	37 500 000 $	37 500 000 $		93 750 $	93 750 $
	5. US$ bonds (consolidation)		7 750 000 $	7 750 000 $		(2)	(2)
1977	1. US$ bonds (consolidation)			7 730 903 $			
	2. (a) US$ bonds			15 000 000 $			
	(b) US$ bonds			23 250 000 $			

(1) These costs cover all associated expenditure with the issue of the loans, the servicing and redemption of the debts, including subscription commission and other bank commissions, printing and advertising costs, experts' and legal fees, and management and administration costs.

(2) Fixed subsequently.

LOANS CONTRACTED

(Capital operations)

Chapter 42 — Community lending (statement of expenditure)

Article 942 — Community borrowing (statement of revenue)

Exercise	No and designation	Term	Interest	Beneficiary	Amount	Repayments made	Further repayments scheduled		Balance outstanding at 31 December 1977
						in 1976	in 1977	in 1978	
1976	1. US$ bond issue	6 years	8¼ %	Italy Ireland	230 500 000 $ 69 500 000 $				230 500 000 $ 69 500 000 $
	2. DM bond issue	7 years	7¼ %	Italy Ireland	384 500 000 DM 115 500 000 DM				384 500 000 DM 115 500 000 DM
	3. Variable-rate bank loan (US$)	5 years	1 % below the London interbank rate, varying by three- or six-month periods	Italy Ireland	230 500 000 $ 69 500 000 $	76 900 000 $ 23 100 000 $	76 800 000 $ 23 200 000 $		76 800 000 $ 23 200 000 $
	4. Loan in the form of US$ bills	3½ years	7½ %	Italy Ireland	385 200 000 $ 114 800 000 $				385 200 000 $ 114 800 000 $
	5. US$ bond issue (consolidation of No 3)	5 years	7¾ %	Italy Ireland	76 900 000 $ 23 100 000 $				76 900 000 $ 23 100 000 $
1977	1. US$ bond issue (consolidation of No 3)	4½ years	7⅝ %	Italy Ireland	76 800 000 $ 23 200 000 $				
	2. (a) US$ bond issue	5 years	7½ %	Italy	200 000 000 $				
	(b) US$ bond issue	7 years	7⅝ %	Italy	300 000 000 $				
	Total 1976			Italy Ireland		76 900 000 $ 23 100 000 $			769 400 000 $ 384 500 000 DM 230 600 000 $ 115 500 000 DM
	Total 1977			Italy Ireland			76 800 000 $ 23 200 000 $		576 800 000 $ 23 200 000 $
	GRAND TOTAL					**100 000 000 $**	**100 000 000 $**		**1 600 000 000 $** **500 000 000 DM**

COMMISSION

Annex II
(Borrowing and lending operations)

LOANS GRANTED

(Debt management)

Chapter 42 — Community lending (statement of expenditure)

Article 942 — Community borrowing (statement of revenue)

Exercise	No and designation	Beneficiary	Interest			Costs (1)		
			1976	1977	1978	1976	1977	1978
1976	1. US$ bonds	Italy		19 016 250 $	19 016 250 $		47 541 $	
		Ireland		5 733 750 $	5 733 750 $		14 334 $	
	2. DM bonds	Italy		27 876 250 DM	27 876 250 DM		69 691 DM	
		Ireland		8 373 750 DM	8 373 750 $		20 934 DM	
	3. Variable-rate loan (US$)	Italy	8 446 022 $	(2)	(2)		6 150 $	
		Ireland	2 546 686 $	(2)	(2)		1 850 $	
	4. US$ bills	Italy	14 445 000 $	28 890 000 $	28 890 000 $		72 225 $	
		Ireland	4 305 000 $	8 610 000 $	8 610 000 $		21 525 $	
	5. US$ bonds (consolidation)	Italy		5 959 750 $	5 959 750 $		(2)	
		Ireland		1 790 250 $	1 790 250 $		(2)	
1977	1. US$ bonds (consolidation)	Italy			5 937 333·5 $		384 000 $	
		Ireland			1 793 569·5 $		116 000 $	
	2. (a) US$ bonds	Italy			15 000 000 $		(2)	
	(b) US$ bonds	Italy			23 250 000 $		(2)	

(1) These costs cover all expenditure associated with the issue of the loans, the servicing and redemption of the debts, including subscription commission and other bank commissions, printing and advertising costs, experts' and legal fees, and management and administration costs.

(2) Fixed subsequently.

SECTION IV

COURT OF JUSTICE

COURT OF JUSTICE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Justice for the financial year 1978

Heading	EUA
Expenditure	17 332 920
Own resources	— 2 437 990
Contributions due	**14 894 930**

COURT OF JUSTICE

Own resources

Estimates (1978 and 1977) and revenue received (1976)

Title Chapter	Article	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
TITLE 4		DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATIONS			
Chap. 40		*Proceeds of taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants*	1 846 950	1 345 550	733 261·66
Chap. 41		*Staff contribution to the pension scheme*	491 770	348 340	161 460·16
		TITLE 4 — TOTAL	2 338 720	1 693 890	894 721·82
TITLE 9		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
Chap. 90		*Proceeds of the sale of movable and immovable property*			
	900	Proceeds of the sale of movable property	token entry	token entry	980·00
	902	Proceeds of sale of publications, printed works and films	token entry	token entry	24 264·96
Chap. 95		*Miscellaneous income*			
	950	Income from investments or loans, bank interest and other items	96 850	40 000	105 475·22
Chap. 99		*Other revenue*	2 420	2 000	2 933·72
		TITLE 9 — TOTAL	99 270	42 000	133 653·90
		GRAND TOTAL	2 437 990	1 735 890	1 028 375·72

COURT OF JUSTICE

General summary of appropriations (1978 and 1977) and expenditure (1976)

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE IN RESPECT OF PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 10	Members of the institution	2 453 690	1 812 550	1 443 093·88
Chap. 11	Staff	9 977 730	7 080 170	4 953 029·06
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	399 290	330 620	137 901·56
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and travel on duty	102 980	80 700	38 220·94
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare and on further vocational training of staff	88 580	70 500	53 332·00
Chap. 15	Cost of organizing internal training courses	46 000	38 000	21 868·52
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	13 068 270	9 412 540	6 647 445·96
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Acquisition of immovable property	—	—	—
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and incidental expenditure	2 073 900	1 652 260	1 316 719·94
Chap. 22	Movable property and ancillary expenses	576 250	359 020	260 427·06
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	847 590	694 140	569 666·76
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	24 210	19 250	16 795·26
Chap. 25	Expenditure for formal and other meetings	73 850	61 000	54 501·22
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	600	500	—
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	629 510	463 900	520 775·10
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	4 225 910	3 250 070	2 738 885·34
	Titles 1 and 2 — Total	**17 294 180**	**12 662 610**	**9 386 331·30**
TITLE 3	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION'S CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS			
Chap. 37	Expenditure relating to certain institutions and bodies	14 530	22 000	—
	TITLE 3 — TOTAL	14 530	22 000	—
	Titles 1 to 3 — Total	**17 308 710**	**12 684 610**	**9 386 331·30**

COURT OF JUSTICE

General summary of appropriations (1978 and 1977) and expenditure (1976) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	token entry	token entry	—
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	24 210	20 000	—
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between the estimated EUA conversion rates and the rates actually applied	token entry		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	24 210	20 000	—
	GRAND TOTAL	**17 332 920**	**12 704 610**	**9 386 331·30**

COURT OF JUSTICE

BREAKDOWN OF AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATIONS INTO ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE IN RESPECT OF PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*			
	1000	Basic salaries	1 221 530	892 940	527 325·62
	1001	Residence allowances	183 240	133 940	79 098·86
	1002	Family allowances	109 950	80 360	47 450·12
	1003	Representation allowances	86 650	71 580	72 658·66
		Article 100 — Total	1 601 370	1 178 820	726 533·26
101		*Accident and sickness insurance*	62 270	47 330	35 695·88
102		*Temporary allowances*	230 380	168 400	64 800·12
103		*Pensions*			
	1030	Retirement pensions	195 880	143 200	77 821·02
	1032	Survivors' pensions	155 130	113 400	54 318·14
		Article 103 — Total	351 010	256 600	132 139·16
104		*Weighting*	token entry	1 000	483 925·46
109		*Provisional appropriations intended to cover any adjustments which may be made in the emoluments of the members of the Court of Justice*	208 660	160 400	—
		CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	2 453 690	1 812 550	1 443 093·88

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE IN RESPECT OF PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Remarks
100		The salaries and allowances of the members of the Court have been calculated for the financial year 1978 in accordance with the present composition of the Court.
	1002	The appropriation is divided up as follows: — head of household allowance 61 090 — dependent child allowance 24 430 — education allowance 24 430 Total 109 950
	1003	This appropriation includes an amount of 68 640 EUA for representation allowances and 18 010 EUA for presiding judges' allowances.
101		The appropriation is divided up as follows: — sickness insurance 54 090 — accident insurance 8 180 Total 62 270
102		Temporary allowances for four former members.
103		Pensions for five former members of the Court and six survivors' pensions.
109		The appropriation is intended to cover any adjustments in remuneration and pensions which may be made by the Council during 1978.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding posts provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	6 857 060	4 846 820	2 390 313·84
	1101	Family allowances	562 280	395 800	199 911·18
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including those granted under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	1 049 130	738 500	354 663·10
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	58 790	39 320	18 100·92
		Article 110 — Total	8 527 260	6 020 440	2 962 989·04
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	132 590	104 350	64 330·00
	1112	Local staff	120 090	92 460	83 207·26
	1113	Special advisers	15 640	11 760	7 054·28
		Article 111 — Total	268 320	208 570	154 591·54

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
110		
	1100	The appropriation has been calculated on the basis of the list of posts shown in Part D(1); it is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 6 488 000 (b) new posts 369 060 Total 6 857 060
	1101	Family allowances comprise: — the head of household allowance, — the dependent child allowance, — the education allowance. The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 532 010 (b) new posts 30 270 Total 562 280
	1102	This allowance, calculated on the basic salary and family allowances, may not be less than 141·18 EUA per month. The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 992 660 (b) new posts 56 470 Total 1 049 130
	1103	This allowance is granted to category C officials employed as shorthand-typists or typists. Provision has been made for 82 officials and is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 56 100 (b) new posts 2 690 Total 58 790
111		
	1110	The appropriation covers the remuneration of seven auxiliary staff who are required as a result of extra work and absences due to sickness.
	1112	The appropriation covers the remuneration of nine local staff essential for the maintenance and supervision of the new building, of technical equipment and of the immediate vicinity of the building.
	1113	The appropriation covers the fees of the medical officer.

(1) See page 50 of this Official Journal.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
112		*Pensions and severance grants*			
	1120	Retirement pensions	token entry	token entry	—
	1121	Invalidity pensions	token entry	token entry	—
	1122	Survivors' pensions	token entry	token entry	—
	1123	Severance grants	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 112 — Total	token entry	token entry	—
113		*Sickness and accident insurance and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Sickness insurance	205 710	149 860	113 078·04
	1131	Accident insurance and occupational diseases	45 950	32 350	23 619·90
		Article 113 — Total	251 660	182 210	136 697·94
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Childbirth allowances and death grants	6 050	5 000	7 679·98
	1141	Travel expenses on annual leave	58 110	41 000	33 385·72
	1143	Fixed special duty allowances	—	—	—
	1144	Fixed travel allowances	870	720	480·00
	1145	Special allowances under Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	3 870	2 860	7 252·00
	1149	Other allowances and refunds	9 690	500	—
		Article 114 — Total	78 590	50 080	48 797·70

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
112		Appropriations for payment of severance grants and pensions are shown in Section III of the budget dealing with the Commission.
113		
	1130	The employer's contribution to sickness insurance is fixed at 3 % of the weighted basic salaries. The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 194 640 (b) new posts 11 070 Total 205 710
	1131	The appropriation covers the share of the institution towards financing accident insurance for staff. The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 43 460 (b) new posts 2 490 Total 45 950
114		
	1140	These grants are paid in accordance with Articles 70, 74 and 75 of the Staff Regulations.
	1141	The appropriation is to cover repayment of travel expenses of officials and members of their families from the place of employment to their place of origin in order to take annual leave. The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 52 540 (b) new posts 5 570 Total 58 110
	1145	The appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance awarded to the officials employed as accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of advance funds referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the Communities.
	1149	The appropriation is to cover the differential allowances paid to secretaries and chauffeurs.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
115		*Overtime*	84 740	66 620	49 001·40
116		*Weightings*	token entry	2 000	1 590 763·80
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1170	Freelance interpreters and conference officers	token entry	token entry	—
	1171	Freelance proof-readers	token entry	token entry	—
	1172	Other services and work sent out for translation and typing	18 640	15 400	10 187·64
		Article 117 — Total	18 640	15 400	10 187·64
119		*Provisional appropriations intended to cover any adjustments made to the remuneration of officials and other servants of the European Communities*	748 520	534 850	—
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	9 977 730	7 080 170	4 953 029·06
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	54 480	50 000	33 047·56
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of family)			
	1210	Members of the institution	610	500	1 113·16
	1211	Staff	8 480	4 600	1 780·02
		Article 121 — Total	9 090	5 100	2 893·18

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks
115		The fixed allowance for the drivers is included in overtime paid to staff of categories C and D (secretaries, copying services; t aff, messengers and ushers).
117		
	1172	This appropriation is to cover translation work sent out to corresponding language experts.
119		The appropriation is to cover any adjustments to remunerations made during 1978. It is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 709 100 (b) new posts 39 420 Total 748 520
120		The appropriation is to cover expenses arising from organization of competitions for v acancies (advertisements and interview expenses).
121		
	1211	The appropriation is to cover travel expenses payable to officials on taking up appointment or leaving the service. It is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 5 450 (b) new posts 3 030 Total 8 480

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1220	Members of the institution	21 310	15 600	28 065·86
	1221	Staff	135 100	111 600	27 404·80
		Article 122 — Total	156 410	127 200	55 470·66
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1230	Members of the institution	4 840	4 000	2 511·12
	1231	Staff	69 610	57 500	10 888·74
		Article 123 — Total	74 450	61 500	13 399·86
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*			
	1241	Staff	83 680	69 120	33 090·30
		Article 124 — Total	83 680	69 120	33 090·30
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	token entry	token entry	—
129		*Provisional appropriations intended to cover any adjustments made in the remuneration and the various allowances paid to officials and other servants of the European Communities*	21 180	17 700	
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	399 290	330 620	137 901·56

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
122		
	1221	Settlement and resettlement allowances amount to two months' basic pay for an official qualifying as head of household and one month's basic pay for others. The appropriations mainly cover allowances to staff recruited during the financial year 1977 and staff leaving the service. They are made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 108 950 (b) new posts 26 150 Total 135 100
123		
	1231	The appropriation is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 59 680 (b) new posts 9 930 Total 69 610
124		
	1241	The appropriation is to cover temporary daily subsistence allowances payable to staff under Article 10 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations. It is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 48 810 (b) new posts 34 870 Total 83 680
129		The appropriation is intended to cover any adjustments in remuneration and in the various allowances which may be made during 1978. It is made up as follows: EUA (a) posts authorized for 1977 15 470 (b) new posts 5 710 Total 21 180

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND TRAVEL ON DUTY

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE AND ON FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, travel expenses on duty and other ancillary expenditure*			
	1300	Members of the institution	44 790	37 000	12 209·24
	1301	Staff	58 190	43 700	26 011·70
	1302	Special equipment for missions	—	—	—
		Article 130 — Total	102 980	80 700	38 220·94
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	102 980	80 700	38 220·94
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	1 820	1 500	500·00
141		*Social activities involving the staff*	8 780	6 580	5 980·00
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	12 110	15 000	6 515·58
143		*Medical service*	10 120	7 600	6 043·92
144		*Language courses and further vocational training*	24 820	17 600	14 972·50
149		*Other expenditure of a social nature*	30 930	22 220	19 320·00
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	88 580	70 500	53 332·00

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND TRAVEL ON DUTY

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE AND ON FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
130		
	1300	The figure for this appropriation seems essential in view of the need to strengthen contacts with national courts, universities and scientific bodies, in addition to personal contacts, conferences and meetings at which it is desirable that members of the Court be present.
140		The appropriation is intended to cover help for staff in particularly difficult circumstances (Article 76 of Staff Regulations).
141		The appropriation is intended to give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social relations between officials of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs and cultural and sporting associations.
142		The appropriation provided for in this article covers: — maintenance and repair of existing equipment, — purchase of supplementary materials.
143		The appropriation is intended to cover the expenses of the medical examinations of officials on recruitment and the annual medical examination of all officials, as well as the operating expenses of the medical centre.
144		The appropriation represents the flat-rate contribution of the Court to the financing of language and further training courses.
149		The appropriation covers the other help and subsidies given to officials and their families, in respect of, for example, crèches, day nurseries, holiday camps, home helps, legal aid, etc.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 15 — COST OF ORGANIZING INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 15			
150		*Cost of organizing internal training courses*	46 000	38 000	21 868·52
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	46 000	38 000	21 868·52
		Title 1 — Total	**13 068 270**	**9 412 540**	**6 647 445·96**

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 15 — COST OF ORGANIZING INTERNAL TRAINING COURSES

Article	Item	Remarks
150		This appropriation enables one-week courses to be held with the collaboration of Ministers for Justice, at the seat of the Court during the financial year for about 100 judges or public prosecutors. Judges or public prosecutors invited to participate in the courses are nominated by Ministers for Justice. They can only claim reimbursement of travel and subsistence expenses on the basis of the rules in force for travel of officials on duty (Article 13 (1) of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations).

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENT

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Acquisition of immovable property*	—	—	—
201		*Construction of buildings*	—	—	—
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the construction of buildings or to the acquisition of property*	—	—	—
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	—	—	—
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*	1 366 290	1 078 000	912 097·78
211		*Insurance*	14 530	10 000	5 509·10
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	196 600	151 000	112 553·52
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	326 870	277 760	176 034·40

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENT

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
	210	The appropriation is to cover the rent of the Kirchberg building. The increase in the rent is bound to the weighted consumption index.
	211	The appropriation is for payment of insurance premiums, fire, damage by water, breakage of glass, civil liability and theft.
	212	The following consumption figures are provided for: — water 3 390 — electricity 114 520 — heating 78 690 Total 196 600
	213	The appropriations are made up as follows: — cleaning of the building by contract 152 050 — exceptional services not provided for in the contracts 34 000 — repairs and supplies in respect of the building and purchase of materials for maintenance 19 860 — maintenance of passenger-lifts and goods-lifts 15 520 — maintenance of air-conditioning and heating installations 68 460 — maintenance of other technical equipment 20 820 — maintenance of immediate vicinity 16 160 Total 326 870

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
214		*Fitting out of premises*	16 950	14 000	13 718·92
219		*Other expenses*	152 660	121 500	96 806·22
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	2 073 900	1 652 260	1 316 719·94
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	Initial equipment	12 110	7 200	64·78
	2201	Renewals	24 220	17 400	8 113·16
	2202	Hire	token entry	token entry	—
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	20 580	15 600	14 915·04
		Article 220 — Total	56 910	40 200	23 092·98
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	Initial equipment	48 420	21 800	15 503·54
	2211	Renewals	730	600	249·70
	2212	Hire	token entry	token entry	142·12
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	16 710	12 500	1 879·50
		Article 221 — Total	65 860	34 900	17 774·86

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES

Article	Item	Remarks	
214		Various fittings and modifications to partitioning.	
			EUA
219		Security of the building by contract	145 400
		Other expenditure such as road charges, refuse collection, signposting and maintenance of fire-extinguishers	7 260
		Total	152 660
220			
	2200	The appropriations is to cover the purchase of 14 typewriters and 12 dictaphones. It includes a sum of 9 200 EUA for additional staff.	
	2201	It will be necessary, during the 1978 financial year, to replace 11 typewriters and 52 dictaphones in use for 10 years. The proceeds of sale available for reinvestment are estimated at 2 420 EUA.	
	2203	This appropriation is to cover contracts for maintenance and repair of all office machines (typewriters, calculating machines, dictaphones).	
221			
	2210	This appropriation is for the purchase of additional furniture for the members' chambers, the library and archives and includes a sum of 34 600 EUA for additional staff.	
	2211	This appropriation is for replacement of dilapidated furniture too expensive to repair.	
	2213	This appropriation is to cover the maintenance and repair of furniture and office equipment. It includes a sum of 12 110 EUA for the renovation of the fabric of armchairs and chairs.	

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	Initial equipment	39 950	17 000	11 410·12
	2221	Renewals	38 980	14 000	3 010·00
	2222	Hire	36 320	14 500	5 624·00
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	45 770	32 120	25 375·50
		Article 222 — Total	161 020	77 620	45 419·62
223		*Transport*			
	2230	Initial equipment	token entry	token entry	—
	2231	Renewals	72 660	52 800	51 738·08
	2232	Hire	1 330	1 100	331·12
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	79 900	59 400	49 598·94
		Article 223 — Total	153 890	113 300	101 668·14
225		*Documentation and library expenses*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	82 320	62 000	53 432·80
	2251	Special library documentation and reproduction equipment	24 840	5 050	3 170·68
	2252	Subscriptions, newspapers and periodicals	8 470	7 000	4 751·72
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	7 630	6 300	4 419·32
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	15 310	12 650	6 696·94
		Article 225 — Total	138 570	93 000	72 471·46
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	576 250	359 020	260 427·06

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ANCILLARY EXPENSES *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks
222		
	2220	This appropriation is for the purchase of a recto-verso offset press for the copying section and of a lister for the addressograph.
	2221	This appropriation is for the replacement of two offset presses for the copying section. The proceeds of sale available for reinvestment are estimated at 1 450 EUA.
	2222	This appropriation is for the hiring of: — a data acquisition system for computerized documentation 20 580 — six photocopying machines 15 740 Total 36 320
	2223	This interpretation is intended to cover contracts for maintenance of: EUA — the telephone installation 17 800 — the simultaneous interpretation equipment 8 600 — the copying (offset) installation 9 680 — the office computer and accessories 4 840 — other technical equipment 4 850 Total 45 770
223		
	2231	Provision is made for the replacement of six cars which in three years have covered about 100 000 km — the average purchase price per car is roughly 13 560 EUA. Account must also be taken of the sale of the old cars for approximately 1 450 EUA which is deducted from expenditure.
	2233	The appropriation is to cover the costs of maintenance, repair, garaging and insurance for 17 cars.
225		
	2250	The appropriation is justified by the increasing number of publications and legal works of interest to the Court.
	2251	The appropriation covers the work of capturing the case-law of the Court on magnetic tape.
	2252	The appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions to newspapers, specialized periodicals and various bulletins, the cost of which has considerably increased.
	2253	The appropriation is to cover subscriptions to news agencies.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	209 920	173 400	139 394·30
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges	55 690	40 000	40 425·68
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex	55 130	45 540	32 004·26
		Article 231 — Total	110 820	85 540	72 429·94
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	1 210	1 000	166·86
	2321	Differences on exchange	token entry	token entry	—
	2322	Other financial charges	token entry	token entry	—
		Article 232 — Total	1 210	1 000	166·86
233		*Legal expenses*	token entry	token entry	—
234		*Damages*	token entry	token entry	—
235		*Other operating expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	4 840	4 000	807·66
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	25 060	20 700	12 052·88
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	4 840	4 000	1 469·80
	2353	Departmental removals	2 420	2 000	670·46
	2354	Petty expenses	1 820	1 500	380·70
	2359	Other operating expenditure	2 420	2 000	2 404·46
		Article 235 — Total	41 400	34 200	17 785·96

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
230		Estimates are made up as follows: — stationery and supplies for office use — EUA 39 340 — supplies for copying section — 148 910 — outside printing work — 18 520 — sound recording supplies — 3 150 Total 209 920
232		
	2320	Bank interest, estimated at 96 850 EUA, is listed under the statement of revenue.
235		
	2351	The appropriation is to cover: — robes of Judges and Advocates-General, — uniforms of ushers and drivers, — purchase of working clothes for copying staff, — maintenance and cleaning of such clothes.
	2352	Various supplies for meetings.
	2353	Removals due to the exigencies of the service.
	2354	This appropriation is to cover such incidental expenses as taxi fares, tips, photographs, advertisements, etc.
	2359	Other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in the preceding articles.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
239		*Loan of services between institutions*			
	2390	Services of the Official Publications Office	(777 757)	(334 332)	170 651·14
	2391	Joint interpreting services	484 240	400 000	169 238·56
		Article 239 — Total	484 240	400 000	339 889·70
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	847 590	694 140	569 666·76
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*			
	2400	Members of the institution	21 790	17 250	15 756·22
	2401	Staff	2 420	2 000	1 039·04
		Article 240 — Total	24 210	19 250	16 795·26
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	24 210	19 250	16 795·26
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Formal and informal meetings*	1 210	1 000	—
251		*Committee*	—	—	—
255		*Miscellaneous expenditure on organization of, and participation in, conferences and congresses and in meetings organized outside the places of work of the institution*	72 640	60 000	54 501·22
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	73 850	61 000	54 501·22

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

Article	Item	Remarks
239		
	2390	This appropriation is entered into *pro forma.* It has been assessed according to the estimates of the services which the Official Publications Office will supply in accordance with the Decision of 16 January 1969 setting up the Official Publications Office of the European Communities.
	2391	Interpreters are at present placed at the disposal of the Court by the Parliament and Commission interpreting services in Luxembourg. The appropriation is to cover the flat-rate daily interpreters' allowance of 209 EUA.
240		Taking into account the responsibilities of the Court, which is the only institution whose members are permanently at the seat of the institution, these appropriations are justified.
255		Meetings with judges and public prosecutors of Member States are necessary in view of the development of the case-law of the Court side by side with that of the courts of the Member States in the field of Community law; certain meetings have already taken place in cooperation with the Ministers for Justice of Member States, who would like such contacts to be further developed. The appropriation for 1978 allows enough to cover travel and subsistence expenses for about 250 people.

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Limited consultations, studies and surveys*	600	500	—
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	600	500	—
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	125 900	65 000	49 984·00
271		*Publications*			
	2710	General publications	443 080	368 000	439 292·02
	2719	Expenditure on publicity and on promotion of publications	26 630	6 900	8 535·24
		Article 271 — Total	469 710	374 900	447 827·26
272		*Expenditure on information and on participation in public events*			
	2720	Expenditure on information and participation in public events	33 900	24 000	22 963·84
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	629 510	463 900	520 775·10
		Title 2 — Total	**4 225 910**	**3 250 070**	**2 738 885·34**
		Titles 1 and 2 — Total	**17 294 180**	**12 662 610**	**9 386 331·30**

COURT OF JUSTICE

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Remarks
270		This appropriation is to cover publication of material in the Official Journal. The proceeds of sale available for reinvestment are estimated at 2 420 EUA.
271		
	2710	This appropriation is to cover the cost of publishing the 24th volume of *Reports of Cases* before the Court and other publications in six languages (bibliography and legal works) and publication of the case-law of Member States concerning Community law. This appropriation also provides for the publication in English and Danish of reports of some previous cases. The proceeds of sale available for reinvestment are estimated at 24 210 EUA.
272		
	2720	Expenditure essential to ensure the distribution of adequate background and information material with regard to Community law, in particular through close contact with the legal press and with legal and university circles in Member States.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION'S CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 37			
371		*Special expenditure of the Court of Justice*			
	3710	Court expenses	12 110	10 000	—
	3711	Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the Euratom Treaty	2 420	2 000	—
	3712	Travel and subsistence allowances of members of the Court of Arbitration of the Association EEC-AASM	—	6 000	—
	3713	Operating expenditure of the Court of Arbitration of the Association EEC-AASM	—	4 000	—
		Article 371 — Total	14 530	22 000	—
		CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	14 530	22 000	—
		Title 3 - Total	**14 530**	**22 000**	—
		Titles 1 to 3 — Total	**17 308 710**	**12 684 610**	**9 386 331·30**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE INSTITUTION'S CARRYING OUT SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Remarks
371		
	3710	It is not possible to make a precise estimate of the amount of this article. The appropriation of previous financial years should however be retained in order to ensure the normal operation of justice in all cases of legal aid, for all expenses of witnesses and expert witnesses, for the cost of inspection of places or things involved in proceedings before the Court and of letters rogatory, of inquiries into applications for legal aid, lawyers' fees and other costs which may have to be charged to the Court.
	3711	The appropriation is to cover the costs of any meetings which may be held and other administrative expenses.

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	—
		CHAPTER 101	24 210	20 000	—
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	24 210	20 000	—
		CHAPTER 102	token entry		
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	token entry		
		Title 10 — Total	**24 210**	**20 000**	—
		GRAND TOTAL	**17 332 920**	**12 704 610**	**9 386 331·30**

COURT OF JUSTICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND THE RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks

SECTION V

COURT OF AUDITORS

COURT OF AUDITORS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Communities to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Auditors for the financial year 1978

Heading	EUA
Expenditure	9 982 055
Own resources	— 860 000
Contributions due	**9 122 055**

COURT OF AUDITORS

Estimate of revenue for the financial year 1978

Title Chapter	Article	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Financial year 1978	Financial year 1977	Financial year 1976
TITLE 4		DEDUCTIONS FROM STAFF REMUNERATION			
Chap. 40		*Proceeds of taxation on salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other staff*	685 000	token entry	
Chap. 41		*Staff contributions to the pension scheme*	174 000	token entry	
		TITLE 4 — TOTAL	859 000	token entry	
TITLE 9		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE			
Chap. 90		*Proceeds of the sale of movable and immovable property*	token entry	token entry	
	900	Proceeds of the sale of movable property	token entry	token entry	
	902	Sale of publications, printed works and films	token entry	token entry	
		Chapter 90 — Total	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 95		*Miscellaneous revenue*			
	950	Income from investments or loans, bank interest and other items:			
		— Bank interest	1 000	token entry	
Chap. 99		*Other revenue*	token entry	token entry	
		TITLE 9 — TOTAL	1 000	token entry	
		GRAND TOTAL	**860 000**	**token entry**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

General summary of appropriations for 1977 and 1978

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 1	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 10	Members of the institution	949 690	token entry	
Chap. 11	Staff	4 508 240	token entry	
Chap. 12	Allowances and expenses on entering and on leaving the service and on transfer	1 192 000	token entry	
Chap. 13	Expenditure relating to missions and duty travel	190 000	token entry	
Chap. 14	Expenditure on social welfare	21 300	token entry	
Chap. 15	Organization of training courses and further vocational training of staff	25 000	token entry	
	TITLE 1 — TOTAL	6 886 230	token entry	
TITLE 2	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 20	Immovable property investments	token entry	token entry	
Chap. 21	Rental of buildings and associated expenditure	829 250	token entry	
Chap. 22	Movable property and associated expenditure	251 080	token entry	
Chap. 23	Current administrative expenditure	334 995	token entry	
Chap. 24	Entertainment and representation expenses	80 000	token entry	
Chap. 25	Expenditure on formal and other meetings	10 000	token entry	
Chap. 26	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations	100 000	token entry	
Chap. 27	Expenditure on publishing and information	80 500	token entry	
	TITLE 2 — TOTAL	1 685 825	token entry	
TITLE 3	EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION			
Chap. 37	Special expenditure of certain institutions and bodies	token entry	token entry	
	TITLE 3 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

General summary of appropriations for 1977 and 1978 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
		Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
TITLE 4	REPAYMENTS AND AIDS TO MEMBER STATES AND MISCELLANEOUS			
Chap. 48	Differences in exchange rates	token entry	token entry	
	TITLE 4 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
TITLE 10	OTHER EXPENDITURE			
Chap. 100	Provisional appropriations	token entry	500 000	
Chap. 101	Contingency reserve	1 400 000		
Chap. 102	Reserve intended to cover any shortfall in appropriations due to the difference between estimated EUA conversion rates and budget implementation rates actually applied	10 000		
	TITLE 10 — TOTAL	1 410 000	500 000	
	GRAND TOTAL	**9 982 055**	**500 000**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

BREAKDOWN OF APPROPRIATIONS MADE AVAILABLE FOR EXPENDITURE

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 10			
100		*Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries*			
	1000	Basic salaries	633 921	token entry	
	1001	Residence allowances	95 089	token entry	
	1002	Family allowances	52 188	token entry	
	1003	Representation allowances	token entry	token entry	
		Article 100 — Total	781 198	token entry	
101		*Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges*	24 122	token entry	
102		*Transitional allowances*	token entry	token entry	
103		*Pensions*			
	1030	Retirement pensions	token entry	token entry	
	1032	Survivors' pensions	token entry	token entry	
		Article 103 — Total	token entry	token entry	
104		*Weighting*	34 370	token entry	
109		*Appropriations for possible adjustments to the emoluments of members of the Court of Auditors*	110 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 10 — TOTAL	949 690	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 10 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article	Item	Remarks
		Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 11			
110		*Officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the list of posts*			
	1100	Basic salaries	2 581 360	token entry	
	1101	Family allowances	559 400	token entry	
	1102	Expatriation allowances (including those paid under Article 97 of the ECSC Staff Regulations)	425 700	token entry	
	1103	Temporary fixed allowances	14 680	token entry	
		Article 110 — Total	3 581 140	token entry	
111		*Other staff*			
	1110	Auxiliary staff	55 000	token entry	
	1112	Local staff	50 000	token entry	
	1113	Special advisers	10 000	token entry	
		Article 111 — Total	115 000	token entry	
113		*Insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational diseases*			
	1130	Insurance against sickness	82 300	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks		
110		Appropriations were calculated on the following basis:		
				EUA
	1100	Permanent staff		772 160
		Temporary staff		687 500
		Reserved posts		85 500
		Audit Board staff		883 700
		Auditor's staff		152 500
			Total	2 581 360
	1101	Permanent staff		299 800
		Temporary staff		132 000
		Reserved posts		18 600
		Audit Board staff		89 000
		Auditor's staff		20 000
			Total	559 400
	1102	Permanent staff		140 100
		Temporary staff		123 800
		Reserved posts		15 600
		Audit Board staff		126 000
		Auditor's staff		20 200
			Total	425 700
	1103	Permanent staff		5 980
		Temporary staff		6 150
		Reserved posts		450
		Audit Board staff		1 400
		Auditor's staff		700
			Total	14 680
113				
	1130	Permanent staff		23 400
		Temporary staff		21 600
		Reserved posts		2 700
		Audit Board staff		29 200
		Auditor's staff		5 400
			Total	82 300

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
113		*(cont'd)*			
	1131	Insurance against accidents and occupational diseases	19 530	token entry	
		Article 113 — Total	101 830	token entry	
114		*Miscellaneous allowances and grants*			
	1140	Maternity and death grants	4 300	token entry	
	1141	Annual leave travel expenses	42 500	token entry	
	1143	Flat-rate special-duty allowances	token entry	token entry	
	1144	Flat-rate local travel allowances	1 960	token entry	
	1145	Special indemnities in accordance with Article 78 of the Financial Regulation	2 500	token entry	
	1149	Other allowances and repayments	5 000	token entry	
		Article 114 — Total	56 260	token entry	
115		*Overtime*	20 000	token entry	
116		*Weightings*	109 010	token entry	
117		*Supplementary services*			
	1170	Freelance interpreters and conference technicians	token entry	token entry	
	1172	Other staff paid by item of service and work sent out for translation and typing	25 000	token entry	
		Article 117 — Total	25 000	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks	
113		*(cont'd)*	EUA
	1131	Permanent staff	5 450
		Temporary staff	4 900
		Reserved posts	600
		Audit Board staff	6 880
		Auditor's staff	1 700
		Total	19 530
114			
	1144	Reserved posts	200
		Audit Board staff	880
		Auditor's staff	880
		Total	1 960
	1145	The appropriation is intended to cover the special allowance awarded to the officials employed as accounting officers, assistant accounting officers or administrators of advance funds referred to in Article 78 of the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the Communities.	
	1149	The appropriation is to cover the differential allowances paid to secretaries and chauffeurs.	
116		Permanent staff	45 600
		Temporary staff	40 110
		Reserved posts	5 100
		Audit Board staff	—
		Auditor's staff	18 200
		Total	109 010

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
119		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remuneration and allowances of officials and other staff of the European Communities*	500 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 11 — TOTAL	4 508 240	token entry	
		CHAPTER 12			
120		*Miscellaneous expenditure on staff recruitment*	80 000	token entry	
121		*Travel expenses* (including members of the family)			
	1210	Members of the institution	token entry	token entry	
	1211	Staff	30 000	token entry	
		Article 121 — Total	30 000	token entry	
122		*Installation, resettlement and transfer allowances*			
	1220	Members of the institution	token entry	token entry	
	1221	Staff	600 000	token entry	
		Article 122 — Total	600 000	token entry	
123		*Removal expenses*			
	1230	Members of the institution	22 000	token entry	
	1231	Staff	150 000	token entry	
		Article 123 — Total	172 000	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 11 — STAFF *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER

Article	Item	Remarks	
			EUA
119		Permanent staff	136 200
		Temporary staff	120 720
		Reserved posts	15 070
		Audit Board staff	201 200
		Auditor's staff	26 810
		Total	500 000
120		The appropriation is to cover expenses arising from organization of competitions for vacancies (advertisements and interview expenses).	
	1211	The appropriation is to cover travel expenses payable to officials on taking up appointment or leaving the service.	
	1221	Settlement and resettlement allowances amount to two months' basic pay for an official qualifying as head of household and one month's basic pay for others. The appropriation mainly covers allowances to staff recruited during the financial year 1978 and staff leaving the service.	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Approrpiations 1977	Expenditure 1976
124		*Temporary daily subsistence allowances*			
	1240	Members of the institution	token entry	token entry	
	1241	Staff	250 000	token entry	
		Article 124 — Total	250 000	token entry	
125		*Allowances for staff placed on non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed*	token entry	token entry	
129		*Appropriations to cover any adjustments to the remunerations and various allowances paid to officials and other staff of the European Communities*	60 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 12 — TOTAL	1 192 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 13			
130		*Mission expenses, duty travel expenses and other associated expenditure*			
	1300	Members of the institution	70 000	token entry	
	1301	Staff	120 000	token entry	
	1302	Special equipment for missions	token entry	token entry	
		Article 130 — Total	190 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 13 — TOTAL	190 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 14			
140		*Special assistance grants*	750	token entry	
141		*Social contacts between staff*	3 550	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 12 — ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES ON ENTERING AND ON LEAVING THE SERVICE AND ON TRANSFER *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 13 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO MISSIONS AND DUTY TRAVEL

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE

Article	Item	Remarks
129		The appropriation is intended to cover any adjustment in remuneration and in the various allowances which may be made during 1978.
140		The appropriation is intended to cover help for staff in particularly difficult circumstances (Article 76 of Staff Regulations).
141		The appropriation is intended to give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social relations between officials of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs and cultural and sporting associations.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
142		*Restaurants and canteens*	token entry	token entry	
143		*Medical Service*	4 500	token entry	
149		*Other welfare expenditure*	12 500	token entry	
		CHAPTER 14 — TOTAL	21 300	token entry	
		CHAPTER 15			
151		*Language courses, refresher courses, further vocational training and information of staff*	25 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 15 — TOTAL	25 000	token entry	
		Title 1 - Total	**6 886 230**	**token entry**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 14 — EXPENDITURE ON SOCIAL WELFARE *(cont'd)*

CHAPTER 15 — ORGANIZATION OF TRAINING COURSES AND FURTHER VOCATIONAL TRAINING OF STAFF

Article	Item	Remarks
151		The appropriation represents the flat-rate contribution of the Court to the financing of language and further training courses.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 20			
200		*Acquisition of immovable property*	token entry	token entry	
201		*Construction of buildings*	token entry	token entry	
202		*Other expenditure preliminary to the acquisition of immovable property or to the construction of buildings*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 20 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 21			
210		*Rent*	523 800	token entry	
211		*Insurance*	8 550	token entry	
212		*Water, gas, electricity and heating*	25 600	token entry	
213		*Cleaning and maintenance*	129 300	token entry	
214		*Fitting-out premises*	109 700	token entry	
219		*Other expenditure*	32 300	token entry	
		CHAPTER 21 — TOTAL	829 250	token entry	
		CHAPTER 22			
220		*Office machinery*			
	2200	New purchases	45 000	token entry	
	2201	Replacements	token entry	token entry	
	2202	Hire	5 000	token entry	
	2203	Maintenance, use and repair	10 000	token entry	
		Article 220 — Total	60 000	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 20 — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY INVESTMENTS

CHAPTER 21 — RENTAL OF BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks
		Credits according to the valuation of the previous occupier.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Approrpiations 1977	Expenditure 1976
221		*Furniture*			
	2210	New purchases	59 100	token entry	
	2211	Replacements	token entry	token entry	
	2212	Hire	token entry	token entry	
	2213	Maintenance, use and repair	5 000	token entry	
		Article 221 — Total	64 100	token entry	
222		*Technical equipment and installations*			
	2220	New purchases	61 000	token entry	
	2221	Replacements	token entry	token entry	
	2222	Hire	token entry	token entry	
	2223	Maintenance, use and repair	10 000	token entry	
		Article 222 — Total	71 000	token entry	
223		*Transport equipment*			
	2230	New purchases	token entry	token entry	
	2231	Replacement	token entry	token entry	
	2232	Hire	token entry	token entry	
	2233	Maintenance, use and repair	47 500	token entry	
		Article 223 — Total	47 500	token entry	
225		*Documentation and library expenditure*			
	2250	Library expenses, purchase of books	1 000	token entry	
	2251	Special library, documentation and reproduction equipment	500	token entry	
	2252	Subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals	6 000	token entry	
	2253	Subscriptions to news agencies	480	token entry	
	2254	Binding and storage of library books	500	token entry	
		Article 225 — Total	8 480	token entry	
		CHAPTER 22 — TOTAL	251 080	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 22 — MOVABLE PROPERTY AND ASSOCIATED EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article	Item	Remarks	
222			EUA
	2220	Installation of interpreters' booths	36 600
		Provision of various technical services	24 400
		Total	61 000
223			
	2233	The appropiation is to cover the costs of maintenance, repair, garaging and insurance for 10 cars.	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Approrpiations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 23			
230		*Stationery and office supplies*	84 500	token entry	
231		*Postal charges and telecommunications*			
	2310	Postage on correspondance and delivery charges	22 400	token entry	
	2311	Telephone, telegraph, telex	22 170	token entry	
		Article 231 — Total	44 570	token entry	
232		*Financial charges*			
	2320	Bank charges	500	token entry	
	2329	Other financial charges	token entry	token entry	
		Article 232 — Total	500	token entry	
233		*Legal expenses*	token entry	token entry	
234		*Damages*	token entry	token entry	
235		*Other administrative expenditure*			
	2350	Miscellaneous insurance	250	token entry	
	2351	Uniforms and working clothes	3 650	token entry	
	2352	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings	750	token entry	
	2353	Departmental removals	12 200	token entry	
	2354	Small items of expenditure	2 000	token entry	
	2359	Other administrative expenditure	975	token entry	
		Article 235 — Total	19 825	token entry	
239		*Services between Institutions*			
	2390	Services rendered by the Official Publications Office	[100 000]	token entry	
	2391	Joint interpreting service	185 600	token entry	
		Article 239 — Total	185 600	token entry	
		CHAPTER 23 — TOTAL	334 995	token entry	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 23 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article	Item	Remarks

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MEETINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 24			
240		*Entertainment and representation expenses*			
	2400	Members of the institution	75 000	token entry	
	2401	Staff	5 000	token entry	
		Article 240 — Total	80 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 24 — TOTAL	80 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 25			
250		*Expenditure for formal meetings and meetings in general*	10 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 25 — TOTAL	10 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 26			
260		*Consultations, studies and surveys of limited scope*	100 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 26 — TOTAL	100 000	token entry	
		CHAPTER 27			
270		*Official Journal*	80 500	token entry	
271		*Publications*			
	2710	General publications	token entry	token entry	
	2719	Expenditure on the popularization and promotion of publications	token entry	token entry	
		Article 271 — Total	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 27 — TOTAL	80 500	token entry	
		Title 2 - Total	**1 685 825**	**token entry**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 24 — ENTERTAINMENT AND REPRESENTATION EXPENSES

CHAPTER 25 — EXPENDITURE FOR FORMAL AND OTHER MESTINGS

CHAPTER 26 — EXPENDITURE ON STUDIES, SURVEYS AND CONSULTATIONS

CHAPTER 27 — EXPENDITURE ON PUBLISHING AND INFORMATION

Article	Item	Remarks
260		Appropriations must be sufficient to enable the Court to seek expert opinion where necessary.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPENDITURE PERTAINING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 37			
371		*Expenditure pertaining to the Court of Auditors*	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 37 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		Title 3 - Total	**token entry**	**token entry**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE ON SPECIFIC PROJECTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 37 — EXPEDITURE PERTAINING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article	Item	Remarks

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 4

REPAYMENTS OF AID TO MEMBER STATES AND OTHER AID

CHAPTER 48 — DIFFERENCES IN EXCHANGE RATES

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 48	token entry	token entry	
		CHAPTER 48 — TOTAL	token entry	token entry	
		Title 4 — Total	**token entry**	**token entry**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 4

REPAYMENTS OF AID TO MEMBER STATES AND OTHER AID

CHAPTER 48 — DIFFERENCES IN EXCHANGE RATES

Article	Item	Remarks

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Heading	EUA	u.a.	
			Appropriations 1978	Appropriations 1977	Expenditure 1976
		CHAPTER 100	token entry	500 000	
		CHAPTER 100 — TOTAL	token entry	500 000	
		CHAPTER 101	1 400 000		
		CHAPTER 101 — TOTAL	1 400 000		
		CHAPTER 102	10 000		
		CHAPTER 102 — TOTAL	10 000		
		Title 10 — Total	**1 410 000**	**500 000**	
		GRAND TOTAL	**9 982 055**	**500 000**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 100 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

CHAPTER 101 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

CHAPTER 102 — RESERVE INTENDED TO COVER ANY SHORTFALL IN APPROPRIATIONS DUE TO THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ESTIMATED EUA CONVERSION RATES AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION RATES ACTUALLY APPLIED

Article	Item	Remarks